

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr. Op-8420523 jey, Ser:
10770 P842 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Taffey

3/3/77

Signature/date

JAN 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIS 3200.10

**G-2 ~ G-3
3D MARINE DIVISION
JOURNAL ~ JAN 1969**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 50 MA RDIV COG

TIME

010001-012400H JAN 69

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENT
312334 1 312100H

ACTION

FM TH A. B 1/4 B. 312100H C. 887550
D. PATROL FID 25 HUTS & BNKS AT 887550. 40 MORE
BNKS AT 887549. AREA HAS BEEN HIT W/ARTY. 2/82MM SITES
HAD 3 KORSAR HTTS: FID 11/82MM RDS. ALSO WEDD1 AK-50 ASSAULT
DRUM MAGZ. E. HOLDING GEAR AT AREA.

010020 2 312100H

FM TH A. G/2/3 B. 312100H C. FR 133648
D. PP-5-6 PICKED UP 2 PEOPLE SCOM OUTSIDE OF LINES.
STARLIGHT SCOPE ALSO SAW TWO PEOPLE. LINES REC'D TWO
RDS OFFSHORE FIRE. D. FIRED 60MM BOMBS. PATROL SWEEP AREA. J

010015 3 311159Z
311930 4 310730H

FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DIAZ OPS REPORT
FM 1/5TH A. 1/1 ARVN B. 310730H C. LZ CRIST 276313
D. UNIT HED 1 VIA NVA O 5TH LZ UPON WARNING, HE SAID
HE WAS FROM G-2 CO K-8 BN. THERE WERE 3 IN AREA, HE SAID.
THEN THE ARMY PREP CAME IN, AND THE OTHER 2 LEFT HIM
BEHIND WOUNDED. HE REPORTED THAT K-8 BN NEAR IS 2000M N.E.
OF THE LZ. THE AREA IS GUARDED BY 20 NVA, BUT THE BATTALION
WAS UNDER MARCHED (100 MEN), SICK AND HUNGRY. THEIR
PLAN IS TO MOVE OUT IN JANUARY TO OBTAIN FOOD FROM
LOCAL PEOPLE & RICE FIELDS. 1 DEF SACRIFICED ON OUR
TOTALS.

010120 5 312104H

FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER SECURITY B. 312104
D. FR YD292664 EN 292666 D. LAFL SIGHTED 3 ENEMY
IN THE WATER & RECOVERED THE AREA W/14-79, MARINE REACTION
TH SWEEP THE AREA & MID FOOT PRINTS COMING FM THE
WATER. E. NEG RESULTS ON THE SWEEP.

010135 6 311645Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DIAZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON RADAR SIGHTING

010136 7 311655Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DIAZ SIGHTING

010137 8 311650Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING

010135 9 311445Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1083

010140 10 311520Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC MARSHALL ITH SITREP 86

010240 11 312151H

FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 312151H C. FR 359480
D. AMBUSH SPRUNG AT THIS LOCATION. E. EN BROKE CONTACT
REMAINDER OF C/1/11 TO RE-INITIATE CONTACT.

010230 12 311600Z

FM FMAV COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 3109368.

010250 13 311805Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE

010310 14 311730Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC RECON SITREP

010330 15 311507Z

FM III MAP COG MAGV PASS ACTION TO MAGV

010350 16 311850Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC KENTUCKY SITREP 1702

010405 17 311920Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 133

010410 18 311820Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC MARSHALL ITH SITREP 87

010420 19 311850Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC KENTUCKY SITREP 1703

010430 20 311800Z

FM FMAV COG III MAP PHOTO ITR

010510 21 312030Z

FM THIRD MARDEVICOC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 134

010511 22 311730Z

FM FMAV COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT

01-2 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED THIRD HARDIV COG

010001-012400H JAN 69

Admin

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010530	23	FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-115 AND 1-23 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>NE M. D. Hayley</i> ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>NE M. D. Hayley</i> 2ND LT USMC	
	010700	24	FM THIRD HARDIV COG (SCOTLAND II SITREP 1034	
	010701	25	FM THIRD HARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 88	
010630		26	FM 1/5 REF "J" ENTRY 11 01-1 D. OBS 15-20 EN MOVING INTO VILLAGE. E. GORDONED VILLAGE, WILL GO IN AT FIRST LIGHT.	
	010900	27	FM THIRD HARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	010901	28	FM THIRD HARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	010935	29	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1035	
	010940	30	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1704	
010945		31	FM DIV AO: YD130512 - FRESH TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH A BOMB CRATER. YD130499 - (HILL 153) MODERATE TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING NW & W. COG. HAD FOUR HOLES	J
	010955	32	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 135	
010237		33	FM III MAF COG: ARCLIGHT STRIKE	G
011130		34	FM DIV AO: YD250807 - TRAIL. SIGNS OF FRESH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST NIGHT. YD128728 - 5-10 BKS UNK SIZE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF MSH. 2 BKS DEST.	J
011131		35	FM DIV AO: XD778216 - VEHICLE CROSSING, RUNS W TO E. FROM LAOS. 5 TO 6,000 M. THEN SOUTH 2 TO 3,000 M. E. ALONG RIVER. FRESH TRACKS. (NO TRACK VEHICLE TRACKS OBS.) TURN AROUND POINT 100 m. E. OF ABOVE GRID.	J
	011145	36	FM THIRD HARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
	011146	37	FM THIRD HARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	011147	38	FM THIRD HARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
011148		39	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD224790 - BKS (UNK NUMBER) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 8 BKS DIST., 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 SEC FIRE, 100 M TRENCH DEST. YD191801 3 WATER BUFFALO. NGP PERSONNEL IN AREA.	J
011150		40	FM 108TH AO: YD188810 - THE FLAG HAS BEEN CHANGED IT NOW HAS A LARGE RED FLAG WITH A YELLOW STAR. YD188810 - THE BNC COMPLEX AROUND THE FLAG. HAD FOUR HOLES THEY ARE NOW FILLED IN. 4 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED DRESS STANDING AROUND. YD181827 - A VEHICLE (2 1/2 TON TRUCK) WITH A CRANE. VEHICLE IS STATIONARY AND IS POINTING SOUTH. YD207832 - OBS A CAVE. 2 VEHICLES (JEEPS) DROVE INTO IT.	J
011155				

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
011155		41 010930H	FM TEB: A. C/1/4 B. 0930H D. 844557 D. PATROL FOUND 1 VN GRAVE CONTAINING ONE BODY, 4-5 MONTHS NO IDENTIFICATION & SHOWED NO SIGNS OF CAUSE OF DEATH. UNIT DID NOT COUNT AS NVA/KIA. E. COVERED GRAVE, SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
011215		42 011105H	FM TEB: A. PR CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1105H C. 306714 D. FOUND TWO TM-41 A/P MINES. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
011217		43 011200H	FM TEB: A. H/2/4 B. 1200H C. 123514 FM SAME D. FOUND ONE CHI COM CLAYMORE MINE. CLAYMORE WAS RIGGED WITH THE SLACK WIRE & APPEARED TO BE AN A/P MINE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
011255		44 010355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
011230		45 010230Z	FM C.O. FOURTH MARINES: MONTHLY CA REPORT	
011505		46 010650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 136	
011506		47 010215Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	
011507		48 010515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1705	
011508		49 010555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
011509		50 010640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1036	
011510		51 010410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
011511		52 010500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
011512		53 010455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
011245		54 011210H	FM TEB: A. H/2/4 B. 1210H C. 138521 D. FND 1 SMT RD SFD 1 MONTH OLD & COMMAND DETONATE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
011515		55 011115H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 3B1 B. 1115H C. XD682610 D. TM FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES LOCATED SE ON TRAIL WHICH WAS APPROX 2 FEET WIDE. AREA SHOWS RECENT MOVEMENT, SMALL GROUPS MOST LIKELY WITHIN THE PAST WEEK OR SO. E. TM CONTINUED MSN.	J
011440		56 011030H	FM TEB: A. C/1/4 B. 1030H C. 841556 D. PATROL FOUND 9 OLD BNKS DUG IN GROUND WITH LOG ROOF. 1 KITCHEN W/ ASSORTED UTENSILS. VARIOUS DIGGING TOOLS SCATTERED AROUND AREA, HAND GRIP FOR M-16, BARREL AND RECEIVER GROUP FOR CHI COM MACHINE GUN & 7.62 MMO BELT. ALSO EMPTY MED BOTTLE. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
011520		57 010620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
011521		58 011450H	FM TEB: K/3/4 COMPLETED LIFT TO FSB SANDY. AT 011450H.	JB
011423		59 011100H	FM TEB: A. F/2/3 B. 1100H C. 102518 D. FND 1 TM-41 MINE. 60 M FURTHER FND 105MM DUD WITH ANOTHER TM-41 MINE UNDER IT. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
011525		60 011500H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 4E2 B. 1500H C. 006314 D. TM SAV GLITTERING OBJECTS (6x4). TM FEELS THESE GLITTERING OBJECTS ARE RIFLES BARRELS. E. TM CONTINUED MSN.	J
011530		61 010625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	

1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL L

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H DEC 68

Admin

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
011435	62	011000H	EM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 1000H C. 859569 D. PATROL FOUND TWO BNKS BUILT OF ROCKS AND DIRT, APPROX. THREE MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND THREE 82MM PITS W/ CLEARANCE NORTH EAST. APPROX THREE MONTHS OLD. PATROL COULD SEE HGT OBJECTIVE ONE FROM THIS POSIT. ALSO FOUND 27 82MM MORTAR RDS, ONE CAN OF 82MM FUSES & ONE INVA E-TOOL. E. PATROL CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. J	
011540	63	011215H	EM DIV AO: YD051705 - BNK COMPLEX (UNK SIZE & NUMBER OF BNKS). FIRED 1 NGF IEN. 1 BAMBOO BRIDGE DEST., 1 BNK DEST., 1 TRAIL DEST., & 1 TRAIL UNCOVERED. J	
011545	64	011330H	EM DIV AO: XD94569 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. XD954574 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. 1 BNK DEST., 2 BNKS UNCOVERED. XD948574 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. 20 M TRENCH UNCOVERED & DEST. J	
011550	65	011400H	EM DIV AO: YD102262 - A FRESH TRAIL RUNS FROM THIS GRID TO 097265 THEN WEST TO 080252. YD100250 - SUS EN POSIT. YD130288, 122275, & 123277 - 1 HOOCH AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS, ALSO RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. J	
011625	66	010550Z	EM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR D	
011608	67	012211Z	EM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG B	
011608	68	010150Z	EM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT: B	
011450	69	011330H	EM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 1330H C. 844556 D. PATROL FOUND 3 CAVES, INSIDE FOUND SKETCH MAP, TERRAIN FEATURES MARKED W/ X. ALSO FOUND VARIOUS MED SUPPLIES. E. PATROL BRINGING BACK ALL GEAR. J	
011635	70	011130H	EM 3D RECON: AR RECON TM B. 1130H C. 882610 D. AT GRID 881615 TM FOUND 5 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALSO FOUND ONE EMPTY RICE BAG. E. CONTINUED MSN. J	
011620	71	011540H	EM/5: A. A/1/11 B. 011540 C. YD368430 D. INDIVIDUAL DETONATED UNK TYPE SED (POSSIBLE MORTAR RD.). E. MED EVAC CALLED COMPLETED AT 1611H. G1. 1 JB	
011725	72	010850Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
011726	73	011620H	EM 108TH ARMY AO: YD176764 - APPROX 20 BNKS, FIGHTING HOLES & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF IEN. 10 BNKS DEST., 2 HOOCHES DEST., & 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. J	
011730	74	312015H	EM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 12015H C. 097379 D. POSITION WAS PROBED FROM SE, S SW., TM OPENED UP W/ SAF. TM WENT OUT TO CHECK FOR BODIES, THIS TM ALSO MADE CONTACT WITH UNK EN FORCE., TM BROKE CONTACT W/ FIRE & MANEUVER. NO BODIES WERE FOUND, BUT FRESH BLOOD WAS FOUND. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AT 2000H AND LEFT AT 0200., HE TOOK FIRE FROM DIRECTION S.E. BELIEVED TO BE .50 CAL POSITION. E. TM SWEEP AREA, NO BODIES OR GEAR. J	

1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTI

010001-012400H JAN 69

011735

75

FM COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL RETRIES. 115-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

W.E. McLaughlin 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

011740

76

011625H

FM DIV AO: YD243792 15-18 BNKS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 12 BNKS DEST. J

011835

77

011648Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT ATTN: G-2

011850

78

011625Z

FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT

011851

79

011630Z

FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT

011900

80

011640Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING

011905

81

010843Z

FM III MAF COG OPERATION SUMMARY B

011905

82

011035Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING

011910

83

011830Z

FM DIV AO YD125724 APPROX 8-10 BNKS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BNKS DEST. YD106722 BNK COMPLEX FRESH TRAILS AND 1 WATER BUFFALO. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 4 BNKS DEST, 1 TRAIL CUT, 1 WATER BUFFALO DAM. J

011911

84

011745H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD193757 1 LARGE REINFORCED BNK. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. J

011920

85

011050Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MFW STREP 90

011925

86

011105Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING

011933

87

011110Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT

011950

88

011115Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING

012010

89

011120Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING

012011

90

011900H

FM 108TH AO YD250623 4 PERSONS IN BLACK WALKING NE ON BEACH, NEG WPNS OBS. YD200841 50 PERSONS IN WHITE, WALKING ON BEACH, NEG WPNS OBS. J

012012

91

011845H

FM DIV AO XD728372 UNK TYPE VEHICLE TRACKS GO TO HWY 9 AND THEN TO A BLOWN OUT BRIDGE WHICH THEY GO AROUND AT XD723367. XD735325 USM-01 REC'D 5-6 HND OF SAF. TYPE AND NUMBER OF POSITIONS UNK. NEG DAM TO A/C. THE PLANE REC'D THIS FIRE WHILE WATCHING A GRASS FIRE. J
FM 12TH MAR A. TPS-25 AT A-2 C. EN 242771 D. EST 10-20 EN SPOTTED. FIRED NGF MSN (5" GUNS/25 HE/VT). RESULTS AS OBS. THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE WERE 2 NVA(C). I. 2 NVA KIA OPN HIGHRISE. J

012030

92

312150H

012133

93

011310Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING

012205

94

011830Z

FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT G-2 RECON COG

Journal closed for 01 Jan 69

01-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

FROM DONG HA
020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 JAN 69					
020040	1	011600Z	FM FMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA		A
020115	2	011700Z	FM FMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT		
020250	3	011715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING		
020252	4	011730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
020253	5	011710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
020254	6	011705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING		
020255	7	011655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
020256	8	011650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
020257	9	011700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING		
020258	10	011700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING		
020310	11	011717Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV		B
020320	12	011400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC 3D RECON SITREP		
020321	13	011620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 137		
020410	14		REF "J" ENTRY 41 1-3 NVA BODY NOW COUNTED AS NVA (C). I. 1 NVA KIA.		J, B
020425	15	011630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTH SITREP 91		
020425	16	011935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTH SITREP 92		
020426	17	011910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1707		
020420	18	011155Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST		B
020435	19	011920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 138		
020450	20	011930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1038		
020500	21	011845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP		
020525	22	011850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1706		
020600	23	011353Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ		
020600	24		FM COC AO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-94 AND 1-24 ARE FACTUALLY AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>N. E. McKenly</i> 2ND LT USMC					
020700	25	012200Z	FM FMAW COC SYNOPSIS		
020900	26	012211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG		B
020935	27	012359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1708		
020936	28	012345Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT		
020910	29	020050Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF IR IPR		D
021000	30	020858Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1039		
021001	31	020130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 139		
021015	32	020940H	FM 12TH MARAO: YD093629 - 3 DEEP HOLES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY. SUS TUNNEL SYSTEM. YD108741 - FRESH TRAIL RUNNING E-W. YD247794 - FRESH TRAILS & FOOTPRINTS THROUGH THE SAND DUNES.		J
021030	33	020205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL MTH SITREP # 93		
021120	34	020250Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT		
021125			02-1 CONFIDENTIAL		

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H JAN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021100			35 020920H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 0920H C. YD538526 D. ENG. UNCOVERED A 55GAL DRUM OF PADDY RICE. E. WILL BE EVAC'D TO WUNDER BEACH.	J
021100			36 020920H	FM 108TH AO: YD252834 - 6 SAMPANS ON BEACH WITH SUPPLIES. NEG PERSONNEL OBS. YL167791 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK WALKING SOUTH. NEG WPIS OBS. YD1780 - 50 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED DRESS & APPROX 20 WATER BUFFALO WORKING IN FIELDS.	J
021130			37 021035H	FM DIV AO: XD722381 - RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP. 1 BNK DEST. XD713386 - 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. XD755366 - 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
021230			38 020358Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
021231			39 020315Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
021233			40 020320Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
021235			41 020255Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
021255			42 021030H	FM PROV. RIFLE CO. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 1030H C. 306714 D. PATROL FWD 1 A/T MINE (T-41). E. BROUGHT MINE BACK TO POSIT.	J
021300			43 021250H	FM DIV AO: XD700360 - 2 HOOCHES, FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BNK DEST., 3 HOOCHES DAMAGED. XD698365 & 702360 - OBS 1 HOOCH AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS. XD745440 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
021350			44 020535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 170	
021400			45 020105Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S D ILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT	B
021450			46 020615Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
021451			47 020607Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
021413			48 021400H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1400H C. YD291458 D. TANK FROM A/1/77 TRIPPED SED MADE FROM AN ARTY ED. E. CONTINUED MSN. G. 1 VIA (E) H. WOUND WAS MINOR.	JB
021450			49 020800H	FM TEB: A. H/2/3 B. 0800H C. 178597, 180602, 181589 & 178597 D. 26 LOG BUNKERS FOUND. E. ALL BNKS DEST BY RF & USMC FORCES.	J
021455			50 021330H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD067653 - SUS ROCKET SITE. RAN 1 A/S. NEG OBS RESULTS. YD070272 - RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
021450			51 021340H	FM DIV AO: XD677458 - SUS BNK COMPLEX & ARTY POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. XD672448 - HILL TOP WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA DUE TO LOW FUEL.	J
021500			52 020640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP # 94	
021450			53 021230H	FM TEB: A. C/1/4 B. 1230H C. 853575 D. AS PATROL CAME UP TRAIL, WAS HIT BY AMF FROM EST SDD SIZE NVA UNIT. E. PATROL RET'D FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. PULLED BACK CALLED ARTY. ARTY HAD 1 SEC. EXPLOSION. ALSO CALLED AIR STRIKE. AIR HAD 3 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 1	JB
021525				02-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV

020001-022400H JAN 69

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021520			54 021230H	FM WHL: A, B/1/9 B. 1230H C. 692442 D. FOUND FIGHTING POSIT LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PERSONS & AN WPH. HAD ADJACENT TUNNELS 5 FT. INTO HILL. E. DEST BY ENG. PERSONNEL.	J
021610			55 020740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 140	
021611			56 020735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1040	
021612			57 020745Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
021615			58 021440H	FM DIV AO: XD843570 - FIRED 1 ARTY MSN IN SUPPORT OF 3/4. NEG OBS RESULTS. XD853757 - RAN 4 A/S IN S SUPPORT OF 3/4. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 1 SEC FIRE.	J
021616			59 021420H	FM 108TH AO: YD098768 - SUS NVA STAGING AREA. W/ UNK NUMBER OF HOGGIES & BNKS. YD098769 - 3 A/A POSITS. (INACTIVE) W/ A BOX (2x2'). YD099781 - SUS CAMOUFLAGED ARMY POSITION. YD098768 - USACI REC'D 1 RD .30 CAL FIRE FROM 1 POSIT. ALT: 1000' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD098761 - 1 INDIVIDUAL SN TRAIL IN GREEN WALKING SOUTH. COULDN'T OBS ANY WPNS.	J
021630			60	FM TH: H & L/3/9 COMPLETED HELOLIFTS. AT 021050H. G, H, E, F & GP/2/9, A, B, C, D, & GP/1/9 & E/2/12 COMPLETED HELOLIFTS AT 021255H. D/2/12 & THE 1ST & 3RD PROVISIONAL 155 BTRY COMPLETED HELOLIFTS. AT 021615H.	JB
021700			61 020635Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPS ATIONS SUMMARY	B
021720			62 021555H	FM DIV AO: XD7825 - ROAD FROM LAOS TO LZ TORCH. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY AROUND THE LZ. FRESHLY CUT GRASS & POSSIBLY SOME CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO THERE IS A FIRE GOING ON OTHER SIDE OF BORDER.	J
021720			63 021540H	FM DIV AO: XD674452 - REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSNS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD766418 - SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN OPEN & USMC OVO1 & HUEY GUNSHIP. REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSNS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OV-10 & GUNSHIPS. NEG BDA. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN.	J
021730			64	FM COG VO: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

BUD MCKONLY 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

021745

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A D MIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCG

020001-022400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
021805		65 021011Z	FM III MAF CCG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
021800		66 021000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
021810		67 020925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: DMZ INCIDENT	
021811		68 020910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: DMZ INCIDENT	
021812		69 020912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: DMZ SIGHTING	
021850		70 021015Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
021645		71	FM DIV AO: YD 1626 48 2 CIRCULAR PSN'S W/L SHAPE TRENCH BETWEEN THEM ALSO 1 POS E SIDE OF RIDGE BELIEVED OCCUPIED	J
021630		72	FM DIV AO: YD 263793 BUNKER COMPLEX 7 BUNKERS UNK SIZE, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 BUNKERS DEST 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED	J
021925		73 021700H	FM TF B: A. G/2/4 B. 1700H C. 135495 D. PTL END 15 DEST BUNKERS & MISC GEAR, BUNKERS APPARENT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY E. GEAR BROUGHT TO CP N. 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 RADIO RECORD PLAYER (MADE IN JAPAN)	J
021926		74 021810H	FM TF B: A. 2/4 B. 1810H C. EN 162516-167518 D. PTL END 6 LIVING BUNKERS & 1 MESS HALL APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD, ALSO END 12 BUNKERS VIC 167518 EN ALL BUNKERS DEST W/C-4	J
021927		75 021825H	FM TF B: A. G/2/4 B. 1825H C. EN 141473 D. END WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N TO S ALONG STREAM, ALSO END 1 CHICOM GREN E. CHICOM BROUGHT BACK TO CP	J
021940		76 021125Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CCG: DMZ INCIDENT	
021941		77 021120Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CCG: DMZ INCIDENT	
021730		78	FM DIV AO: YD202807 4 INDIVIDUALS IN TREELINE USA OI REC'D 30RDS OF SAF FM 1 PEN NEG DAMAGE FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, YD186776 2 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN FLOATING LOGS DOWN MIDDLE OF RIVER	J
021940		79 021400H	FM TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 1400H C. 706439 D. UNIT END FIRECRACKER TYPE MINE, 1 MAN TRIP MINE NEG CAS	J
021940		80 021325H	FM TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 1325H C. 715437 D. END LAND MINE IN CENTER OF TRAIL ALSO END 7 OF NVA COMM WIRE E. MARKED MINE WILL BE DEST	J
021945		81 021600H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 1600H C. 709427 D. END 4 BUNKERS 6 FIGHTING HOLES THOUGHT TO BE 6 MO OLD E. WILL DEST	J
021900		82	FM DIV AO: YD 224826 4 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED DRESS WORKING ON A BUNKER COMPLEX, YD240774 7 BUNKERS UNK SIZE RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 NGF MSN, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED 25M TRENCH DEST	J
022000			02-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021850		83	FM DIV AO: XD710379 TUNNEL COMPLEX UNK SIZE RAN 1 A/S, 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX DEST, 3 SEC FIRES	J
021945		84 021800H	FM TTB A. B. /1/9 B. 1400H C. 768482 D. G/S REC'D AMF FM ABOVE GRID E. G/S RET'D FIRE & REPORTED 1 SEC EXPL CONT TO REC FIRE CALLED	
021905		85	IN AL & F/W, ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED I. 1 KBA FM DIV AO: YD307395 WORKED W/RECON TM WHO HEARD MVT AROUND THEM FIRED 1 ARTY MSN UNK RES	J,B
021639		86	FM DIV AO: YD183753 BUNKER COMPLEX UNK SIZE FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 1 BUNKER DEST, YD 198749 LONG HEDGEROW SUSP 4 BUNKERS IN IT ALSO ACTIVE WALL IN AREA	J
022015		87 021100Z	FM HMAV COC: III MAF PH TO IPIR	D
022130		88 021245Z	FM T TTD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
022110		89 021220Z	FM HMAV COC: III MAF IPIR	D
022200		90 021300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1710	
022115		91 021140Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMTANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
022140		92 021447H	FM 1/5TH A. B. /1/11 B. 021447H C. FR 310452 D. SOLDIER TREPPED A SED OF UNK TYPE, RESULTING IN 1 WIA(E). EVACED TO 3D MARDIV HOSPITAL. G. 1 WIA(E).	J,B
022225		93 021430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
022230		94 021400Z	FM HMAV COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	D
022220		95 021615H	FM TTB A. C. /1/4 B. 021615H C. FR 858575 REF "J" ENTRY 53 02-2 D. END 1 NVA BODY DEST BY HAPALM. ALSO MID 1 AK-47 & 20 RDS MAGZ, 1 CANTEN CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, E. BURIED BODY & DEST GEAR. I. 1 NVA KIA, M. 1 AK-47.	J,B
022235		96 022045H	FM TTB A. CAG-4 B. 022045H C. FR 293562 D. CAP 4-3-2 EXCHANGED SAF W/VC SQD. VC BROKE CONTACT AND HEADED S.W. E. ALERTED QT COMBAT BASE LINES.	J
022255		97 021420Z	FM HMAV COC III MAF SLAR IPIR	
022256		98 021445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 95	
022245		99 021915H	FM TTB A. G. /2/3 B. 021915H C. FR C-2 EN 132615 & 128621 D. SIGHTED APPROX 5 EN DRESSED IN MIXED BLACK & GRAY UNIFORMS W/HELMETS & CARRYING WPNS, AT 132615. E. FIRED ON EN WHO THEN FLED SOUTH, BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED AT LEAST 2 & 1 WAS DRAGGED OFF, WHILE FIRING AT EN 2ND GROUP OF 15 EN EMERGED FROM HEAVY BRUSH IN VIC 128621. CONT TO FIRE ON BOTH GROUPS, PATROL SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA, AND END BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. J	J
022315		100 021452Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	

02-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS

020001-022400H DEC 68

TLE

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACT7

022250

101 280200H

FM TEB A. 1ST AMT BN B. 280200H C. FR 361682
 D. 8 VN FISHING BOATS WERE DEST BY AN AMT RUNNING OVER
 THEM. NO PERSONS WERE INJURED. E. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED.
 VILLAGE CHIEF MR. KEIN OF TRIEN VAN VILLAGE HAS BEEN
 CONTACTED. A SOLATIUM PAYMENT OF 100 VN DOLLARS HAS
 BEEN MADE TO EACH OWNER. SIR HAS BEEN SENT TO DIV INSP. J



022335

102 022250H

FM TEB A. E/2/3 B. 022250H C. FR A-4 EN 121736
 D. HEAVY EN MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED BY SID. E. ARMY MEN
 BEING CALLED. J

022340

103 022220H

FM TEB A. E/2/3 B. 022220H C. FR C-2 BRIDGE
 EN 134673-134668 D. MOVEMENT DIRECTED BY SID.
 E. SAF & H-79 FIRED INTO AREA, RESULTS UNK. MOVEMENT
 HAS STOPPED. J

022400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 JAN 69.

FM DONG HA
030001H
032400H

TITLE

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 JAN 69				
030032	1	021630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
020035	22	021600Z	FM FMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	A
030045	3	021431Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	B
030055	4	022340H	FM TFR A. G/2/3 B. 022340H C. FR 129632 D. AMB SECURITY ELEMENT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR HEAR. WHEN AMB MOVED TO COUNTER THREAT, REC'D INCOMING GRENADES & AWF. E. PATROL RETURNED SAF & THREW GRENADES. MOVEMENT INDICATED ENEMY MOVED TO S.W. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
030100	5		FM COC AO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-103 AND 1-5 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>W.D. McKinley</i> 2ND LT USMC	
030050		022205H	FM TFR A. 1ST AMT BN B. 022205H C. FR 338656 D. PATROL FROM H&S CO OBS 3 EN, 2 OF WHICH HAD WPMS. EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE & INITIATED CONTACT WITH PATROL. E. PATROL RETURNED SAF & M-79. REACTION FORCE FROM H&S CO SENT OUT TO REINFORCE PATROL.	J
030125	7	021700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ABC LIGHT NOMINATION	
030045	8	021803H	FM TFR A. H/2/9 B. 021803H C. FR 712386 D. H/2/9 WHILE ON PATROL FND A WELL USED TRAIL AT XD711385 RUNNING N.E. TO S.W. FND MUTS & NETWORK OF USED TRAILS & FOOTPRINTS 8-10 HRS OLD. E. WILL SET UP AMB. N. 1 AK-47 MAG2, 2 RPG RDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA CARRYING CASE.	J,B
030040	9	022030H	FM TFR A. H/2/9 B. 022030H C. FR 712384 D. AMB INITIATED CONTACT W/3 NVA. I. 2 NVA (G).	J,B
030140	10	022020H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 022020H C. FR XD805286 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT AT 1930H, WHILE IN THEIR NIGHT POSIT, 50M TO THEIR SOUTH. NO ACTION TAKEN. 2020H 1 EN STOOD UP 5M AWAY & THREW CHI COM GRENADE IN TMS POSIT, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (E). TM MOVED 30M TO LZ. HAD MOVEMENT EST 6 EN, INITIATED SAF & GRENADES W/UNK RESULTS. SPOCKY ON STATION. HELOS CAME TO EXTRACT TM, G/S TOOK FIRE FROM TMS SOUTH. TM EXTRACTED 2230H. SPOCKY SHOT UP AREA AFTER TM EXTRACTED. G. 1 WIA (E).	J,B
030150	11	021645Z	FM FMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	A

03-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
030330	12	021800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1711	
030330	13	030005H	FM TEB A. PROV RIFLE 1ST AMT B. 030005H C. IR 315687 FM 314695 D. OBS 2 EN MOVING S.E. E. FIRED APPROX 350 RDS OF 60MM W/NEG RESULTS.	J
030325	14	022330H	FM TEB A. "A" CO 1ST AMT B. 022330H C. FR 299672-294674 EN 288699 D. PBR IN VIC 2ND GRID OBS 6 EN. "A" CO 1ST AMT VIC 1ST GRID OBS MOVEMENT. E. PBR FIRED M-79 30 CAL & 50 CAL. "A" CO FIRED 60MM & 105MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
030333	15	031200H	FM TEB A. G/2/3 B. 030120H C. FR 125636 D. AMB HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE WEST. AMB WAS INITIATED W/4 FRAGS & S/A. HEARD SCREAMS & REC'D INCOMING GRENADES. AMB BROKE CONTACT HEADING N.W. E. AMB SEARCHED KILLING ZONE W/NEG RESULTS. AMB MOVED OUT OF AREA W/COVER FROM 155MM, 81MM, TANES & DUSTERS. C. 1 VIA (E).	J, B
030333	16	031200H	FM TEB A. G/2/4 B. 030230H C. FR 153464 D. AMB CAPTURED 1 ENEMY, BELIEVED TO BE NVA. PERSON DRESSED IN UNIFORM & ARMED W/AK-47. PERSON HAS BEEN QUESTIONED & IT IS BELIEVED HE HAS 3 COMPANIONS IN VIC. E. AMB WAITING IN PLACE. K. 1 POW. H. 1 AK-47.	J, B
030600	17	022200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 141	
030601	18	022045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1041	
030602	19	022000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 142	
030615	20	022040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MNT SITREP 96	
030616	21	022035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1042	
030610	22	022030H	FM REGON A. REGON TM 3-2 B. 022030H C. FR YL210395 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 50-75M TO THEIR NORTH. MOVEMENT N-S. E. TM FIRED ARTY ISN RESULTING IN THREE SEC EXPLOS.	J
030720	23	022700H	FM DIV 10: XD766418 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN A GULLEY. (UNK DRESS OR IF CARRYING ANY WPNS.) RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
030610	24	031230H	FM TEB: A. H/2/9 B. 0230H C. 718380 D. UNIT HAS ONE CHIEF HOI, MEN CRAWLED INTO PERIMETER YELLING CHIEF HOI W/ A SAFE CONDUCT PASS, MEN WAS WOUNDED IN LEG BY FRAGS. E. WILL TRY & GET OUT ON MED EVAC. MINOR WOUND. K. 1 CHIEF HOI	
030900	25		FM COG HQ: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. P. McK... 2ND LT USMC

ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

030900

3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030900		26	022325H	FM CBIC: A. FLASH UNIT C-2 B. 2325H C. C-2 D. FLASH UNIT AT C-2 REPORTED 1 ROUND OF 122MM IMPACTING OUTSIDE OF WIRE.	JB
030930		27	030015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030931		28	030050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCF DMZ INCIDENT	
030932		29	030105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030933		30	030020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030934		31	030030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030935		32	030040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030936		33	030055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030937		34	030120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030938		35	030110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030939		36	030115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
030930		37	022211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
031025		38	030950H	FM DIV AO: YD210794 - 1 BNK (20x30') SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA DUE TO WEATHER. YD024661 TO 040662 - SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD215800 - USIC01 REC'D 1 BURST SAF FROM 1 POSITION. ALT: 1500' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD0671 - USIC01 REC'D 2 BURST (APPROX 15-20 RDS EACH) EST. .50 CAL FROM 1 PNS. ALT: 800' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
031030		39	030930H	FM DIV AO: YD035650, 013667, 015665, 14669 & FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO A SUS EN POSITION. YD029652 - RAN A/S ON SAME TARGET AS ABOVE. 2 BNKS DEST. YD020668 - 1 .50 CAL POSITION (INACTIVE). FRESH TRAIL RUNNING BY IT.	J
031115		40	030930H	FM 108TH AO: YD213798 - 2 INDIVIDUALS, 1 CARRYING A WPN. USAO1 REC'D 150 TO 200 RDS OF EST .30 CAL FROM 2 PSNS. ALT 700' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA DUE TO WEATHER. YD205808 - USAO1 REC'D MODERATE .50 CAL FIRE FROM 1 PSNS. ALT 500' FROM 1 PSNS. SUS 1 HIT IN A/C. YD202800 - USAO1 REC'D MODERATE .30 CAL FIRE FROM 1 PSNS ALT 700' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD270782 - USAO1 REC'D 3 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 PSNS. ALT 600' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
031120		41	030935H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD173747 - 4 BNKS (UNK SIZE) ALSO SIGNS OF FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 2 BNKS DEST. YD248766 - 4 BNKS (UNK SIZE) ALSO FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN A SAND TRAIL.	J
031120		42	030130Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT	B
031135		43	030250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL Mtn SITREP # 97	
031136		44	030245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1043	
031137		45	030255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 143	
031145		46	031140H	FM DIV AO: XD817274 - RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREPS. NEG BDA. J	
031150		47	030315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031151		48	030325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031152		49	030310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031153		50			

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031210			51 030345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031210			52 030340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031211			53 030335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031245			54 030400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031246			55 030415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031207			56 031200H	FM 2/4: A. 2/4 B. 1200H C. 169529 D. DISCOVERED 12 BNK COMPLEXES. ALL SAME SIZE (8' LONG, 4' WIDE, 3' HIGH) APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD. NOT USED RECENTLY. 1 CHH COM GRENADE FOUND IN BUNKER. E. PROBED AND DUG FLOORS WHICH REVEALED NOTHING. DEST GREEN & BNK	J
031255			57 031150H	FM 108TH AO: YD213798 - REC'D 10-20 RDS .30 CAL FIRE. FROM 1 PSNS. AIR. 700' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS. NEG BDA DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES.	J
031250			58 031055H	FM TTH: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1055H C. YD310722 D. 1 MAN REC'D 1ST & 2ND DEGREE BURNS WHILE BURNING TRASH. E. MAN WAS MED EVAC TO BN BAS. FURTHER MED EVAC TO HOSPITAL SHIP. G1. 1 HBC	JB
031325			59 030355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031326			60 030410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031327			61 030750H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0750H C. YD097323 D. THI OBS SEVEN FM (3 WOMEN) BUILDING BUNKERS & FM WERE WEARING BLACK & UNIFORMS AND HAD RIFLES & SHOVELS. E. TH CALLED IN FIRE MSN. GOOD COVERAGE UNK RESUMES.	J
031328			62 030900H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0900H C. XDO46635 D. ON INSERT TM REPORTED CONTACT W/ EST 4 FM, REC'D SAF UNTIL EXTRACT 1025H. E. F/W IS WORKING AREA.	J
031330			64 030450Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1712	
031340			65 030515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1706	
031400			66 030540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031340			67 031000H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1000H C. 943556 D. FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOMES (5x4x3') WITH A CLEARED AREA THAT LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN A LIVING QUARTERS FOR APPROX 10 PERSONS. (5x5x5') EST AGE 1 MONTH OLD. E. POSTED SECURITY DEST QUARTERS.	J
031410			68 031335H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD767268 - RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY, RUNNING NW-SE ALONG RIVER. XD882444 - FRESH FOOTPRINTS THROUGH BOMB CRATER. RUNNING N-S.	J
031412			69 031340H	FM DIV AO: XD696363 - BNK COMPLEX (UNK SIZE) W/ SOME WELL KEPT HOOCHES. SIGNS OF RECENT USE, W/ FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. EXPENDED OV-10 ORDNANCE WHILE MARKING TARGET. XD817274 - RAN 1 A/S.	J
031445			70 030535Z	FM III MAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
031615			71 031545H	FM DIV AO: YD156753 - 10-12 BNKS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 5 BNKS DEST., 3 BNKS DAMAGED, 10 M TRENCH DEST., & 20 M TRAIL DEST. YD070778 - FRESH TRAIL ACROSS BEN HAI IN THE PAST 12 HRS.	J
031620					

3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL L

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031621	72 030720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 144	
	031622	73 030730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 756	
	030745	74 030745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 98	
031710		75	FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

	031715	76 030805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
	031716	77 030810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031705		78 030845H	FM CG XXIV CORPS TOC: RELEASE OF EMBARGOED NEWS MATERIAL B	
	031730	79 030855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	031731	80 030900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
	031732	81 030840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
	031800	82 030850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
031725		83 031135H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1135H C. YD355413 D. 1 MAN TRIPPED A SED. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. ALL IN SERIOUS CONDITION. GL. 3	JB
		→		
031725		84 031147H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1147H C. YD490524 D. 1 MAN STEPPED ON A MINE. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. CONDITION UNK. GL. 1	JB
		→		
031810		85 031705	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD219800 - 15-20 BNKS, 5-6 HOOCHES AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. 7 BNKS DEST., 2 HOOCHES DEST., 1 HOOCHES DAMAGED, 1 SEC. EXPLOSION & 20 M TRENCH DEST., 1 BNK DAMAGED. FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 2 BNKS DEST., 2 BNKS DAMAGED, 80 M TRENCH DEST., 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 HOOCH DAMAGED. YD198810 - 2 HOOCHES. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA.	J
031810		86 031705H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD130747 5 BNKS AND 4-5 TUNNELS IN AREA. 1 AV POSIT TO THE SW. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 3 A/S, 3 HOOCHES DEST, 4 BNKS DEST, 9 BNKS DEST, 3 HOOCHES DEST. WHEN THIS A/S HAD BEEN COMPLETED, 5 PERSONS IN TAN WITH PACKS CAME OUT OF BNK AND WERE RUNNING AROUND THE AREA. 4 BNKS DEST, 2 HOOCHES DEST, 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KBA. (CARRIED ON OPN HIGHRISE).	J
		→		
031910		87 031715H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING	
		→		
		88 031015H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING	
		89 031020H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
		90 031025H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
		91 031055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
		92 031040H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
		93		

03-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030002-032400H JAN 69

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031940	94	031011Z	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B	
031940	95	031830H	FM DIV AO YD135740 USMC-OL REG'D 15-20 RND SAP. NUMBER OF POSIT & WYPE UNK. NEG DAM TO A/C. YD130747 FIRED 2AARTY MEN, 3 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DEST (1745/1810). NEG BDA DUE TO WEATHER.	J	
032010	96	030800H	FM TTH A. C/1/9 B. 030800H C. FR 688419 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARDS NEW POSIT END TRAIL RUNNING N-S & ALSO END COMM WIRE RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL. TRAIL AT 688419 TO 688417 RAN N-S. WIRE & TRAIL COINCIDED WITH INTELLIGENCE REPORT OF ENGR BASE CAMP. ARMO END TRAIL AT 685415 TO 685409 RUNNING N-S USED 10-15 DAYS AGO. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J	
032005	97	031415H	FM TTH A. C/1/9 B. 031415H C. FR 687411 D. PLT C/1/9 END 16 BNKS 4x8x4 EST 6-8 MONTHS OLD. E. SEARCHED BNKS W/NEG RESULTS. AO CALLED ON STATION. PLT TO REMAIN OVERNIGHT.	J	
032000	98	030800H	FM TTH A. K/3/9 B. 030800H C. FR 711431 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE END TRAIL RUNNING NORTH & COMM WIRE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. E. DEST WIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J	
032015	99	031930H	FM DIV AO XD694365 FRESH TRAILS AND FOOTPRINTS IN AREA, SUSPECTED EN POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J	
032017	100	031130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
032035	101	030943H	FM TTH A. H/2/9 B. 030943H C. FR 752385 D. SQD H/2/9 END 3 PACKS CONTAINING FOLLOWING: 3 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 1 HYPO NEEDLE, 1 BOTTLE ASPIRIN, 1 TUBE TETRACYCLINE OINTMENT, STERILE WATER, 3 GAUZE BANDAGES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 SWEAT SHIRT, 3 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 SETS RAIN GEAR, 4 BLACK UNDER WEAR, 7 PAIR TROUSERS, 5 SHIRTS, 1 PAIR HOCHI MINH BOOTS. ALSO END HEAVY TRAIL OF BLOOD. E. WILL CHECK AREA.	J	
032035	102	031200Z	FM FMAV COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	D	
032035	103	032001H	FM 1/5TH A. 4/1 ARVN B. 032001H C. FR 544475 D. AT 1700H MADE CONTACT W/4 VC, RESULTS 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 AND 1 SKS CAPTURED. E. WPNS TURNED IN TO DISTRICT. I. 4 VC KIA (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. M. 2 IWC.	J	
032100	104	031153Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DIAZ OPNS REPORT		
032024	105	031900H	FM 4TH MAR A. G/2/4 B. 031900H C. FR 135498 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT END 2 GRAVES. E. SURFACE OF GRAVES DUG UP ENOUGH TO DETERMINE THERE ARE BODIES IN GRAVES. DARKNESS PREVENTS FURTHER INVEST TILL AM. I. 2 NVA KIA.	J, B	
032130	106	031245H	FM TTH A. H/2/9 B. 031245H C. FR LZ HICK EN 709384 D. SQD END BNK COMPLEX, 20 BNKS 2x10, END 30 FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL DEST BNKS. N. 2 RPG RDS, 1 PICK.	J	

03-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032125		107 031420H	FM TTH A. H/2/9 B. 031420H C. FR LZ RICK EN XD709385 D. SQD END 2 LIVING BNKS 8x10, 25 FIGHTING HOLES, 30 LIVING BNKS 3x6. ALSO END 2 RPG RDS. E. STILL CHECKING AREA. REF "J" ENTRY 101 03-6	J
032130		108 031510H	FM 1/5TH AL D/1/11 B. 031510H C. FR YD471362 D. UNIT CONDUCTING SWEEP END MAN HIDING IN BUSH → CONFESSED TO PF SQD'S THAT HE WAS VC TAX COLLECTOR & THAT HIS WIFE WAS CAPTURED LAST WEEK. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 2 WOMEN. E. EVAC TO RED DEVIL. L. 3 DET.	J, B
032130		109 031555H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 031555H C. FR YD354474 → D. HOLDING VERY OLD WOMAN. END 40 RDS 5.56 AMMO, 3 CANNISTER'S FOR 105 ILLUM RDS, 2/60MM ILLUM CANNISTERS, 1/155 PROJ CANN. IN HER HOOD, WOMAN ADMITTED SHE COLLECTED SUPPLIES FOR VC BOOBY TRAPS. E. WOMAN IS AT RED DEVIL. L. 1 DET.	J, B
032150		110 031300H	FM TTH A. M/3/9 B. 031300H C. FR HSB SMITH TO 795387 D. SQD END 8 FIGHTING HOLES IN A SEMI CIRCLE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD. END 1 A-P MINE 2-3 WEEKS OLD. E. BURIED MINE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
032200		111 031230H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
032250		112 031210Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF SPNS	
032300		113 032215H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3-2 B. 032215H C. FR YD305397 → D. 1955H TM IN NIGHT POSIT, HEARD MOVEMENT FROM EST 10-12 EN. AT 2010H TM REC'D 1 GRENADE IN NIGHT POSIT. ALSO OBS 3 EN APPROX 25-40M AWAY. ALSO SCOUT DOG IN TM BEGAN ACTING UP W/EN PRESENT AROUND POSIT. 10 MIN LATER TOOK ANOTHER GRENADE. E. SPDOCKY CAME ON STATION BUT COULD NOT ASSIST TM DUE TO BAD WEATHER. TM WILL STAY IN NIGHT POSIT & KEEP OUR STATIONS INFORMED OF THEIR SITUATION.	J
032300		114 031400H	FM TTH A. 1ST AMT B. 031400 TO 031700H C. FR CUA VIET VILLAGE (348678) D. CONDUCTED MED-CAP. TREATED 150 PERSONS FOR MEDICAL REASONS & 25 FOR DENTAL REASONS. DISTRIBUTED 200 BARS OF SOAP.	J
032300		115 030445H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN APC'S B. 030445H C. 266726 → D. APC HIT UNK TYPE MINE, RESULTS 4 WIA(E) AND 75% DAM TO APC. AT SAME APPROX GRID AT 030855H ANOTHER APC HIT MINE OF SAME TYPE. RESULTS 4 WIA(E) AND 65% DAM TO APC. NEAR GIO LINH VILLE LATER AT 030950H ANOTHER APC HIT A SMALLER TYPE MINE PLANTED DURING NIGHT IN SAME TRACKS THAT APC'S MADE GOING OUT ON OPERATION. RESULTS NEG CASUALTIES AND 45% DAM. G. 8 WIA(E). (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS).	J
032400H			JOURNAL CLOSED	

03-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H JAN 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 JAN 69

032320 1 031900H FM TH A. 1ST AMT B. 031900- 032230H C. FR PHO HOI (337687) D. 1ST AMT BN SHOWED VN GOVERNMENT MOVIES TO APPROX 300 VN. ALSO S-5 FROM 2ND ARVN REGT GAVE PHO GOV. FM SPEECHES. J

040010 2 031345H FM TH A. H/2/9 B. 031345H C. FR 715392 D. FND NVA HARBOR SITE, FND 40 HUTS BRESH SIGNS OF RECENT USE, 2-8 HRS. SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 200-300 MEN, TRAIL NETWORK IS NEW, FND 3/320MM RDS, 15 INCHMENT CANS FOR 120 RDS, 10/60MM RDS, 24/120MM HEADS, 2 RPG RDS, 81BS TNT. OTHER GEAR LAYING AROUND AREA. E. WILL CHECK OUT AREA, PLAN A AMB IN AREA. J

040020 3 031630H FM TH A. H/2/9 B. 031630H C. FR 714392 D. FND WHAT LOOKED LIKE A HOSPITAL & STAGING AREA. FND 25 BNKS 4x6' FIGHTING, LIVING MESS HUT. FND 5 AK-47 MAGZ, 60 RUSSIAN CARBINE RDS, 1 RPG RD, 10/82MM RDS, 4/60MM RDS, 45 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 15 BOTTLES STERILIZED WATER, 7 QTS PENTRINE. E. WILL SET UP AMB IN AREA. J

040025 4 031735H FM TH A. H/2/9 B. 031735H C. FR 712392 D. FND 20 FIGHTING & LIVING BNKS 4x6, 55/81MM RDS, 7/82MM HEADS, 2 CANS 50 CAL (85 RDS PER CAN). E. CHECKED AREA. J

040033 5 031510Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING

040034 6 031500Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING

040035 7 031505Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING

040100 8 FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-115 AND 1-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McKelvey 2ND LT USMC

040109 9 031511Z FM III MAF COC MACV JED PASS ACTION TO MACV

040106 10 031443Z FM III MAF COC FIRE BASE AND LANDING ZONE CONSTRUCTION

040150 11 031545Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC 3D RECON SITREP

040155 12 031630Z FM IMAV COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT

040225 13 031400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 145

040230 14 031345Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1714

040230 15 031430Z FM AMERICAL DIV TOC OPN SUMMARY

040250 16 031610Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 99

040255 17 031415Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1045

040310 18 031710Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE

04-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
040350		19 032105H T	FM TTH A. OF PROV RIFLE B. 032105H G. FR YD015452 D. LINE WATCH OBS 2 FIGURES DIGGING THEN OBS 2 MORE FIGURES APPROACHING THEIR BNK. E. WATCH OPENED FIRE & REC'D APPROX 4-5 SAF. AS ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY, SAW 1 STUMBLE & FALL, THEN REC'D BURST OF AVF. ARTY WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J
040415		20 021955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 100	
040600		21 031930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1715	
040745		22 032300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 146	
040810		23 032300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 146	
040800		24 032211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
040900		25	FM COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL 8-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>W. E. McKim</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC				
040901		26 032330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1046	
040930		27 040000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: SIGHTING	
040931		28 032335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT	
040835		29 031845H	FM 1/5: A. 3 PLT C/1/11 B. 1845H C. 356471 D. UNIT MOVING INTO NITE POSIT CAPTURED 2 VCS. E. TWO INDIVIDUALS EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL. L. 2	J
040925		30 040845H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77(-) B. 0845H C. YD425392 D. LOCATED 27 90MM H.E. RDS (U.S.) WITHOUT CASINGS. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
040925		31 040835H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0835H C. YD475362 D. HAVE DETAINED 1 INDIVIDUAL, PF'S ARE QUESTIONING. ALSO FOUND LARGE QUANTITY OF SAIT APPROX. 50 LBS, 5 BNKS & SEVERAL SED, .50 CAL. RDS RIGGED AS PUNGI STAKES. E. PF & D/1/11 ARE INTERROGATING.	J
041010		32 040150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP # 101	
041011		33 040135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1716	
041050		34 040925H	FM TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 0925H C. 895536 D. FMD 2 CHI CON LINES AHEAD & NETWORK OF TRENCH LINES & FIGHTING HOLES. 6-8 MONTHS OLD & RUNNING SW. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. E. DEST CLAYTONES.	J
041045		35 040700H	FM TTH: A. .T. PROV RIFLE CO. B. 0700H C. 015452 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 19 P. 04-2 CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT NEG RESULTS.	J
041100			04-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

040001-042400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
041008		36 031900H	FM 2TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 1900H C. 135498 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 105 PL 03-6 D. 2 GRAVES LOCATION 10 M FROM TRAIL. BODIES 2-3 WKS OLD DRESSED IN DARK GREEN CAMOUFLAGED & WRAPPED IN PONCHOS. BODIES TOO DECOMPOSED TO DETERMINE ANY HOLES OR WOUNDS. E. AREA SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS. I. 2	JB
041220		37 040230Z	FM THIRD HARDIV: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 147	
041221		38 040250Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1047	
041220		39 040205Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	B
041225		40 041035H	FM 1TH: A. A/1/4 B. 1035H C. 842574 D. AS PATROL WAS CUTTING THEIR WAY THRU BRUSH, POINT MAN SET OFF A SED. E. PATROL REPORTED MOVEMENT IN AREA, PULLING BACK CALLING ARTY HSN. F. 1 G1. 1	JB
041235		41 040350Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TIES	
041230		42 041210H	FM 2/4: A. G/2/4 B. 1210H C. 132504 D. PROBABLE CID DETONATED CLAYMORE SET OFF AT COORD LISTED ON LINE "C". E. SWEEPING AREA. F. 1 G1. 2	JB
041325		44 041240H	FM 1TH: A.B CO RST AHERAC B. 1240H C. 286715 D. FMD 1 CHI COM GRENADE W/ POUCH, 1 AK-47 MAG. E. SENT TO BN S-2.	J
041315		45 041040H	FM 1TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1040H C. 893531 D. FOUND 11 SLEEPING BNKS 6x6x4" COVERED W/ LOGS AND DIRT. ALSO FMD 20 ROCKET CANNISTERS W/ WRITING DATED 5/67, ONE ROCKET WARHEAD CARRIER, AIMING STAKES POINTING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION RUINING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. E. EVERYTHING IS EST TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST BNKS. N. ONE ROCKET WARHEAD CARRIER.	J G
041535		46 040717Z	FM III MAF COG: ARLIGHT STRIKES	
041625		47 040740Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1717	
041626		48 040750Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 148	
041627		49 040725Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP # 102	
041620		50 040641Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
041555		51 041230H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1230H C. YD332449 D. UNIT FMD A SED, 105MM RD THAT HAD FUSE REMOVED & CHARGE INSERTED. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
041543		52 041210H	FM 2/4: A. G/2/4 B. 1210H C. 132504 D. AREA WHERE CLAYMORE DETONATED THOROUGHLY CHECKED. WIRE WAS FMD LEADING TO A POINT 40 FT. TO A NOTCH IN A TRAIL THAT INDICATED THAT MINE WAS DETONATED BY A FULL WIRE RATHER THAN BY ELECTRICAL DETONATED DEVICE. SIGN IN VIC. INDICATED NO MORE THAN 1 OR 2 MTH FLED AREA TO THE NORTH. E. AREA WAS SEARCHED. AIR ESTAB- LISHED TO NORTH. WHISKY FIRED ON TRAIL TO NORTH. REF. "J" # 42 P. 4-3.	J
041645		53 040655Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1048	
041646			4-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

040001-042400H JAN 69

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

041700 54

FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

041705
04163055 040830Z
56 041540H

FM XXIV CORPS TOC: DMZ REPORTED
FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1540H C. 706384 D. H/2/9
CAPTURED A RUSSIAN TRUCK WITHOUT A MOTOR & 3 RDS
152MM AIMO JUST OFF RF # 9. E. EXTRACTION ATTEMPTED
W/ HELO BUT NOT SUCCESSFUL DUE TO BAD WEATHER.
H CO. STANDING GUARD OVER TRUCK. AT 041630 BLEW
TRUCK UP.

JB

041720

57 041510H

FM TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 1510H C. 846574 D. PATROL
SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT WHICH ARTY AND AIR WORKED
OVER. FMD TWO NVA (C) KILLED BY H-79 & H-60 RDS. E.
STILL SEARCHING AREA. I. 2

JB

041755
041830
04180558 040758Z
59 041035H
60 041300H

FM FIRST MAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORT
FM TTH: A. CHANGE LINE ALPHA FROM A/1/4 TO READ C1/4
FM TTH: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1300H C. 339689 - 335682
D. HELD MEDCAPS AT ABOVE GRIDS. 75 MED & 25 DENTAL
AT PHO HAI, 339689. AT TRUNG VAN (335682) HAD 45
MED. CASES & 10 DENTAL CASES TREATED.

JB

A

J

041845

61

FM 1/5: REF "J" ENTRY # 31 P. 04-2. CHANGE 1 DETAINEE
TO 2 DETAINEES. EVACED TO RED DEVIL. L. 2

J

J

041900
041945
04194562 041015Z
63 041115Z
64 041011Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DOG TEARS
FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS LOG

B

042035

65 041315H

FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 041315H C. FR 7838 EN 744377
D. SQD 3D PLT G/2/9 FMD NVA DEFENSE POSIT EST 4 MONTHS
OLD W/18 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 15-20M APART. E. DEST
FIGHTING HOLES & CONT MSG.

J

042050

66 041935H

FM DTED A. 1/27 RF B. 041935H C. FR 310512 EN SAME
D. SQD AIB OF RF 1/27 MADE CONTACT W/EST SQD OF VC.
E. RF OPENED FIRE & VC RETURNED W/AK-47 FIRE. CONTACT
LASTED APPROX 10 SECONDS. ARTY WAS REQUESTED. INEG CAS. J

042115

67 041330H

FM TTH A. 2/9 CP B. 041330H C. FR 769363 D. SQD OF H/3/9
END 1 HUT 3x10, 34/60MM FUSES, 1500 AK-47 RKS, 4 AIMO
BELTS 100 RDS PER BELT, 1 MG AIMO DRUM W/100 RDS,
1 CAN W/100 RDS 50 CAL, 3 BLOCKS TNT, 2 NVA SHOVELS &
1 PICK. ED DEST ORDNANCE, BRKS, HUTS & CONT MSG. J
FMD 17 BRKS 7x10, 5 RPK RDS, 29/60MM RDS.

4-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042120		68 032050H	FM THH A. QT PROV RIFLE B. 032050H C. FR 014452 D. LP MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE GRID. LP LEADER SPOTTED 2 ENEMY & FIRED 2 RDS & REC'D SAF FROM AK-47. LP BROKE CONTACT & RETURNED TO CP. OBS ENEMY IN STREAM BED BY CB GRAVEL PIT. AT 2310H ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS OBS IN FRONT OF LINES. OBS 2 ENEMY FIGURES BELIEVED TO BE SEARCH PARTY. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE & MOVED TANK INTO POSIT. TANK FIRED 30 CAL IG. E. SEARCHED AREA AT 040700H W/NEG RESULTS.	
042110		69 041500H	FM THH A. G/2/9 B. 041500H C. FR 735373 D. PLT END 1 OLD BNK 5x9x5 WELL CONSTRUCTED, HAD TRENCH SYSTEM W/AREA HONEY COMBED WITH OLD FIGHTING HOLES. END 1 UNEXPLODED BUTTER FLY MINE. AT 737360 TO 738364 END 1-3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL DEST MINE & BNKS.	J
042120		70 041305H	FM THH A. C/1/9 B. 041305H C. FR 686409 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA END 1 M-2 CARBINE, 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 7 E-TOOLS, ASSORTED MEDICINE, 782 GEAR & 3 NVA BODIES. BODIES END IN A 3 BNK COMPLEX. EACH BNK HAD A METAL SIGN, ON IT HAD WORDS & NUMBERS ENGRAVED. BODIES WERE VERY OLD. E. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA. DEST ALL GEAR. I. 3 NVA KIA. N. 1 M-2 CARBINE.	J, B
042140		70 041000H	FM THH A. L/3/9 B. 041000H C. FR 692374 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBS OBS 2 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. STANDING BY FOR FIRE MSN & WILL CONT PTL AFTER FIRE MSN.	J
042145		72 040730H	FM THH A. A/1/9 B. 040730H C. FR 728444 D. END 1 A-FRAME BNK W/3' OF LOGS & DIRT ON TOP. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, WILL DEST BNKS.	J
042150		73 041310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1049	
042205		74 041130H	FM THH A. L/3/9 B. 041130H C. FR 696435 D. END TRAIL 1 MONTH OLD, RUNNING N-S. E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J
042200		75 041100H	FM THH A. A/1/9 B. 041100H C. FR 706440 D. END 3 BNKS 5x5x4 WITH 1 FT OF DIRT COVERING BNKS. BNKS HAVE 2 ENTRANCES. E. WILL DEST BNKS.	J
042220		76 041300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 149	
042221		77 041325Z	FM BIAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
042222		78 041250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTN SITREP 103	
042220		79 041130H	FM THH A. C/1/9 B. 041130H C. FR 687412 D. WHILE CLEARING LZ UNIT END WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE AN NVA TRAINING AREA. END TOY CHI COM GRENADES, SKS'S. ALSO END AK-47 TRACERS & 3 GRAVES W/3 BODIES. END PICTURES W/ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN SHOOTING DOWN A US PLANE. END A CUP W/KHE SANH ENGRAVED ON IT. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. I. 3 NVA KIA.	J, B
042235		80 042210H	FM THH A. H/2/3--RF B. 042210 C. FR 097598 D. EST VC SQD SPRUNG RF AIB. REQUESTED ARTY. EST FIRE ISN ASSIGNED TO 2/3 81'S AT 097602.	J

4-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*DMid*

JOURNAL 3D MA RDIV 003

040001-042400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042300	81	042346Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
042305	82	042345H	FM TRF A, 2/3 CP E. 042145H C. FR 107593 D. PF AMB FIRING AT SUSPECTED ENEMY SQD. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. FIRING 81'S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY W/NEG RESULTS.	J
042335	83	0423430H	FM TRF A, E/2/9 B. 0421430H C. FR 769363 D. FND SEVERAL TRAILS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY AN ELEPHANT. FND 1 TURRET SHOT. ELEPHANT TRACKS 1 DAY OLD. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. J	
042325	84	0423430H	FM TRF A, H/2/9 B. 0421430H C. 715401 D. FND 300 RUSSIAN CARTRIDGE RDS, 20 BIRDS & LIGHTING HOLES. E. BEST ALSO AND BIRDS.	J
042330	85	0423430H	FM TRF A, E/2/9 B. 0421430H C. FR 764363 D. FND 2 DECOMPOSED BODIES 6-8 MONTHS OLD. E. REBURIED BODIES. I. 2 NVA KIA.	J, B
042340	86	0423430H	FM TRF A, H/2/9 B. 0421430H C. FR 699383 D. FND 6 NVA GRAVES & BODIES BURIED 6 OCT 68. E. DUG UP GRAVES & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. I. 6 NVA KIA.	J, B
042400	87			

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 JAN 69.

A-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 050001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIC
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 JAN 69					
042345			041420H	IN TH A. E/2/9 B. 041420H C. FR 774354 D. END 2 DEST TANKS US TYPE, 1 DEST HELICOPTER, 1 GRAVE W/MARKER WRITTEN IN VN. TANKS WERE BULKS REMAINING FROM THE LANG VEH SPECIAL FORCES BATTLE, AND THE CHOPPER WRECK ABOUT A YEAR OLD IS LEFT OVER FROM THE KHE SANH OFFENSIVE. FURTHER INFO TO FOLLOW. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J,B
050035	2		041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
050040	3		041530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1718	
050130	4		041630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC RECON SITREP	
050145	5		041630Z	FM FIAV COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	A
050145	6		041503Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CHD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
042330	7		040730H	IN TH A. H/2/9 B. 040730-1245H C. FR 706384 D. PATROL END ONE RUSSIAN TRUCK & ONE UNDER WATER BRIDGE, 10' WIDE, 3" UNDER WATER. ALSO END LARGE AIMO CACHE, WITH FOLLOWING AIMO, 11 CASES 50 CAL, 11 CASES 40MM AA RDS, 25/122MM RKT CANNISTERS, 2 CASES POLISH TNT, 2/122MM RKT RDS, 6/82MM HEADS, 2 RUSSIAN AP MINES, 67 CANS 60MM HEADS, 37/60MM RDS, 17 STICKS OF TNT, 2 CHI COM GRENADES & 1 BOX 82MM FUSES, 5 CASES OF 152MM RDS PLUS 32 LOOSE RDS, 4 CASES 82MM RDS PLUS 10 LOOSE RDS. E. DEST ALL GEAR WILL BRING OUT RD OF EACH TO BN CP. J	J
050230	8		041720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
050245	9		040930H	IN TH A. H/3/9 B. 040930H C. FR PSB SMITH EN 804388 D. UNIT SAW 5 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN, SENDING OUT PATROL TO CHECK AREA.	J
050310	10		041510H	IN TH A. C/1/4 B. 041510H C. FR 846574 D. ADD 2 NVA KIA REF "J" ENTRY 57 4-4.	J,B
050335	11		041745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 104	
050336	12		041920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ERRONEOUS REPORT	
050340	13		041750Z	THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1719	
050345				FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-89 AND 1-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

FD Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

NE McKeely 2ND LT USMC

5-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
050600	14	041730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
050830	15	041930H	FM 3 RECON: A. RECON DEL B. 1930H C. YD051621 D. TM OBS TWENTY LIGHTS MOVING NORTH TO NORTHEAST ALONG THE RIVER.	J
050845	16		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>N.E. McKenly</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
050900	17	042314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1050	
050655	18	050400H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 0400H C. 695450 D. LP FROM B/1/9 HEARD MOVEMENT, EST TO BE 2 IN TO RIGHT OF ITS POSIT., APPROX. 10-20 METERS AWAY. MOVEMENT CONTINUED TOWARD FR. LINES TO WITHIN 15 METERS OF LINES, THEN MOVEMENT STARTED AWAY FROM LINES. E. THE LP WAS THE PULLED BACK. THE MOVEMENT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ 3 FRAGS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1L-79 & 1 / 60MM H.E. AREA WAS TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
050720	19	050030H	FM TEL: A. PROV. CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0030H C. 333701 EN SATE D. PATROL FROM 1ST AIRTRAC OBS 1 MAN MOVING W/ WPN. PATROL BELIEVED HIM TO BE FR. SHORTLY THERE AFTER PATROL REC'D A BURST OF AUF FROM A HOUSE. RET'D FIRE AS THE MAN WITH WPN & 3 OTHER PEOPLE RAN FROM HOUSE. 1L-79 RD HIT THE MAN BUT FAILED TO EXPLODE. SA WAS FIRED AT PERSONNEL. E. PATROL CHECKED AREA, FOUND 2 DEAD VN FEMALE. ONE 15-16 YRS OLD, ONE 6-8 YRS OLD. THEY HAD BEEN AMONG THE 4 WHO FLED FROM THE HOUSE. PATROL FOUND AK-47 CASINGS IN THE HOUSE FROM WHICH FIRE HAD BEEN REC'D. PROV. CO HAS SET UP SMALL CORDON & WILL TRY TO LOCATE THOSE WHO FIRED ON THE PATROL. G2. 1	JB
050925	20	042300Z	FM THIRD IIA RDIV COC: DAMSON RIVER SITREP # 150	
050926	21	050035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DIZ SIGHTING	
050920	22	042211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
051010	23	040930H	FM TEL: A. M/3/9 B. 0930H C. FSB SUETH EN 804388 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 9 P.5-1 E. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
051030	24	050054H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 2ND PLT. B. 0054H C. 401393 EN 400390 D. SPOTTED ONE INDIVIDUAL AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED ON W/ .30 & .50 CAL. E. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.	J
051035	25	050200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1720	
050055	26	050155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 763	
050056	27	050150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAMSON RIVER SITREP # 151	
051057			5-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
051110	28	050250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL IEN SITREP # 105	
051055	29	050955H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0955H C. 460355 D. D CO (-) FOUND 10 PUNJI PITS 3x4x4' DEEP W/ FRESH CAMOUFLAGE, WHILE ON DISMOUNTED PATROL. E. DEST PITS. J	
051130	30	051105H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11(-) B. 1105H C. YD451351 D. FOUND SED CONSISTING OF A C-RAT CAN W/ M-26 GREEN & TRIP WIRE. E. DEST. J	
051115	31	041645H	FM TTH: A. F/2/9 B. 1645H C. LZ CRYSTAL EN 753353 D. UNIT FOUND WPNs IN AREA AROUND BRIDGE. 1 BAR, 1/ 4.2 MORTAR TUBE, 1 LIGHT .30 CAL M.G., 1 LAWV, 1/ 60MM MORTAR TUBE, 1/ 81MM MORTAR TUBE W/ BI POD & BASE PLATE. E. WILL RETURN WPNs THAT ARE NOT BADLY DAMAGED. 1 PLT WILL REMAIN IN AREA TO CONTINUE SEARCH. H. 2 INC, 4 CSWC. H. 44/ 4.2 MORTAR RDS, 14 MAGS FOR BAR, & 46/ 60MM RDS. JB	
051145	32	051120H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1120H C. YD366580 D. REMAINS IN TOMBSTONE REC'D S&P FROM THE WEST. SENT ELEMENTS FROM THE SCOUTS TO CHECK OUT. MID SMALL BIK W/ 100 RDS OF M-16. E. DEST BIK & AMMO. STILL SEARCHING AREA. J	
051150	33	051135H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1135H C. YD522536 D. END 1 CHI COM GREEN SED ACROSS TRAIL E. DEST. IN PLACE. J	
051135	34	050220H	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SULLY/	
050420	35	050300Z	NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT?	B
051235	36	050245Z	FM COMIST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV: 517TH MID SPOT REPORT FM III MAF COC: APPROVAL GRANTED FOR RELEASE OF NEWS INFORMATION. B	
051320	37	050302Z	FM CO, 1ST INF BDE, 5TH INF DIV: 517TH MID SPOT REPORT	
051400	38	050525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1721	
051405	39	051250H	FM TTH: A. E/2/3 B. 1250H C. 125724 D. WHILE ON PATROL ONE MAN OF E/2/3 DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A A/P MINE. E. MED EVAC BEING CALLED. G1. 5 JB	
051430	40	051130H	FM TTH: A. F/2/9 B. 1130H C. LZ CRYSTAL EN 752360 D. UNIT AND FOLLOWING GEAR APPARENTLY DROPPED BY RECON TM: 50 FT & 20 FT. LENGTH OF ROPE W/ SAFE LOCKS, 10 CANTEENS, 7 M-33 GREENS, 2 SMOKE GREENS (GREEN), 1 RECON 1ST AID KIT, 24 M-16 MAGS. & OTHER ASSORTED 7.92 GEAR. E. WILL RETAIN GEAR. J	
051410	41	051345H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1345H C. YD450562 D. CAPTURED 3 INDIVIDUALS HIDING IN TUNNELS. 3RD PLT SLEEPING IN AREA FOUND CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL W/ 2 IEN INSIDE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED ASSECOND TUNNEL 20 M FROM THE FIRST IN WHICH A WOMAN WAS HIDING. SHE WAS IN HER POSSESSION A M-26 GREEN. ALSO HAD A AK-47. E. BEING DETAINED TO BE EVAC'D ASAP. K/3 NVA/VB M. 1 ITC H. 1 M-26 GREEN. JB	
051445				

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

050001-052400K JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
051615		42 050631Z	FM III MAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
051600		43 051500H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1500H C. YD450562 D. CAPTURED 2 MALES & 1 FEMALE. MI PERSONNEL SAY 2 MALES ARE VC CONFIRMED, & WOMAN IS VCI. E. BEING DETAINED & QUESTIONED BY MI. WILL EVAC'D ASAP. K. 2 VC & 1 VCI M. 1 VIC H. 2 M-26 GREENS, 1 POUNCHO, ASSORTED CLOTHES & C- RAT CAN.	J
051555		44 050930H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 0930H C. 782347 D. FND REMAINS OLD HUT & POTTERY. HAD ALL BEEN DEST & VERY OLD. ANIMALS TRAILS & SIGNS OF ELEPHANTS IN AREA. FND HOLES USED AS ANIMAL TRAPS. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.	J
051550		45 051410H	FM TEL: A. 1/4 CP B. 1410H C. 882541 D. PATROL FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS, ALSO FOUND ONE RICE BOWL, 15 AK-47 RDS, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 SMALL WOODEN BASKET, 12 NVA BIKS 4-6 MONTHS OLD PIECES OF COBALT WIRE CUT INTO 15 INCH LENGTHS & 2 NVA "E" TOOLS. E. DEST ALL.	J
051545		46 050930H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 0930H C. 698428 D. FND TRAIL 2 FT WIDE & 50 FT LONG. TRAIL RUNNING ALONG BANK OF STREAM TO A BRIDGE APPROX. 4 MONTHS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
051530H		47 050830H	FM TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 0830H C. 847574 D. AS PATROL WAS SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT, FROM TOP OF OBJECTIVE # 2 TO BOTTOM OF DRAV, PATROL SAW AT LEAST 4 NVA BIKS. BIKS WERE MUTUALLY SUPPORTING. CMD LINE ALSO APPEARED AT BOTTOM OF DRAV APPROX 75-100 M FROM RIDGE LINE. BELIEVE THERE ARE MORE BIKS BEYON. E. MORE DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	J
051520		48 051000H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1000H C. XD785342 D. PIT FND 7 DEST VEHICLES. ALL VEHICLES ARE ARMY TYPE. 3 SIX-BY (4M4813, 4J1818, 4J1476). 2 PC (3D4456, 3A8053) 2 JEEPS (2M8762, 2K2450). E. CONTINUED SEARCH & ASSIGNED USN PATROL.	J
051535		49 051345H	FM TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1345H C. 712390 D. FND WELL USED EASY TO TRAVEL TRAIL RUNNING NORTHEAST TOWARDS HILL 728. E. CHECKED AREA THROUGH GRID 722403 W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
051650		50 051350H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1-3 B. 1350H C. XD886609 D. TM SAW 3 EN WALKING WEST AWAY FROM THE TM. THEY WORE BROWN UNIFORMS, BUCKS & HAD UNK TYPE WEPS. E. EN WAS OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ARMY COULD BE CALLED IN.	J
051510		51 051145H	FM TEL: A. M/3/4 B. 1145H C. 874557 D. FND TWO OVERHEAD BIKS BUILT W/ DIRT & BOGS, APPROX 6x6x3 FT. & THREE FIGHTING HOLES W/ ROCKS & DIRT APPROX 40 MRS. OLD. C. DEST. IN PLACE & CONTINUED PATROL.	J
051700		52	FM COC MO: ALL SORTS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

051701

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051800	53 050815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 106	
	051801	54 050900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1052	
	051802	55 050845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 152	
051645		56 050925H	FM TEL: A. 2/9 B. 0925H C. LZ CRYSTAL EN 747363 D. END 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BNKS 8-10 MONTHS OLD. ALSO .50 CAL OR A/A POSIT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
051640		57 051130H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1130H C. 769363 EN 786367 D. LOCATED FR. AMMO STORAGE BNK. AMMO REMOVED SO FAR LISTED IN LINE N. E. STILL TAKING AMMO FROM BNKS & WILL DEST. N. 81 MORTAR H.E. 27 BOXES 13RDS PER BOX, 57MM RECOILLESS 175 BOXES 4 PER, M-79 RDS 2 CASES 72 RDS PER, CLAYMORES 70 PACKAGES, 3 CASE SMOKE 16 PER, 32 RDS OF 4.2MM AMMO, 5000 .45CAL, 28 RDS 60MM. JB	
051840		58 051030H	FM THIRD MARDIV: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
051805		59 051250H	FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1250H C. 125724 D. REF "J" # 39 P. 5-3 ANALYSIS OF CRATER AND SURROUNDING AREA, SUGGEST THAT A 105MM ARTY RD WAS THE SED.	J
052000		60 051011Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
052000		61 030515H	FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 030515H C. FR 092517 EN 100526 D. SHORT 81MM RD LANDED WITHIN VILLAGE KILLING 7 YEAR OLD VN BOY. NEG DAM TO VILLAGE. E. PAYMENT OF 4000 VN DOLLARS TO PARENTS. F. 1 VN BOY.	J,B
052200		62 052100H	FM 4TH MAR A. M/3/4 B. 052100H C. FR 891572 EN 892570 TO 893571 D. LP'S ON LINES HEARD MOVEMENT ABOUT 50M INFRONT OF LINES. AT ONE POINT MOVEMENT WAS HEARD BETWEEN LP'S AND LINE. ONE FIGURE WAS SEEN BETWEEN LP'S & LINES 30M AWAY FROM LINES. SOUNDED LIKE A FIRE TEAM SIZE UNIT. E. FIGURES SEEN WERE CHALLENGED THEN MOVED BEHIND BUSH S. ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN AT MOVEMENT THEN MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FROM 2ND GRID. LP'S RETURNED TO GP, LINES PUT ON 100% ALERT.	J
052115		63 051500H	FM TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 051500H C. FR 847573 D. PATROL END 5 BNKS 5x3x6 MADE OF LOGS & DIRT. SIGNS OF RECENT USE. IN VIC OF EACH BNK WERE COMMAND DETONATED MINES. ALL MINES HAVE SURPRISE PRESURE RELEASES. 2 MINES WERE DEST, 3 MINES WERE DISARMED. END 2 CHI COM GRENADES ON TRAIL, ATTACHED TO TRIP WIRE. UNIT DISARMED THEM. E. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	J
052150		64 051145Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	B
052240		65 051345Z	FM FIAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	A

5-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	052305	66 051310Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
052350		67 041130H	FM TTH A. 2/2 ARVN B. 041130H C. 820273 D. WHILE ON PATROL UNIT HAD 1 MAN DETONATE AN A/P MINE WHICH RESULTED IN 8 KIA(E). G. 8WIA(E) NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
052300		68 052300H	FM 4TH MAR A. 1/3/4 B. 052300H C. FR 971541 D. AT 2200H 2ND PLT 3D SQD 1 CO. LP REPORTED MOVEMENT AT WIRE AROUND THEIR PERIMETER. FURTHER INVEST OF MOVEMENT PROVED IN VISUAL SIGHTINGS OF 2 TIGERS INSIDE PERIMETER. TIGER CAME WITHIN 2M OF FRIENDLY POSIT. E. 60MM ILLUM FIRED. ONE OF THE 2 TIGERS WERE FIRED UPON. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 TIGER WAS KILLED. BODY IS AT THEIR POSIT NOW. I. 1 NVA TIGER KIA.	
060005		69 051745H	FM TTH A. H/2/3 B. 051745H C. FR 109604 D. WHILE ON COMBINED OPN W/RF'S ONE RF DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP CLAMORE. E. NEG F. 1 RF KIA.	J
052400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JAN 69	

5-6 CONFIDENTIAL

A D Min

FROM DONG HA
060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 JAN 69					
052358			1 052302H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER SECURITY B. 052302H C. FR 262623 EN YD262624 D. 2 LCPLS SIGHTED 4 ENEMY. ILLUMINATED AREA AND LOST CONTACT. EARLIER AT 2227H AT 274642 PBR & LCPL SIGHTED APPROX 4 ENEMY ON S BANK APPROX 125M FROM WATER'S EDGE. AT 2235H LOST CONTACT. J	
060100			2	FM COC WD. ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-69 AND 1-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>J. D. Hirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>W. E. McFarland</i> 2ND LT UAMC					
060117			3 051451Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV	B
060200			4 051451Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV	
060201			5 051505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 107	
060202			6 051600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1722	
060203			7 051630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC RECON SITREP	
060205			8 051500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 153	
060206			9 051510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1953	
060200			10 051600H	FM TRH A. 2/9 B. 151600H C. FR 798366 D. PLT M/3/9 END BNK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 31 BNKS, ALSO END 3 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA RESEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DEST WIRE WILL DEST BNKS 1/6/69. J	
060200			11 051630H	FM TRH A. H/2/9 B. 051630H C. FR 706391 D. END BNK COMPLEX W/45 WELL CONSTRUCTED BNKS, COMPLEX HAD FIGHTING HOLES AROUND IT. END COMM WIRE LEADING TO OP SITE. END MESS AREA, MORTAR & RKT SITES USED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS. E. SEARCHED AREA, WILL DEST BNKS. N. 1 PRG-25 , 1/5LB BLOCK TNT. J	
060200			12 052300H	FM TRH A. 1/3/9 B. 052300H C. 63555450 D. SPOTTED ANTI AIRCRAFT POSIT FIRING ON AZ 5140 & 4670. E. CALLED FIRE MSN, OBS 10-20 SEC EXPLOS, MUCH LARGER THAN 250LB BOMB. J	
060200			13 052300H	FM TRH A. 2/9 CB B. 052300H C. FR LZ CRYSTAL D. OBS ANTI AIRCRAFT POSIT FIRING ON AZ 4200 & 5200. BTRY DETERMINED GRID AT 650365. E. WILL CONT TO OBS. J	
060325			14 051950Z	FM FIRST MAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
060340			15 051505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 107	
060340			16 051710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
060340			17 060030H	FM TRH A. H/2/3 B. 060030H C. FR 174604 D. EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN BEING INVESTIGATED. E. HDEVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 0326H. F. 1 PF, G. 3 USMC KIA AND 2 RF KIA. J,B 6-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
060430		18	REF "J" ENTRY 17 6-1 CAUSE OF EXPLOSION WAS A SATCHEL CHARGE.	J
060510		19 051850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1054	
060511		20 051900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 108	
060512		21 051855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 154	
060610		22	FM TH REF "J" ENTRY 12 GRID SHOULD READ 63554450	J
060725		23 052230Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: SYNOPSIS	
060730		24 060030H	FM TEB: A. REF "J" ENTRY # 17 P. 6-1 D. SATCHEL CHARGE WAS THROWN INTO HOOTCH WHERE MA LINES AND PF'S WERE SLEEPING.	J
060830		25	FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>N.E. McLaughlin</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>N.J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
061000		26 060045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1055	
061001		27 060015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1723	
061002		28 060055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 155	
061100		29 052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
061110		30 060945H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1E2 B. 0945H C. YD253483 D. A ROUGH RIDER WAS GOING TO PICK UP TM & ON THE WAY REC'D SAF FROM 3-5 IN ABOUT 200 METERS SW OF ABOVE GRID. THE RESULTS WERE TWO KIA MINOR (USMC). ANOTHER TM THAT IS IN AREA IS CALLING A FIRE ISN ON TM GRID. WILL CHECK AREA TODAY. G2. 2	JB
061235		31 060150Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	B
061205		32 061130H	FM TEB: A. E/2/3 B. 1130H C. 124722 D. WHILE ON RECON PATROL AT ABOVE COORD FOUND A FIVE MAN FIGHTING HOLE, APPROX TWO TO THREE DAYS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
061250		33 060930H	FM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 0930H C. YD845574 D. PATROL CHECKING TRAIL IN NORTHERN DIRECTION FND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE AN IVA BATTALION CP. IN THIS AREA THERE WERE 4 RICE STORAGE AREAS, 18x10'. IN 1ST BIN FND 78/100 LB BAGS RICE, 2ND BIN 25/100 LB BAGS RICE, 3RD BIN 100/100 LB BAGS RICE, 4TH 37/100 LB BAGS RICE (ALL POLISHED). TOTAL 24000 LBS OF RICE. ALSO FND 30 BKS. IN ONE BIK FND 300/82MM RDS, 300/82MM INCREMENTS, 13/82MM PROGRANDA RDS, 450/82MM AMMO D VICES, 25 REG RDS, 40 REG RD INCREMENTS, 6 A/T IVA MINES, 65 BONES .50 CAL AMMO, 250 LBS IVA TNT, 30 SFD, 8 CHI COM GRENS. ALSO FND 1 LARGE KITCHEN W/ 4 STOVES & 8 COOKING POTS & 10 CLAYPOTS. E. AWAITING FURTHER ORDERS AS TO DISPOSITION.	JB
061350			6-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
061310	34	061150H	FM TEB: A. E/2/3 B. 1150H C. YD124727 EN SANE D. PATROL FID 1 GRAVE 1/ APPROX 3 SKULLTONS 2 BNKS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. E. DE T BNKS & MTD. H. 1/82MM RD, 5/60MM RDS FUSES & INCREMENTS FOR 60 & 82MM, 2 PACKS & ONE HELMET.	JB
061355	35	060430H	FM TEB: .AAM/2/3 B. 0430H CORRECTION TO "J" ENTRY # 24 P. 6-2 CAUSED BY FR. FRAG GRN, POSSIBLE FROM PF WHO WAS REMOVING HIS FLAK JACKET.	J
061105	36	061030H	FM 11TH ENG: A. D CO. B. 1030H C. YD041546 600 M WEST ON RT # 9. D. REPORTED WITNESSED ACCIDENT OF ARVN VEHICLE CARRYING ARVN & 1 USMC FROM "C" CO. 1/9. 3 PEOPLE SERIOUSLY INJURED. 9TH MARINES NOTIFIED BY 11TH ENG. REQUEST MED EVAC; COMPLETED 11:55H. G1. 3 2ARVN, 1 USMC	JB
061415	37	061205H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 1105H C. YD331474 EN SANE D. ONE TANK HIT A MINE ON THE WAY FROM B/1/11 POSIT TO LZ SHARON. BLEW A HOLE IN THE HULL & ENGINE COMPARTMENT. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 105 RD DETONATED ELECTRICIAL AS A PRC BATTERY 1/ 2 SMALL COILS OF WIRE WERE END NEARLY. E. VTR & MINE SWEEP TH RECOVERED VEHICLE.	JB
061410	38	061000H	FM TEL: A. C/1/9 B. 1000H C. 689410 D. WHILE ON PATROL FID 4 METAL SIGNS. 1ST SIGN HAD A PLUS ON IT, 2ND HAD A FIGURE 8, 3RD HAD A TRAN-XUAN-KHAN-CHIEU- SY-XA-VUX-LAC-VUX-THI-THAIX-BINH-HY-SINH-6668, 4TH SIGN LE-VIET-THUC-TRUNG-OL-TRUDING-KAN-OAX-BINH- HIEP-JIOA-HAX-BAC-HX 668. 3RD & 4TH SIGNS WERE FID ON GRAVES. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH & TILL BRING SIGNS BACK TO C/1/9 POSIT	J
061500	39	031620H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIRCRAFT TARGETS	
061501	40	060345H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MEN SITREP # 109	
061502	41	060530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1725	
061503	42	060400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1724	
061520	43	060625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MEN SITREP # 110	
061521	44	060620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAVSON RIVER SITREP # 156	
061522	45	060615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1056	
061420	46	061015H	FM TEB: A. C/1/9 B. 1015H C. 689440 D. WHILE EXPLOREING GRAVES FID 2 BODIES APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. BOTH BODIES AT LEAST 6 FT. TALL, ONE TO BE OFFICER TYPE PERSONNEL W/ LARGE (DAISIES) INSIGNIA ON COLLAR & BELT. GRAVE WAS FENCED IN W/ BAMBPOO. E. BRINGING BACK BELT & CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. I. 2	JB
061600			6-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
TIME

060001-062400H JAN 69

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTIC

061510 47 031100H FM TEB: A. G/2/3 B. 1100H C. 080632 D. END BNK
COMPLEX CONTAINING 7 SHELTER TYPE BNKS W/ RECENT
TRAIL ACTIVITY THOUGHTOUT AREA. 1 BNK WAS END TO
HAVE AN 82MM MORTAR PIT DUG OUT IN THE ENTRANCE.
IN PIT WAS END 9/82MM MORTAR, ⁸⁰⁷⁷ FUSES & PINS INTACT.
INSIDE BNK 21/82MM RDS WERE END. ALS END 1
EMPROVISED BASE PLATE FOR A 82MM MORTAR. E. SEARCHED
AREA, DEST AIMO & FORWARDED ONE 82MM RD & 40 AK-47 RDS. JB

061645 48 061345H FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2-3 B. 1345H C. EN 253479
D. IN REF TO SPOT REPORT # 30 P. 6-2. AFTER TH
CALLED IN ARTY ISN, TH WENT TO CHECK AREA & REC'D
SAF FROM 5-10 MN. TH PULLED BACK & CALLED SECOND ARTY
ISN. E. UNK RESULTS. J

061620 49 060930H FM TH: A. H/2/9 B. 0930H C. 713381 D. END AIMO
CACHE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. BODY WAS END IN GRAVE W/
BURIAL DATE. (2DEC68) NAME WAS COA-VII-LEGN. NO
FURTHER INFO. AIMO INCLUDED 170/12.7 RDS, 50 LBS
TNT, 19 CASES POLISH DYNAMITE, 24/82MM RDS, 10/4.2
RDS. SET AIMO FOR LATER DEMOLITION & CONTINUE ISN. I. 1 JB

061720 50 060840Z FM THIRD HARDIV COG: REQUEST FOR PAC
061725 51 FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN THE LOGSTAND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. Olson 2ND LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

061740 52 060753Z FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY B
061615 53 061450H FM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 1450H C. 845574 D. WHILE SEARCHING
AREA END IN ONE BNK A WEIGHT SCALE TO WEIGHTRICE. INSIDE
WERE 4 PAGES OF RICE RECEIPTS W/ LIST OF GIVING RICE TO
THE 50,19TH,20TH,21TH & 27TH BN. MOSTLY LATEST ENTRY
03DEC68. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. REF "J" 32 P 6-2 JB
REF "J" ENTRY 34 6-3 LINE 1, SHOULD READ 3 NVA(C). J,B

061905 54 → FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DIAZ OPNS REPORT B
062015 55 061130Z FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST B
062140 56 061143Z FM XXIV CORPS REUEST FOR PAC AIMO
062300 57 061340Z FM XXIV CORPS TOC PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DIAZ
062300 58 061320Z FM TH A. C/1/9 B. 061745H C. FR 688410
062310 59 061745H D. LINES REC'D 45 RDS SAF THOUGHT TO BE PROBE. TH
1 PLT MADE SWEEP OF AREA & REC'D 200 RDS SAF.
E. RETURNED FIRE & CALLED ARTY, 81MM, 60MM ISNS.
CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J

6-4 CONFIDENTIAL

FD min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BARDET COC

060001-062400H JAN 69

PERS

14 000

"J" DTC

INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS

062400

60 061745H

FM TEN A. D/1/9 B. 061745H C. FR PSN CEIGER
 745401 & 751423 D. OP SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN AT
 1ST GRID. E. CALLED ARTY & 81TH REG WITH GOOD TARGET
 COVERAGE. SPOTTED 20 MORE NVA RUNNING INTO TRIP LINE AT
 2ND GRID. 2/12 CONDUCTED DIRECT FIRE ALONG W/50 CAL.
 AT END OF MSG, SPOTTED 2 MORE NVA RUNNING AT SAME GRID.
 ARTY CARRYING MORTAR TUBE 82/12 CALLED IN FIRE
 W/50 RESERVE.

062400

61 062154H

FM 4TH MAR A. PROY 60 B. 062154H C. FR 014455
 D. AND REPORTED MORTAR, REQUESTED ILLUM RDS. AFTER
 ILLUM WAS FIRED. AND REQ'D 4-5 RDS SAP. ALL SAP WAS
 INEFFECTIVE. E. AND THREW FRAG GRENADE & PULLED INTO
 A TRIP 560.

062400

62

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JAN 69

6-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM DONG HA
070001-072400H

Admin

IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 JAN 69				
070035	1	061400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1057	B
070035	2	061411Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
070100	3	061645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
070105	4	061503Z	FM FIRST MAF COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
070200	5	061600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK BY FIRE	
070201	6	061405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 111	
070202	7	061410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 157	
070203	8	061455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1726	
070200	9		FM COC SO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC				
070310	10	061600H	FM TFH A. L/3/9 B. 061600Z C. PR 684420 D. PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL. PATROL FIRED THEN SEARCHED AREA & CAME UPON SMALL FOOT BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO. ALSO FND 30-40 HUTS & MARKINGS ON TREES THROUGHOUT AREA. E. PATROL RETURNED TO NIGHT POSIT, DUE TO LACK OF DAY LIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	J
070350	11	061700Z	FM FIRST MAF COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING INCIDENT	A
070325	12	061630H	FM TFH A. L/3/9 B. 061630H C. PR 686417 D. SPOTTED 8-10 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. APPEARED TO BE LOADING BOXES ON THEIR BACK. THEY WERE WALKING NEAR A TREE LINE. ALSO SPOTTED SMOKE & THOUGHT TO BE CAMP FIRES. E. FIRED M-16 & M-79 & REC'D SAF & MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK POSIT. RETURNED TO NIGHT POSIT. CALLED ARMY & 81MM MSN ON NVA IN TREE LINE. UNK RESULTS.	J
070400	13	061910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1727	
070401	14	061900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 0021	
070500	15	062015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1058	
070501	16	062000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 158	
070830	17	062315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1728	
070900	18		FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 62-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC				
070930				

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H JAN 68

TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070915		19 062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
070955		20 070120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 159	
071030		21 070140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTFN SITREP # 113	
071031		22 070145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1059	
071115		23 070235Z	FM TIGARD MARDIV COG: FR ORDER OF BATTLE	
071310		24 070253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEEKLY OPNS FORECAST REPORT	I
071330		25 070120Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHWEST I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	B
071330		26 070330Z	FM CO 1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV: WEEKLY OPN FORECAST REPORT	I
071425		27 070550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DOWNGRADING INSTRUCTIONS ON TARGETS FOR HERBICIDE OPTS.	
071425		28 070605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTFN SITREP # 114	
071426		29 070535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1729	
071427		30 070540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1060	
071428		31 070545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 160	
071505		32 071250H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1250H C. YD415620 D. FND 3 VCS IN A BNK. FOUND BNK WHILE SEARCHING AREA. CLASSIFIED AS POW'S. AS OF LATE. E. SEARCHING BNK FOR WPNS & MIT QUESTIONING. K. 3 H. 2 SKS H. 4 GRENS	JB
071420	T	33 071300H	FM 11TH REG: A. B CO. B. 1300H C. YD219642 D. SWEEP FM FND & DEST 1 / 25LB A/T MINE. E. DEST.	JB
071220	T	34 051130H	FM 1TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1130H C. 786367 D. E/2/9 FND BUNKS WITH ORDNANCE LISTED IN LINE H. E. ALL ORDNANCE DEST BY EXPLOSIVE. H. 193 BOXES OF 57MM 3 BOXES OF 81MM, 106 / 4.2 RDS, 52 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO, 19 BOXES OF .30 CAL AMMO, 2280 RDS LOOSE .30 CAL, 12 BOXES 5.56 AMMO, 1 BOX .45 CAL AMMO, 5004 RDS LOOSE .45 CAL, 72 CLAYMORE WIRES, 27 CLAYMORE HELL BOXES, 2 CASES M-79, 80 / 60MM RDS.	JB
071255		35 051630H	FM 1TH: A. C/1/9 B. 1630H C. XD689410 D. FND OFFICER RANK INSIGNIA & A ACCESSARY BAG W/ FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 WHIP ANTENNA, 2 TAPE ANTENNA BASES, 1 HAND SET, 1 SET EARPHONES, 1 HVA BATTERY. ALSO FND 2 "E" TOOLS & 1ST AID WRAPPINGS. E. RETURNING GEAR TO 1/9 CP.	JB B
071625		36 070619Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
071630		37	FM 2ND ARVN: 041300H 2/2BN HAVE 8 CASUALTIES CAUSE BY AN A/P MINE AT XD820273. 041315H AN ELEMENT OF THE FORWARD CP SEARCHED AT XD838341, FOUND ONE CKC. 051500H 3/2BN FOUND ONE L SHAPE BNK 2 METERS LONG, ONE METER WIDE, ONE METER DEEP, SET 32 CHICOM GRENS, 6 BOXES OF B-40 ROCKET (3 EA.) AND ONE 120MM ROCKET. (XD823310). 061100H 3/11 APC CO OPERATED AT YD245652 CAPTURED ONE AK. 6TH JAN. OPERATION CORDON CONDUCTED BY DONG HA SUB SECTOR IN THE VIC. OF YD290590, 293587, 272581 & 276577. GATHER 150 PERSONS, SELECT 4 SUS. ONE DRAFT DODGER, 2 VOLUNTEERS TO JOIN THE ARVN	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H JAN 69

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

071700

38

FM COC MO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

John Olson 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

071715

39 062200H

W. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
FM TEL: A. 2/3 B. 2200H C. A49602 D. 2 /90MM
RDS IMPACTED & DAMAGE ONE HOUSE. E. UNDER INVESTIGATION. J

071830

40 071720H

FM TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 1720H C. 898505 D. END 3
AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHI COM GREENS, 1 M-26 FRAG, 1 KNIFE
& SHIELD, 1 WATER PROOF GEAR BAGS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT,
1 MAG POUCH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 17 BNKS, 4 FIGHTING
HOLES, 3 GRASS SHEDS, 2-3 MONTHS. E. DEST ALL J

071900

41 071010Z

071901

42 071835H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPECIAL DMZ ONS REPORT
FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD190781 - 1 INDIVIDUAL SWIMMING
TO NORTH BANK OF RIVER. YD141781 - SUS PAIR 75
HOWITZER POSITION. YD251826 - 8 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN
STANDING OUTSIDE OF A HOOCH. NEG VINS OBS.
YD235786 - SAMPAH (158LONG) TURNED UPSIDE DOWN ON
BRACH. NEG SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN AREA. J

071940

43 071105Z

072000

44 071200H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ SIGHTING
FM TEL A. L/3/9 B. 071200H C. FR 688413 D. END LARGE
HUT COMPLEX W/BNKS UNDERNEATH USED IN LAST 24 HRS,
10-15 MORE BNKS IN A TEE, CHI COMS GRENADES WERE END
IN HUTS APPROX 200 TO 250, IN HUTS END 2 HELMETS VARIOUS
POTS & PANS, PLASTIC DOVERS, CANS OF POWDERED MILK,
CORK WARE, 1 DEAD NVA 5-10 DAYS OLD, POSS HIT BY ARTY
END IN FRONT OF BNK, ALSO END REMAINS OF 38 CAL AW PISTOL
VERY OLD & RUSTY, END COM WIRE RUNNING DOWN TRAIL FM
COMPLEX TO COMPLEX, FOLLOWED WIRE DOWN TRAIL ENDED
IN A BNK, COMM WIRE WAS RED, BLACK, AND BLUE APPROX
200-300M LONG, ALSO END MEDICAL SUPPLIES, BATTLE
DRESSINGS, BOTTLES OF ASPRIN, 5 PACKS, 5 BLANKETS,
2 E-TOOLS AND 3 BATTERIES. STILL SEARCHING AREA.
I. 1 NVA(C). H. 1/ 38 CAL AW PISTOL. J,B

072055

45 071840H

FM 1/5TH A. 1 PLT C/1/61 B. 071840H C. FR 402630
D. AIB SPOTTED & GAVE CHASE TO 3 PERSONS, CAUGHT 1
OTHER 2 GOT AWAY. PERSON IS 15 YRS OLD STAT'S HE IS
NOT A VC OR NVA. HE CLAIMS HE KNOWS OF ONLY 4 NVA IN
THE AREA. E. PERSON HELD FOR FURTHER INTER. L. 1 DET. J,B

7-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

076001-072400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072200	46	062125H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. LCPL B. 062125H C. YD280647 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE NIGHT PATROL OF CUA VIET RIVER LCPL SPOTTED 2 PERSONS ON SOUTH BANK. E. FIRED 6 RD 40MM, RESULTS UNK.	J
072255	47	072145H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 072145H C. ER 975546 EN 985548 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT ABOVE GRID. ONE NVA SPOTTED RUNNING E-W APPROX FORWARD OF LINES. UNIFORM & EQUIP UNK. D. THREW 2 BRAG GRENADES, BELIEVED NVA WAS WOUNDED, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
072250	48	072025H	FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 072025H C. ER 745445 D. PLT SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ANTI AIRCRAFT POSIT FIRING AT PASSING A/C AT ABOVE GRID. ANTI AIRCRAFT ON AX. 4000 MILLS & RANGE 2-4 CLICKS AWAY. E. REPORTED TO D/1/9	J
072245	49	072215H	FM TTH A. E/2/3 B. 072215H C. ER 124733 D. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT BY SID. E. FIRED ARTY IEN RDS ON WAY IN 3 MIN. RESULTS UNK. TANKS FIRED AFTER ARTY IEN COMPLETE.	J
072305	50	071440Z	FM FIRST MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	J
072310	51	072135H	FM QTBD A. QTCE B. 072135-2245H C. ER QTCE WEST PERIM EN 286528 D. LINES REPORTED RECEIVING 2 BRAG GRENADES 50-75M IN FRONT OF LINES, UNITS FM 1/4 & 3/9 ALSO REPORTED SEEING MVT LOOM IN FRONT OF LINES, NO GAS. E. 4.2 MORT ILLUM & HE WERE FIRED ON AREA OF INCIDENT, ILLUM REVEALED MVT, CONT HE AT THIS TIME.	J
090000	52	072215H	FM TTH A. C/1/9 B. 072215H C. ER 688409 D. HAD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE LINES. THREW M-26 & BLEW CLAYMORES. REC'D 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. E. RETURNED FIRE AND THREW MORE M-26'S WORKED UP ILLUM MSN, ALSO FIRED 60 & 81MM MSN. 1 SOD CHECKING AREA. SO FAR NEG RESULTS.	J
090005	53	072135H	FM QTBD REF "J" ENTRY 51 07-4 40 RDS OF 4.2 HE WAS FIRED ON THE MOVEMENT, AND AVENUES OF ESCAPE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
072400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 JANUARY 69.	J

7-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

FROM DONG HA
080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS,	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 JAN 69					
080030	1	071350Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS		
080030	2		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL		
			ENTRIES 39-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG		
			AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER		
			LOG SHEET.		
			<i>J. D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER		
			<i>N.E. McKenly</i> 2ND LT USMC		
080200	3	071545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1730		
080202	4	071515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1061		
080202	5	071555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTN SITREP 115		
080203	6	071500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 161		
080204	7	071610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE		
080205	8	070830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG FORECAST OF FUTURE OPNS		
080230	9	071533Z	FM III MAF COG MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV		B
080237	10	071728Z	FM FIRST MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT		
080330	11	072220H	FM TEB A. PF CO B. 072220H C. ER 329699 D. EXPLOSION OF		
			UNK CAUSE IN THE VILLAGE OF XUAN KHANH, RESULTING IN		
			2 VN CIV KILLED ONE FEMALE APPROX 40, BOY APPROX 5.		
			ALSO INJURED WAS A GIRL AGE 10. E. WILL CONDUCT INVEST		
			ON 1/8/69. F. 2 VN CIV KIA AND 1 VN CIV WIA(M).		J
080505	12	071915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1062		
080550	13	071920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1731		
080551	14	072045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTN SITREP 116		
080552	15	072050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 162		
080555	16	072130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING		
080620	17	072215H	FM TEB A. PROV RIFLE CO B. 072215H C. ER CA LU		
			EN 009456 D. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD IN FRONT OF LINES.		
			STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS MOVED TO THAT AREA & OBS 5 ENEMY		
			MOVING. DUE TO LIGHT CONDITIONS IT WAS NOT POSSIBLE TO		
			DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEPS OR UNIFORMS. OPERATOR OF THE		
			SCOPE FIRED ON 1 FIGURE & BELIEVED HE HIT HIM 5 TIMES.		
			E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		J
080845	18		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT		
			JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS		
			REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN		
			LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>N.E. McKenly</i> 2ND LT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER		
			<i>M.J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC		

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H JAN 69

FILE

IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081005		19 072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EV INTS LOG	B
	081010	20 080000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1732	
080915		21 070315Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: SYNOPSIS	
	081015	22 080025Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1063	
	081016	23 080015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 163	
	081017	24 080030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 117	
081015		25 080245Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF SIR IPIR	
080944		26 080938H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 0938H C. 420355 D. TANK HIT A MINI, LEFT SIDE OF TANK DAMAGED. E. WILL BRING TANK BACK WITH VEH.	J
081035		27 081030H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD250807 - WOODEN TOWER 20-25' HIGH WITH OPENING ON TOP ON SOUTH SIDE. NEG PERSONNEL OBS.	J
081040		28 081015H	FM 108TH ARMY AO: YD184799 - CAMOUFLAGED SAIPAN (15' LONG) ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. NEG PERSONNEL OBS. YD201807 - USA-01 REC'D 10-15 RDS SAF. TYPE & NUMBER OF POSITIONS UNK. ALT 1000'. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARMY HSH. 2 KIA & 1 MIA. PERSONNEL WERE IN DARK CLOTHING.	J
081110		29 080145Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	
081110		30 080125Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: AIRLIGHT NOMINATION	
081130		31 081114H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1114H C. YD405637 EN SAIE D. 1ST PRT. LOCATED BKK COLL LEX. FOUND PLASTIC USED AS PONCHO, ARMO BOXES FILLED W/ RICE, AMERICAN NEWSPAPER, MATERIAL KNOWN AS TARGET CLOTH, 1 RADIO NATIONAL PANASONIC TYPE, CAPTURED 1 VCS OR NVA ARMED W/ 9MM PISTOL. E. CONTINUING TO SEARCH. H. 1/9MM PISTOL.	JB
	081410	32 080820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS	
	081411	33 080420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIRLIGHT	
081255		34 080200Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT	
	081420	35 080253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ SIGHTING	
	081421	36 080235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
081500		37 081220H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD018657 - 020660 - RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD957645 - TRAIL COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
081535		38 081445H	FM 108TH AO: YD146778 - 8-10 OLD BUNKERS (UNK SIZE) WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
081400		39 080830H	FM TEB: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0830H C. YD325699 D. HELD CRATER ANALYSIS OF AREA. EST RDS CAME FROM A AZ 4800 TO 5000 HILLS FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FORWARDING PERMITS TO 12TH MAR S-2. ALSO ADD 3 MIA VN CIV. F. 2 CIV. G1. 4 CIV. REF "J" ENTRY 11 P.8-1	JB
081430		40 081350H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1350H C. YD405637 D. REF "J" # 31 P.8-2 DOCUMENTS INCLUDING DIARY & I.D. CARDS WERE FOUND IN THE BUNKER. E. EVAC'D BY COL. GORDON.	J
081500		41 081320H	FM THH: A. E/2/9 B. 1320H C. 786364 EN 760340 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN ALONG RIVER BANK. NVA PULLED BACK INTO TREELIN BEFORE FM BROUGHT UNDER FIRE. E. CALLED IN G1M & ARTY. RESULTS UNK AT THIS	
081545				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

080001-082400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081500			43 081330H	RETEH: A. H/2/3 & 9/2 F.B. 1330H C. 168621, 175622 174629 & 161625 D. WHILE PARTICIPATING IN COMBINED SEARCH & DEST INH LOCATED 15 BIKS (YD168621), FIGHTING HOLES (YD175622) & (YD174629), A/T HINE (161625). ALSO FID 2 LOADED AK MAGS & 1 LIT DRUM. E. TURNED INTO S-2 A/T HINES, 2 AK MAGS & LIT DRUM BADLY RUSTED. NO ACTION PERFORMED ON BIKS AS THEY WERE BADLY RUINED.	
081550			44 080650Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: REQUEST	
081635			45 080755Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG THIS	
081636			46 080800Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG THIS	
081637			47 080645Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1064	
081638			48 080630Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1733	
081639			49 080650Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 164	
081640			50 080705Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 118	
081735			51 081455H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 2D2 B. 1455H C. FM 025601 D. SHOOTERS TOOK SAF, ON INSIGHT. MISSION WAS ABORTED. H. TOT WAS CALLED ON GRID ABOVE.	J
081736			52	FM COG NO: ALL GOING UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<u>JOHN OLSON</u> 2ND LT. USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <u>J. D. Stirling</u> 1ST LT. USMC					
081740			53 081505H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 1B1 B. 1505H C. FM 944642 D. HELO TOOK SAF FROM N. & S. ON INSIGHT, NEG SIGHTING OF IN. MISSION WAS ABORTED. H. TOT WAS CALLED IN ON GRID ABOVE.	J
081730			54 081530H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 1530H C. 363642 D. CAPTURED 1 MALE KENNEDY ARMY. TURNED & CAPTURED. RF LEADER W/ UNIT THINKS PERSON IS A VC. H. BEING INTERROGATED & BEING WAG'D TO TOLBERTON. L. 1	J
081800			55 081715H	FM TMB: A. 2/3 B. 1715H C. 230604 D. JUMP WAS PROCEEDING WEST ON RT # 9. TWO BUILERS WENT THRU WEDSHEILD & RIGHT SIDE. INVESTIGATION OF BULLET HOLES INDICATE THEY CAME FROM IRAN TANK. DRIVER & PASSENGER DID NOT HEAR BULLETS BEING FIRED.	J
081815			56 081645H	FM DIV AG: YD082710 - LUG. DIST COMPTX (501K20H) SIGNS OF HOSTILE ACTIVITY. FID 1 ARMY INH. H. 003 RESULTS. J	
081820				8-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

FD-350

080001-082400H JUL 69

IN	CUT	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, RECON, OTHERS	ACTION
081821		57 080855Z	RE THIRD HARDIV: DIE INCIDENT	
081822		58 080915Z	RE THIRD HARDIV: DIE SIGHTING	
081823		59 081005Z	RE THIRD HARDIV: CHIEF RECON THE DIE SPECIAL REPORT	
081835		60 081700H	RE TEL A. A/1/9 B. 1700H C. 723424 D. MD 24 BKKS COVERED W/ HELIX LOGS & 3 FT. OF DIET. BEK 8x16x4' ALSO 3 CLEAR D POSIT. POSSIBLY USED AS 82MM POSIT. ALSC HD 1 A/A POSIT. W/ 12.7 AUTO GUN & MILES LAYING AROUND POSIT. N. DIST AT LATER DATE.	J
081855		61 080517Z	RE IIR TAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
081850		62 080915Z	RE TEL A-2: ILH-162 B. 0915H C. YD283765 D. GR 1 CYLINDR 8-10' LONG, COLOR GRAY W/ DARK HOSE 12-18 IN. DIA. BURIED IN SAND STANDING UP. 40 FT FROM BEACH 1000' FROM 1ST AIRAC CUTTING.	J
081905		63 081025Z	RE THIED HARDIV COC DAMSON RIVER WEST	
081910		64 081040Z	RE THIED HARDIV COC DIE INCIDENT RE FIRE ON SIGHTING	
081911		65 081900H	RE 108TH AC YD246821 2 PERSONS WITH NETS FISHING. NEG RESULTS. YD185780 5 PERSONS IN A FIELD, NEG RESULTS. YD185780 7 PERSONS WORKING IN A RICE PADDY. YD216798 USA OI REC'D 20 IDS SAF, FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DATA TO A/C.	J
082000		66 081015H	RE RECON A. RECON TM 103 B. 081015H C. FR 0791555 D. TM WAS INSULATED W/NEGATIVE CONTROL WHEN TRANSPORT CAME BACK, TM HAD NO MOVEMENT TO NW & SW. WHILE BOARDING BOMB. REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM N, THEN HUMOS WERE AIRBORNE. REC'D HEAVY AMF FROM E TO W RIDGELINE IN XD7856 GRID. E. HSN WAS ABORTED.	J
082010		67 081900H	RE 108TH AO YD213799 10 BKKS , 3 AM POSITS. RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FOUND 1 NGP ISN. 1 AM POSIT WEST, 2 BKKS WEST, 2 BKKS EAST, 3 CULTIVATED FIELDS WEST.	J
081935		68 081430H	RE TEL A. E/2/9 B. 081430H C. FR 786366 RE 774337 D. END STRONG BRIDGE APPROX 35' LONG & 15' WIDE. WATER AROUND BRIDGE APPROX 3' DEEP. N. WILL DEST BRIDGE & SEARCH AREA.	J
082035		69 081255Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC DIE INCIDENT RE FIRE	
082030		70 081030H	RE TEL A. H/2/9 B. 081030H C. FR LG RICK TM 715376 D. END ADDITIONAL CACHE CONTAINING 50/122MM RKTS. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	J
082050		71 082220H	RE DASC A. DASC B. 082020H C. RE XD8856 D. AIRCRAFT REC'D AT FIRE AT GRID 8856. THOUGHT TO BE 37MM FIRE. NEG DATA TO A/C.	J
082130		72 091900H	RE TEL A. L/3/4 B. 081900H C. FR 936410 RE 925412 D. SPOTTED 2 JETTY AT ABOVE GRID. N. CALLED BLIM TEN, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LEGIF.	J
082125		73 081700H	RE TEL A. K/3/9 B. 081700H C. FR 919406 D. END TRACKS INDICATING 4-5 PEOPLE HEADING SW DIR APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. END 1 ROOSTER. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J

G-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Admin*

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

080001-082400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062120	74	081630H	RE TEL A. H&S 1/4 B. 081630H C. FR 872538 D. PATROL FND 2 GRAVES. DUG UP 1 GRAVE AND FND 1 BODY IN A GREEN PLASTIC BAG. CAUSE OF DEATH UNK. N. WILL DIG UP OTHER GRAVES TOMORROW.	J
082145	75	081300Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC DIAZ SIGHTING	
082210	76	081340Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC MARSHALL REPT SITREP 118	
082300	77	081350Z	RE FIRST HAW COC FIRST MARTIN AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
082303	78	081320Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 165	
082305	79	081330Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1065	
082315	80	081830H	RE 1/5TH A. CAP TEAM 4-2-6 B. 081830H C. FR YD305475 EN 303474 D. CAP TEAM WORKING AT VILLAGE AT NHU LE MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 VC AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED ARTY BN, WHICH WAS FIRED. VC BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO S & SW. CAP TEAM SIFT AREA OF CONTACT W/UNK RESULTS. AMB BEING SET UP TONIGHT.	J
082320	81	081335Z	RE XIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE DIAZ	
082325	82	081431Z	RE III MAF COC H&S MSG	B
082345	83	081420Z	RE THIRD HARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1734	
082347	84	082243H	RE RIVER SECURITY A. FR B. 082243H C. FR YD291656 EN YD291659 D. LGPL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS THEN LOST CONTACT.	J
082400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 JAN 69.	

8-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D IAD DIV COC

090001-092400H JAN 69

CUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 JAN 69

090025 1 081247Z
090115 2

RE: XMTV CORPS COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS B
IN COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 53-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

N. E. McConley 2ND LT USMC

090152 3 081601Z RE: III IAF COC INAV CDR PASS ACTION TO INAV B
090200 4 081610Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE
090135 5 081555Z RE: FIRST IAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS
090255 6 081810Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 166
090256 7 081800Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1066
090257 8 081815Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1735
090258 9 081820Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MND SITREP 120
09035 10 081730H RE: 9TH M.T. A. 9TH M.T. IN B. 1730H C. 002565

D. CONVOY TRAVELING EAST REC'D 12 RDS SHIPER FROM
FROM S. SIDE OF MT. " 9. E. REC'D FIRE W/ .50 CAL.,
SAF & IL-79.

09042 11 082211Z
09090 12

RE: III IAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG
RE: COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D
IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

N. E. McConley 2ND LT. USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. A. Olson 2ND LT. USMC

090901 13 090025Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1067
090901 14 090015Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1736
090902 15 090020Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 167
091100 16 090210Z RE: THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL MND SITREP # 121
09105 17 091000H RE: 108TH AQ: YD185822 - 7 INDIVIDUALS IN GREY UNIFORMS.
STANDING AROUND DOING NOTHING. NO MSGS. YD188009 -
3 INDIVIDUALS IN GREY W/ EMPTY PUMP GART. YD247818 -
2 INDIVIDUALS WITH MSGS FIGHTING.

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

090001-092400H JAN 69

090001-092400H JAN 69

I	REF	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091110	18	082115H	EL TE H: A. D/1/9 B. 2115H C. 746436 D. OBS 1141 REPORTED TO BE 4 PERSONNEL ADVANCING TOWARD D/1/9 POSIT. N. WILSON 11-26 FRAGS. CHECKED AREA W/ REG RESULTS.	J
091120	19	091100Z	EL THIRD BARDIV COG: SIGHTING	J
091155	20	090200Z	EL BRAW COG: III IAF IPIR	D
091130Z	21	090200Z	EL ACTIV CORPS: COMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
091200	22	091100Z	EL THIRD BARDIV COG: SIGHTING	
091200	23		EL DIV AO: YD181779 NEW UNDER UNDER CONSTRUCTION FRESH ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD231805 2 BUNKERS W/A SIDE OVER EACH ENTRANCE UNREAD VIB. SIGN OF FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA	J
091145	24		EL DIV AO: YD182762 3 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING NS, YD251798 2 INDIVIDUALS IN DARK BLACK CLOTHING W/2 DOGS RAN INTO A BUNKER	J
091250	25	091150Z	EL THIRD BARDIV COG: DIS I CIDEH	J
091245	26	091015H	EL TE H: A. C/1/9 B. 1015H C. 772422 D. END A/P THEIR OR POSS EARLY WARNING DEVICES MANY WERE IN THE AREA B. REPORTED MIND & CONT PTL	J
091300	27		EL DIV AO: YD017657 TO 021660 FRESH TRAIL ACT- IVITY & 1 OLD 50 CAL PSN	J
091300	28		EL DIV AO: X0894470 FRESH FOOT PRINTS ALONG STREAM	J
091330	29	091200H	EL 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 1200H C. YD325699 D. REF "J" 39 P 8-2, 12TH MAR INVESTIGATION OF FRAGS DISCLOSED THEM TO BE FR 105'S, 12MAR 8-2 FORWARDING FRAGMENTS TO CHIC	J,B
091315	30	091000H	EL TE H: A. CP 1/4 B. 1000H C. 872538 D. END GRAVE YARD THAT PTL END ON 08 JAN 69, GRAVEYARD WAS ENCLOSURE IN, GRAVES HAD STAR MADE OF BAITCO & 1 STAR AT ENTRANCE OF YARD, FINISHED DIGGING UP 1ST GRAVE BODY HAD WOUND IN LEGS & STOMACH BODY APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD & 6' TALL, 2ND GRAVE HAD BODY W/STOMACH WOUNDS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD & 5' 8" TALL, WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC, 2ND BODY IN GREEN UNIFORM W/SEA BELT, NO ID ON EITHER BODY, TRAIL RUNNING E TO W EL GRAVE YARD HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY B. BURIED BODIES & REPORTED INCIDENT TO 1/4 I. 2	J,B
091316	31	090915H	EL TE H: A. I/3/9 B. 0915H C. 912436 D. END 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 IN CENTER & OTHER FOUR AROUND IT IN DIAMOND SHAPED PATTERN, END 1 PIT (POSS HORT) LAST USED 3 MONTHS AGO B. SEARCHED AREA REG RES, CONT MEN	J
091115H	32	090820H	EL TE H: A. I/3/9 B. 0820H C. 763451 D. END 1 HVA BUNKER 3-6 MONTHS OLD B. BEST BUNKER, CHECKED AREA W/REG RES	J
091410			09-2	CONFID INITIAL

Admin

091430 14 DIV COC

090001-092400H JAN 69

REF	"J" DTG	ENCLOSURES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091430	33 091000H	REPORT: A. 1/3/9 B. 1000H C. 723464 D. FID W. BASE CAMP & HOSPITAL, BUNKER COMPLEX & 14 th C. PRINCE LINE, ALSO FID WRT 6/60H HDS, 10/60 17 HEADS, 1 CHICON GLEN, 1 STRETCHER, 228/50 GIL HDS 5 WAR HEADS FOR 122MM RT IN POUCHES, 113C 702 GEAR, 113C BOTTLES OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES DEST BUNKERS & GEAR	
091430	34	14 DIV AO: YD182802 20 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED COLORED CLOTHING WORKING IN RICE PADDY NO TNS OBS, YD251832 6 EMPTY SAMPANS ON BEACH, NORTH S SIDE NO PERSONNEL OBS, YD231805 BUNKERS W/SIGNS IN FRONT PREVIOUSLY RT'D 1 SIGN READS VIVI 14 THIRD MARDIV COC: LOC OF 4TH MAR A COID GROUP 14 THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1737	J, B
091459 091500	35 090615H 36 090620Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: LOC OF 4TH MAR A COID GROUP 14 THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1737	J
091435	37	14 DIV AO: 198811 LARGED BUNKERS 11, SIGNS OF REG CMT ACTIVITY IN AREA FIDED 1 NGP FISH, 1 BUNKER DUST 2 DAMAGED	J
091445	38	14 DIV AO: XD969423 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PRBP	J
091545	39 090600Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ SIGHTING	J
091546	40 090540Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
091547	41 090620Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLA ND SITREP 1068	
091548	42 090705Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 168	
091505	43	14 DIV A O: XD783343 STEWAM CROSSING, TRAIL RUNS TO XD789358 TRAIL ENDS OUT	J
091525	44 091125H	14 DIV C/1/61: A. C/1/61 B. 1125H C. VIC 406540 D. TRAIL ON SEARCH & CLEAR OPN, CAPT'D 3 VCI, 2 VC (C) 2 VC SUSP'S & 2 CIV HOI'S L. PRU TH HAS SUSP'S & POW'S & IS QUESTIONING THEM AT THIS TIME, NOT CARRIED ON 1/5 TOTALS K. 2 POW L. 5 D-F, 2 CH/E U HOFS	J, B
091600	45 090545Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
091601	46 090550Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ SIGHTING	
091605	47 090755Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL INT SITREP 122	
091608	48 090640Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
091610	49 090745Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
091635	50 090805Z	14 THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ SIGHTING	
091615	51 090220Z	14 DIV CORPS TOC: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS	
091625	52 090730Z	14 FIRST MAR COC: III MAR PHOTO IDIR	
091650	53 091610H	14 DIV AO: YD015672 - obs fresh trails RUNNING INTO TR-CLIFFS. FID 1 ARMY ISN. 2 BIKS DEST.	J
091700	54	14 COC VOL ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

2ND LT. USMC

ASSIGNED 14 DIV COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT. USMC

091705

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Admin*

JAN 30 1969 DIV 000

090001-092400H JAN 69

TIME	OUT	"J" DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091725		55 091645H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD189788 APPROX 10 BNKS, 2 HOOCHES & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. 1 BNK DEST., 30 M TRENCH DEST., 1 HOOCH DAMAGED, 4 BNKS DAMAGED, 1 BNK DEST., & 40 M TRENCH DEST.	J
091750		56 091720Z	FM DIV AO: X0805235 - UNIT OV10 REQ'D MODERATE SMALL ARMS & .50 CAL FIRE. FROM APPROX 5 POSITIONS. ALT: 1500'/4000' HIG DAMAGED TO A/C. SUS IN C.P. IN AREA. INCIDENT OCCURRED WHILE WORKING IN SUPPORT OF RECON TEL.	J
091750		57 090615Z	FM III MAR COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
091800		58 091400H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1400H C. 725413 D. FWD OLD ROCKET SITE, 3 BNKS, 2 ROCKET CANNISTERS, 7 NOSE FUSE CANS & CARRYING CASE. CONTINUE RUN FROM ROCKET SITE TO OP BUNKER. ON WILL 728. N. CONTINUE TO SEARCH & DEST. BNKS.	J
091855		59 091230H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1230H C. 774459 D. FWD 7/60TH RDS, U.S. PACK TAPED TO A STICK. DS STILL IN CANNISTER. E. CHECKED AREA AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING POSITS USED BY NVA & USA. CHECK AREA W/ HPG RESULT WILL DEST ON 10 JAN 69.	J
091750		60 091200H	FM TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1200H C. 723375 D. FWD CHINESE TRUCK WITHOUT ENGINE. SER. 547995 TYPE UNK. N. CONTINUED TO CHECK AREA.	J
091756		61 091340H	FM TEL: A. F/2/9 B. 1340H C. 775338 D. FWD BNK COMPLEX & HEAVY TRAIL NETWORK, TRAILS HAVE BLUE COMB WIRE ACROSS THEM. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. N. 3 82MM RDS, 17/ 82MM FUSES, 1 HPG RD, 149 / .50 CAL, 40 AK47 RDS, 1 AK47 MAG, 8/ 60TH RDS, 2 1/2 LBS TNT, 1 CAL 82MM INCIDENTS.	J
091820		62 091640H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD181761 - 10-15 BNKS CULTIVATED FIELDS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RUN 2 A/S. 8 BNKS DEST. YD182761 - SAME TGT. DESCRIPTION AS ABOVE. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 BNK DEST.	J
091830		63 091835H	FM 108TH AO: YD240794 - 6 BNKS. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 HGT ISN. 2 BNKS DAMAGED & 25M TRENCH DEST.	J
091831		64 091020Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	J
091832		65 090925Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
091833		66 090930Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
091845		67 090955Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
091846		68 091005Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DMZ SHOOTING	
091847		69 090950Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
091848		70 090958Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV: DMZ INCIDENT	
091819		71 091805Z	FM DIV AO: X0997427 - 15-20 BNKS & FIGHTING HOLMS. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA.	J

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

A. D. M. in

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 33 11. DIV 800

090000-092400H JAN 69

09210

OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
091920	72 091830H	MI 108TH AD YD15577Z BUSH TRAIL ACTIVITY.
091935	73 091100Z	MI THIRD HARDIV CCC DTG INCIDENT RE HQF ON SIGHTING
091930	74 091455H	MI RIVER SECURITY A. LCH 873 B. 091455H C. YD271632 D. LCH 873 WHILE ON ROUTINE CARGO RUN ON THE CUA VIET RIVER RECD LIGHT AWAY MI S BANK. E. FBI INVEST AREA W/ING RESULTS. J
092015	76 091530H	MI FEB A. 6/2/3 B. 091530H C. FR 146636 D. WHILE MOVING SOUTH ON ASSIGNED MSN, 2ND FLT RECD 3 S/A RDS FROM 2 INFANTRY. E. FLT RETURNED FIRE, COVERED AREA W/60MM. SWEEPING AREA FWD 4 BUNKS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4 PEOPLE, & 1 HOSPITAL BUNK LARGE ENOUGH FOR 6 PEOPLE. ARTY HAS BEEN SET UP FOR NIGHT FIRING. DAM ASSESSMENT TO BE SENT TOMORROW. M. 1 BOLT ACTION SHIPER RIFLE, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50. CSWC 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER. I. 1 NVA KIA. N. 782 GEAR, DOCUMENTS, COMPSMAN'S GEAR & MED SUPPLIES, TO BE FORWARDED TO 2/3 S-2. J
092050	76 090000H	MI 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 090000H C. FR YD177650 D. PATROL FWD 7 NVA (C) BODIES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FWD FOLLOWING ARTY & GEAR, 35 RDS B-40, 11 RDS B-41, 40 RDS B-79, 46 CHI COM GRENADES, 6 BOXES OF A/A IN RDS, 2 BOX S PLUS 2000 RDS S/A, 10 AT MINES, 8 CHI COM CLAYMOR'S, 82/60MM RDS, 46/82MM RDS, 20/82MM FUSERS, 1 COOKING KETTLE, 50LBS RICE, 5 MACHETTES, 10 SHOVELS, 1 MAP OF 1ST TACTICAL AREA 1ST WAR ZONE. 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 100M TELEPHONE LINE & 1 NVA FLAG. I. 7 NVA KIA (C) (NOT CARRIED ON THIRD HARDIV TOTALS). J
092150	77 091500Z	MI THIRD HARDIV CCC DTG SIGHTING
092205	78 091520Z	MI THIRD HARDIV CCC KENTUCKY SITE 1736
092210	79 091640H	MI THU A. 1/3/4 B. 091640H C. FR 996426 FN 978422 D. 3RD OBS 2 PEOPLE DIGGING AT ABOVE FN GRID. UNABLE TO OBS WEPS OR GEAR. E. CALLED ARTY W/ING RESULTS. J
092220	80 091530H	MI THU A. 1/3/9 B. 091530H C. FR 792391 D. FLT FWD 7 BUNKS 2x6x2 6-8 ID. OLD, 2 MORTAR SITES. FWD 28/82MM RDS, 9/82MM FUSERS, 40/AK-47 RDS, 2 JARS UNK TYPE MEDICINE, AND 1 PAN. E. DEST ORDNANCE & GEAR. J
092212	81 091810H	MI THU A. D/1/4 B. 091810H C. FR 850595 D. WHILE MOVING DOWN HILL A MAN THREATENED A SPD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 105MM RND. E. MSG F. 1 FR KIA. J, B

9-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

090001-092400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092215		82 091200H	FM TEL A. B/1/4 B. 091200H C. BR 841584 D. PATROL MID BUK COMPLEX W/5 BUKS 5x8' APPROX 2 TO OLD, ABANDONED 1 WK AGO. MID 6 CHI COM GRENADES, 3 CHI COM CLAYMORES, 140 AK-47 RDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 RPG-2 RDS, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 13/60MM RDS, 3/82MM RDS, 200/7.62 LINK RDS, ASSORTED COCKING GEAR, 400LBS RICE IN 100LB BAGS (200LB POLISHED & 200LBS UNPOLISHED), 2 CANNETINS, 2 PAIR SANDALS, 1 IBALMITE, 1 PITH HELMET, 1 SHOVEL, 1 KNIFE, & 1 NVA BODY KILLED BY ARMY. E. EVAC RICE & DEST ORDNANCE. I. 1 NVA KIA.	
092325		83 091525H	FM REGON A. REGON TH 2B1 B. 091525H C. EN 804234 D. MID TWO BUKS AND TRAIL, BUKS ONE MONTH OLD, COULD NOT CHECK BUKS BECAUSE TH WAS BEING FOLLOWED. MID TWO STRONG LINES OF COILS W/TH INSULATORS CONNECTED TO TRAIL, TRAIL IS THREE FEET WIDE RUNNING WEST TO EAST. HAD MOVEMENT AROUND POSIT. NO LZ NEAR. EXTRACT FRAGGED BUT COULD NOT GET TO TH DUE TO WEATHER.	J
092355		84 091155Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANER'S NARRATIVE	B
092356		85 091500Z	FM THIED HADIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1069	
090005		86 092220H	FM 12TH MAR A. 108TH ARTY B. 092220H C. BR A-2 EN 2034578412 D. Q-4 AT A-2 REPORTED ACTIVE MONITOR FIRING 3 RDS NEG DIRECTION WHERE RDS WENT. E. NO UNITS REPORTED TAKING INCOMING.	J
092357		87 091615Z	FM THIED HADIV COG DM: SIGHTING	J
092358		88	REF NJW ENTRY 60 09-4 TRUCK DESTROYED.	J
092335		89 092300H	FM TEL A. MCB 22 B. 092300H C. BR 175586 EN 183585 D. SEC'D 1 RND S/A SNIPER FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. UNK RESULTS.	J
092400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 JAN 69	

9-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
100001-102400H

100001-102400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 JAN 69

100050

1 092030H

FM TEL A. A/1/4 B. 092030H C. RR 964616
D. LPHEARD MOVEMENT IN NORTH WEST DIR FROM THEIR
POSIT. FIRED ILLUM MEN & LP OBS 1 NVA APPROX 50M
FROM THEIR POSIT. E. 60MM MEN FIRED & CALLED ARTY MEN
W/UNK RESULTS.

100049

2 100130H

FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. 100130H
B. YD290655 FM 286649 D. SAW 1 MAN ON BEACH AT ABOVE
GRID. E. PROCEEDED TOWARD SIGHTING WITH ILLUM BY POP
FLARES. NVA RESULTS.

100100

3

FM COG WO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 55-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McKeon 2ND LT USMC

100210

4 091710Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING

100211

5 091720Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT

100212

6 091730Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT

100225

7 091515Z

FM III MAF COG MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV

100230

8 091645Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 169

100250

9 091715Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE

100255

10 091655Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MEN SITREP 123

100355

11 091801Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1070

100354

12 091600Z

FM FIRST IAW COG FIRST IAW AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 9 JAN

100330

13 100300H

FM YGB A. CAP 423 B. 100300H C. RR 321521 FM 315514

D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM 300 & 200M FROM THEIR POSIT.

RDS COMING FROM 315514. E. FIRED 4.2 GUNTER MORTAR

FIRE AT GRID 3151. REF "J" ENTRY 19

100330

14 100300H

FM TEL A. 1/3/4 B. 100300H C. RR 969421 D. REC'D 3 RDS

(4.2 DUD) INCOMING. WILL CONDUCT CRATER AT FIRST LIGHT.

G. 2 VIA (4). REF "J" ENTRY 16

100400

15 091845Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1739

100420

16

REF "J" ENTRY 14 SHOULD READ WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.

100420

17 091900Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 170

100421

18 091850Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MEN SITREP 124

100410

19 100300H

FM YGB A. CAP 423 REF "J" ENTRY 13 10-1 SHOULD READ

REC'D 29 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE.

10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MAR DIV COC

100001-102400M JAN 69

1cy

LT	CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100458	20	091624Z	FM FIRST MAR COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIVE INCIDENT	
100755	21	091624Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MARINE AV FIVE INCIDENT	
100848	22	092211Z	FM III MAR COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	B
100900	23		FM COC NO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 89-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>M. E. McKenney</i> 2ND LT. USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT. USMC				
100905	24	100040Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKYS SITREP # 1740	
100945	25	100120Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 171	
100946	26	100105Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 125	
100947	27	100100Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1071	
101005	28	100830H	FM 1ST HOTEL A. L/3/9 B. 100830H C. FR YD766463 D. END 20 82MM RDS, 3 BINKS 7x5x5, 42 WARHEADS FOR 82MM, 6 CANS INCREMENTALS FOR 82MM, 2 METAL CARRYING CASES. THE FIND WAS 6-12 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST ALL.	J, B
101115	29	100950H	FM 100TH AO YD153765 1 PERSON IN TAN CARRYING RIFLE, WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL. RAN INTO FENCELINE. YD251830 FRESH TRACKS APPROX 20 PERSONS LEADING TO MOUTH OF BEN HAI.	J
101120	30	100025Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC DTG INCIDENT FM FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING	
101120	31	092255Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC DTG INCIDENT FM FIRE ON SIGHTING	
101210	32	101150H	FM 12TH MAR A. B/1/12 B. 101000H C. FR YD133634 D. A 2 1/2 TON TRUCK HIT A MINE, 2 PERSONNEL ENG MEDEVAC 1 M-35 A1 TOTALLY DEST. B. WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE MEDEVAC ROAD IS NOW BEING RESECT. G. 2 MIA(B).	J, B
101200	33	101140H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 101140H C. FR YD408625 D. UNIT CAPTURED 4 INDIVIDUAL IN A HOLE COVERED BY TRAP DOOR. E. INTERROGATION CONTINUES IN THE FIELD, UNIT CONTINUES TO SEARCH AREA. L. 4 DEF.	J, B
101215	36	101205H	FM 108TH AO YD233802 2 PERSONS IN BLACK, FISHING. REG UPNS OBS. YD193788 BIK UNDER CONSTRUCTION. IT HAS FRESH ROOF OF WOOD & BRUGH. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. YD172774 2 BAMBOO RAFTS ON NORTH BANK, REG PERSONNEL OBS. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA.	
101215	37	100215Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J B

10-2 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

101400Z JAN 69

30 JAN 69 101400Z JAN 69

100001-102400H JAN 69

FILE	"J" DNG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101305	38 091920H	FM DIV AO XDB05235 WORKED WITH RECON TM 50 CAL POS IN AND BIKS IN AREA, RAN 2 A/S, 2 SEC FIRE, XDB02238 REPORTED BURNING AND MOVEMENT. RAN 2ND PLANS OF ABOVE A/S 1 SEC FIRE. XDB05235 RECON TM REPORTED THAT ALL THE F/A HAD FIRE & SAF FROM APPROX THIS GRID. THE USMC OV-10 WAS ALSO REPORTED AS TAKING FIRE AT 1500-2000'	J
101310	39 100400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIEZ SIGHTING	
101250	40 100900H	FM TEN A. 3D HIGH B. 100900H C. FR YD134630 D. WHILE ON SWEEP ENGR VISUALLY DETECTED MINE ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. MINE WAS 12" DIA 5" HIGH & WEIGHT APPROX 30LBS. MARKINGS ON TOP OF MINE WAS 069663. E. BEST INFO.	J, B
101425	41 101425H	FM 12TH MAR AO XDB44618 FRESH TRAIL RUNNING SE TO XDB46615.	J
101505	42 100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITE P 1734	
101510	43 100605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITE P 172	
101355	44 102315H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 101315H C. FR 412634 D. END WITH TIE 4 POW'S, PONCHO'S, CANTEEN, 2 TRANSPORT RADIOS, MED SUPPLIES, 1 K-43 CHL COM SUB MG, 1 SKS RIFLE, 12 M-16 MAGZ, & 1 CHL COM GRENADE. E. DVAC GEAR TO RED DEVIL. H. 1 K-43, 1 SKS. REF "J" ENTRY 38 10-2 CHANGE 4 DET TO 4 POW.	J, B
101520	45 101425H	FM DIV AO XD736410 WORKED WITH A/1/9 WHO REPORTED CONTACT. WHILE MARKING TARGET, 2 BKTS GLANCED OFF EACH OTHER RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA AT XD736413. WIA WAS DVAC.	J, B
101530	46 101455H	FM 108TH AO YD258802 USA OL REC'D 10 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 POSIT BY 2 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK. NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY MISS, RESULTS 1 KIA(C), 1 BIK DEST, 1 HOCH DAIL, 1 CAVC UNCOVERED (WITH METAL OBJECT INSIDE).	J
101455	47 101230H	FM 3D TANKS B. 101230H C. FR 152629 D. PERSONNEL ON COUNTER AND POSIT WERE POLICING UP AREA AROUND TANKS WHEN AN A-P MINE WAS DETONATED NO INDICATION AS TO HOW LONG MINE WAS THERE. MINE WAS NON-METALLIC. H. PERSONNEL MEDEVAC. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 2 WIA(E).	J, B
101510	48 101035H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/11 B. 101035H C. FR YD450386 D. 101ST AIR BORNE DIV HAD HELICOPTER GO DOWN BECAUSE OF MECHANICAL FAILURE. E. SENDING 2 SCOUT ELEMENT TO SECURE HELICOPTER.	J, B
101415	49 100527Z	FM XXIV CORPS OPERATION SUMMARY	B
101515	50 101130H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 101130H C. FR YD411634 D. END 4 AMO CANS CONTAINING RUSSIAN OR CHINESE 51 CAL AMMO 500 RDS, END IN 1 OF 4 BIKS. E. BIKS BEING DEST. AMMO DVAC TO RED DEVIL.	J, B
101610	51 101600H	FM DIV AO: YD0265 & 0165 - HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. RECOMMEND H & I OR TPO.	J
101615		10-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

1. 1000000000

JOURNAL 33 1000000000

1000001-1024000 JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
101710		52	FM CGC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 23-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE CGC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. O'Connell</i> 2ND LT. USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS CGC WARCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 2ND LT. USMC	
101711	53	100730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOTLAND SETTER # 1072	
101712	54	100740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: MARSHALL ISN SETTER # 126	
101713	55	101625H	FM DIV AO: K8914403 - A OLD BLOWN OUT BRIDGE / A CABLE OR ROPE ACROSS IT. FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT FM TEL: A. B/1/4 B. 1200H C. 835587 D. PATROL END 12 / 60MM RDS W/ CHINESE WRITING, 1 RPG-5, 150 LBS POLISHED RICH, 2 INCIDENTS, 25 HITS 10x10x10' W/ ONE SMALL INCOMING HOLE IN EACH. 25 AK47 RDS, 2 GAS MASK CANNISTERS, HITS ARM NEW & RECENTLY OCCUPIED. END TRAIL LEAD TO THIS POSIT. E. EVAC'D ALL GEAR.	J
101714	56	100800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT	
101715	57	100815Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT	
101705	58	101200H	FM TEL: A. B/1/4 B. 0915H C. 837586 D. PATROL END 7 BUNKS 4x6x2' & 8x12x4', 10 BAMBOO HITS 8x6', 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 36 / 82MM ROCKETS, 82MM TOW 710mm LONG, 10-15 LBS IN WEIGHT, 17 BOXES 82MM RDS COMPLETE W/ FUSUS 3 RDS PER BOX, 1 CLAYMORE MIN. ALL ROCKETS SENT IN SEALED WATER PROOF CONTAINERS W/ RUSSIAN WRITING, & 2 CANS 82MM FUSUS 3 PER CAN. E. EVAC'D ALL TO CP.	J
101650	59	100915H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA SIGHTING FM TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 1630H C. 851592 D. END 5 BUNKS 3x4' 1-2 WEEKS SINCE LAST OCCUPIED, 2-3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO END 2 CHL COM GREENS & 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE MIN. 2 FT ABOVE GROUND & NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. W. DEST.	J
101805	60	100955Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA INCIDENT	
101806	61	100915Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV CGC: DIA SIGHTING	
101655	62	091630H	FM TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 1630H C. 851592 D. END 5 BUNKS 3x4' 1-2 WEEKS SINCE LAST OCCUPIED, 2-3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO END 2 CHL COM GREENS & 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE MIN. 2 FT ABOVE GROUND & NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. W. DEST.	J
101810	63	101100H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1100H C. 739416 D. SPOTTED 4 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS MOVING ON RIDGE. E. MOVED TWO SQUADS IN AREA. REQ FINDINGS.	J
101812	64	101115H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1115H C. 712474 D. END 2 .50 CAL A/A POSITS. 10' DIA, 2/ 6-10 INCH BUNKS. BUNKS REINFORCED W/ LOGS. ALSO 2 INCH FIGHTING POSITS. E. DEST ALL.	J
101820	65	101730H	FM 108TH AO: YD188836 - RECENT VEHICLE ACTIVITY LEADING INTO TREELINE. YD218862 - A NVA FLAG (6x88) RED WITH A YELLOW STAR ON A 20' HIGH POLE.	J
101825			10-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Dmin

JAN 30 1969

100001-102400H JAN 69

REF	CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101650		66 101000H	IN TFR: A. A/1/4 B. 1000H C. 825575, 827572, & 826573 D. AT 825575 PATROL END PART OF A HUT. CHECKED AREA & MID FLATTENED DOWN BUSHES. AT 827572 END TFR W/ DEFENDERS (DO) CARVED IN BARK & LETTERS (YO) BENEATH. AT 826573 END HIGHEST ASHES COVERED OVER W/ LEAVES. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ MIX RESULTS.	J
101622		67 100905Z	IN FIRST HAV COG: III HAF PHOTO LTR	D
101830		68 101730H	IN DIV AO: YD215800 BIK COMPLEX (200x200') APPROX 15-20 BIKS. RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 NGF BIK. 35 M TRENCH DEST. 1 HOON DEST. 1 BIK DEST. & 1 CULTIVATED FIELD DEST. YD147770 - PASH DIGGING & CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL. FIRED 1 NGF BIK. 15 M TRENCH DEST., 1 BIK DAMAGED, 1 BIK DEST. & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DEST.	J
101830		69 101011Z	IN III HAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
101910		70 101100H	IN TFR A. F/2/9 B. 101100H C. XD771394 TO 779394 D. END EXTENSIVE BIK & TRENCH COMPLEX, APPROX 50 A-FRAME BIKS. E. WILL BLOW AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE & CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. N. 86/60MM RDS, 38/82MM RDS, 67/82MM FUSES, 9/82MM DELAYED FUSES, 1 CAN OF 82MM INCENDIARIES, 34/12.7 TRACER RDS, 9 CHL COM GRENS, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BLOCKS TNT, 3 E-TOOLS & SMALL AMOUNT MISCELLANEOUS MEDICINE AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS GEAR.	J
101915		71 101900H	IN 108TH AO YD215773 1 CAMOUFLAGED A/W POSIT, NEG ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD249824 15 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING N ALONG FOOT PATH.	J
102030		72 101940H	IN 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 101940H C. FR 347630 D. AIB WAS SPRING ON 2-3 PERSONNEL. SWEEP AREA & END 1 VC KIA FEMALE & 1 SUB HQ. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. ALIGNED A/1/61, MAY BE MOVING IN THEIR DIR. I. 1 VC KIA FEMALE. H. 1 SUB HQ CZECH TYPE.	J
101815		73 101740H	IN 1/5TH A. B/1/77 B. 101740H C. FR YD459386 D. APC HIT UNK TYPE MINE. N. SECURING AREA FOR MEDEVAC. RECOVERED APC AND TOOK IT TO BSB HANCOY. G. 4 VIA (E).	J,B
102145		74 101127Z	IN XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPTS	
102205		75 101258Z	IN FIRST HAV COG III HAF PHOTO IPIR	
102310		76 101420Z	IN THIRD HAVDIV COG DTZ SIGHTING	
102311		77 101430Z	IN THIRD HAVDIV COG DTZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SPL OPS REF "J" LITRY 32 10-2 LINE COLF SHOULD READ 3(S).	J
102315		78	IN GRID: B. 2305H C. MGB IN 316511 D. CAP 4-2-3 REPORTED ACTIVITY IN GRID AT 316511 B. W/3/12 FIRED AT IN GRID, 1 SEC EXPL WAS HEARD, NOCT CEASED FIRING	J
102320		79 102305H	IN RIVER SECURITY: A. PBR B. 2210H C. 265648 IN 272647 D. SIGHTED 1 SMALL LIGHT LOST CONTACT	J
102325		80 102210H	IN THIRD HAVDIV COG DAMSON RIVER SITREP 173	
102345		81 101445Z	IN THIRD HAVDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1073	
102346		82 101450Z		

102400Z

Journal closed 10 Jan 69

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A Genix

FOUO 3.0 110001 000

110001 - 112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	---------	-------------------------	--------

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 JAN 69

110001	1		REF "J" ENTRY 79 10-7 CAP 423 REC'D 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR. INFO CAS.	J
110145	2	101530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1742	
110200	3	101515Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD PASS ACTION TO MACV	
11 215	4	101415Z	FM FIRST MAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
110240	5	101338Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ	
110241	6	101725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FM FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING	
110242	7	101755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FM FIRE SPL OPS	
110243	8	101750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
110310	9	101830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 174	
110311	10	101800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL ISN SITREP 127	
110312	11	101820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1748	
110313	12	101840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1070	
110300	13		FM COC WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. D. Histing</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>W. E. McKenley</i> 2ND LT USMC	
110330	14	101910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL ISN SITREP 128	
110320	15	110200H	FM FEB A. 1022 B. 110200H C. FR CAN 10 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. 4 RDS IMPACTED INSIDE PERIMETER, 11 RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE. E. CHECKING FOR ORIGIN OF FIRE.	J
110445	16	101518Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
110555	17	101535Z	FM FIRST MAW FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
110645	18	102155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FM NOF ON SIGHTING	
110710	19	102215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ SIGHTING	
110711	20	102225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
110712	21	102200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
110725	22	110710H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0710H C. 347630 D. AS UNIT WAS SLEEPING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S MIB MID 1 VC KIA. A YOUNG MALE. G. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. I. 1 VC	JB
110800	23	102345Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
110820	24	101525Z	FM CG TTH: A. BRAG ORDER	
110830	25	102218Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
110832	26	110020Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ SIGHTING	
110900				

11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JAN 11 1969

110001-112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
110900		27	RE COG TO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M.E. McConkey</i> 2ND LT. USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M.J. Olson</i> 2ND LT. USMC	
110950	28	110130H	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
110951	29	110145Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
110952	30	110115Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
111030	31	110045Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SETBACK # 175	
111031	32	110050Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SETBACK # 1075	
111032	33	110155Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
111120	34	110945H	RE 108TH AO: YD196796 - USMC RECD 30 RDS SUS .30 CAL FROM 2 POSITIONS. ALT: 900' MAX DAMAGE TO A/C. ALSO SPOTTED 5 INDIVIDUALS IN TAN UNIFORMS WITHING INFO A BUNK (50x50') THIRD ARMY REG. MAX CDS RESULTS DUE TO THIS. RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT RE THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SETBACK # 129 RE 108TH AO: YD153024 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN TAN UNIFORM W/ STEEL POTS & WEPS MOVING WEST ON ROAD. RE TEL: A. 10B-22 B. 0200H C. YD171507 D. REF "J" 15 P.11-1 RDS WERE 108TH FIRED BY B/1/12. RE TEL: A. R/2/9 B. 1955H C. 755371 D. SAW LIGHTS WHICH VARIED FROM BRIGHT TO DIM. B. FIRED ARMY REG AT 3100 HILLS & RECD 7 SEC. EXPLOSIONS. RE TEL: A. R/2/9 B. 1500H C. XD775395 D. FIVE RED ARMO CACHES & 7.02 GEAR. FWD 1 PAIR 100 CUTTERS, 4 METAL BARRELS FOR AK RDS, 1 IVA CANTEN, 7 TANTER POUCHES FOR AK RDS, 1 SMALL BOTTLE OF TNT POWDER (UNK), 1 MAP, 4 11-16 RDS, 1 IVA GAS MASK, 2 RADIO (1 IVA & 1 U.S.), 1 11-79 (SER. 0415), 2 11-16 (SER. 695284 & 693307) 1000/ 5.56 RDS, 1500/ 7.62 LINK, 26 CHI 600T, 84/ 82T RDS, 5 11-26 GREENS, 15 CHI COH GREENS, 150/ 60 & 82T RDS, 1 11-79 H.E., 20/ 7.62 RDS (LOOSE), 7 RPG RDS, 11/ 1/ IN BLOCKS TNT, 2/ 1/ IN BLOCKS TNT, 2/ 600M US, 1/ 82T U.S., 1 11-26 UNK TYPE, 5/ .50 CAL RDS, 750 AK-47 RDS. B. WILL DEST GEAR & BUNKS.	
111125	35	110155Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	J
111132	36	110315Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
111133	37	110320Z	RE COG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
111134	38	110330Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SETBACK # 129	
111140	39	110945H	RE 108TH AO: YD153024 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN TAN UNIFORM W/ STEEL POTS & WEPS MOVING WEST ON ROAD.	J
111130	40	110200H	RE TEL: A. 10B-22 B. 0200H C. YD171507 D. REF "J"	
111016	41	101955	15 P.11-1 RDS WERE 108TH FIRED BY B/1/12.	JB
111016	41	101955H	RE TEL: A. R/2/9 B. 1955H C. 755371 D. SAW LIGHTS WHICH VARIED FROM BRIGHT TO DIM. B. FIRED ARMY REG AT 3100 HILLS & RECD 7 SEC. EXPLOSIONS.	J
111010	42	101500H	RE TEL: A. R/2/9 B. 1500H C. XD775395 D. FIVE RED ARMO CACHES & 7.02 GEAR. FWD 1 PAIR 100 CUTTERS, 4 METAL BARRELS FOR AK RDS, 1 IVA CANTEN, 7 TANTER POUCHES FOR AK RDS, 1 SMALL BOTTLE OF TNT POWDER (UNK), 1 MAP, 4 11-16 RDS, 1 IVA GAS MASK, 2 RADIO (1 IVA & 1 U.S.), 1 11-79 (SER. 0415), 2 11-16 (SER. 695284 & 693307) 1000/ 5.56 RDS, 1500/ 7.62 LINK, 26 CHI 600T, 84/ 82T RDS, 5 11-26 GREENS, 15 CHI COH GREENS, 150/ 60 & 82T RDS, 1 11-79 H.E., 20/ 7.62 RDS (LOOSE), 7 RPG RDS, 11/ 1/ IN BLOCKS TNT, 2/ 1/ IN BLOCKS TNT, 2/ 600M US, 1/ 82T U.S., 1 11-26 UNK TYPE, 5/ .50 CAL RDS, 750 AK-47 RDS. B. WILL DEST GEAR & BUNKS.	JB

111210

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

FORM 11-30 (REV 5-66)

110001-112400H JUN 69

IN	CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
111015		43 101700H	HI THIR A. P/2/9 B. 1700 C. 775395 D. RIF "J" 4/42 P. 11-2 ADDITIONAL GEAR REQ. 53 GHT CON SITING, 4/ 1/2 IS BLOCKS WTR, 4/ 1/2 IS BLOCKS WTR (U.S.), 45/ 82 & 6011 RUBES, 400/ 7.62 MDS IVA, 00 LOOS: AK47 MDS, 6/ 11-26 GREENS, 3 CASHIERS FOR 6011: ILIUM, 150/ .50 CAL MDS, 2 SHOT: GREENS, 5/ .50 CAL SHOTER MDS, 1 AK47 MAG, PARTS OF GAS MAG, 1 RFG LAUNCHER (INCOMPLETE). C. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. DIST GEAR & INCS.	JB
111210		44 110940H	HI 12TH MAR AO: YD151775 - 4 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK WEARING SW DOWN TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARMY RIF. 1 TURTLE ENTRANCE DIST. YD251021 TO YD253010 - TRAIL RUNNING NORTH OF RIVER TO A TUNNEL TERMINAL. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD159773 - 3 LARGE BIRDS (20x1011) & 4 PARTLY CULTIVATED FIELDS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. J	
111020		45 101950H	HI 1/5: A. P/1/61 B. 1950H C. CHANGE GRID TO READ YD306643 REF "J" 7 P.10-3 & "J" # 22 P.11-1 YOUNG MALE APPROX 16 YRS OLD. FEMALE APPROX 24 YRS OLD. FEMALE HAD BACK CONTAINING ESSENTIAL PERSONAL ITEMS NOT WORTHY OF VALUE. MALE HAD 3 PACKAGES CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, HAD NO ID. FEMALE HAD A GHT CON SUB I.D. C. DOCUMENTS & THE LEAD TO BRIGADE. I. 2 H.1	JB
111325		46 110515Z	HI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
111326		47 110450Z	HI THIR MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111327		48 110445Z	HI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
111325		49 110140Z	HI XXIV CORPS TOO: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I OTZ SPECIAL REPORT	J
111335		50 111035H	HI DIV AO: XD762323 - SPOTTED SIGNS OF UNK ORIGIN.	J
111336		51 111200H	HI DIV AO: YD147733 - BIRDS (UNK NUMBER) & FOGHAR POSITION (INACTIVE) FIRED 1 ARMY RIF. 3 BIRDS DAMAGED. HAN 1 A/S. 1 BIRK DEST. & 1 SUB. FIRED.	J
111340		52 111215H	HI DIV AO: XD755317 - 11/2/9 REPORTED 7 SXS EXPLOSIONS FRONT H & I ON TFG. FIRED 1 ARMY RIF. RFG BDA. XD760325 - GHT SIGNS. ORIGIN UNK. SUS GHT FRI. XD755340 - SUS USED OV10 EXP'D 1 RD HAF FRONT 1 PENS. AIR: 1000' RFG DAMAGE TO A/S.	J
111345		53 111130H	HI 12TH MAR AO: YD134770 - CHECKED OUT TFG TARGET SPOTTED 5 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK ROTTONS & BIRK TOPS. ALSO 3 WATER BUFFALO. INDIVIDUALS WERE WORKING IN FIELD. YD139777 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK ROTTONS & WHITE TOPS & 2 WATER BUFFALO. INDIVIDUALS WERE WORKING IN A FIELD. YD101760 - FRESH TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW THROUGH BOMB GRAZER. FROM REF 16-17 GRID LINE WTR ARE 4 FRESH TRAILS RUNNING N & S. APPROX 200 - 300M APART.	J

111400

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

110001-112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DIA	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
111330	54	111030H	MI TEL: A. 2/2/9 D. 1030H C. 770309 D. ADD TO "J" MEMOS 42 P.11-2 & 43 P.11-3 CONTINUED IN FIELD GEAR. J. CONT. HUNG TO SEARCH AREA. H. 5 OIL OIL GREENS, 43/ 82H: MDS, 5 CANS 82H: FUSTS, 1 CAN INCHES & 300 FT. OF CONT. MESH.	JB
111420	55	111200H	MI 108TH AO: YD159775 - 4 BIRKS (10-20') CBS STRIKE COMING OUT OF OIL RICK. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BIRKS DFT., 40 H BIRKS DEST.	J
111425	56	111315H	MI 12TH IAW AO: X0837598 - 1/4 IN CONTACT. FIRED 2 ARTY ITEMS. NO CBS RESULTS. BELIEVED ON STATION.	J
111350	57	111235H	MI TEL: A. 6/2/3 D. 1235H C. 134635 D. PERSON: MOST IRRELEVANT # IS R-3057 WAS RIDING ON BACK OF A TRUCK (#345457) TRUCK STRUCK A BULK TROUBLE HIT OUT. E. MAN SUFFERED HEAD WOUNDS & WAS IRRELEVANT. TRUCK BELONGED TO 7TH INFANTRY. MAN BELONGED TO PLAC-B BULK FUEL.	J
111415	58	111130H	MI TEL: A. 8/1/4 D. 1130H C. X0837594 D. POINT FIRE TEAM HIT SURPRISE FIRE DEVICE ATTACHED TO A CLAYMORE. TOOK AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM LEFT, TOOK COVER ON THE LEFT AND TOOK AUTOMATIC & SEMIAUTOMATIC FROM RIGHT. 20-25 IWA. E. FIRED FIRE W/ SEMIAUTOMATIC & M-79 FIRE, 60H. CALLED IN ARTY & 81H. G. 2	JB
111510	59	110615Z	MI FIRST IAW COO: III MAP PHOTO IAW	D
111532	60	110715Z	MI CO THIRD IAW DIV COO: DIE INCIDENT	
111533	61	110720Z	MI CO THIRD IAW DIV COO: DIE INCIDENT	
111530	62	110525Z	MI III IAW COO: COO OPERATIONS SUMMARY P	B
111550	63	111435H	MI DIV AO: YD105700 - BIRK COMPLEX 925-50 BIRKS) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BIRKS UNCOVERED.	J
111555	64	111030H	MI QEBD: A. 2/03 D. 1030H C. PROB IN 316511 & 311509 D. CAP 4.23 PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA MESH 1/3/12 FIRED A FIRE 1BH & 1/2 800 EXPLOSION. PATROL DISCOVERED BIRKS DEST BY 1/3/12. ALSO MORE BIRKS AT 311509. B. BIRKS ARE TO BE DEST BY CAP.	J
111520	65	111420H	MI TEL: A. OP 2/3 D. 1420H C. 1755 D. RECON BROUGHT IN 22 WOMEN FROM ABOVE GRID. WOMEN CLAIM TO BE CHOPPING WOOD. WOMEN FROM BHOIYALING E. TURNED OVER TO NATIONAL POLICE FOR QUESTIONING & ON TO 2/3 POST. L. 22	JB
111530H	66	111045H	MI TEL: A. OP 2/3 B. 1045H C. 098468 D. CIDG CBS 20 IWA IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY ITEMS. MI SCATTERED TO NW & NE. AWAITING P/1.	JB
111545	67	111535H	MI PLAC-B: A. PLAC-B D. 1535H C. 23005833 D. GRADE 3 ASP LOT ON FIRE DUE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION LOT CONTAINING PYROTECHNICS & C/S GAS. E. BOB INVESTIGATING. DIE GAS.	JB
111615			11-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 HARDIV COG

110001-112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
111615	68	110800Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
111616	69	110755Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111617	70	110750Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111625	71	111440H	MI DIV AO: XD838595 - CONTACTED D/1/4 WHO REPORTED THEY HAD BEEN IN CONTACT AT XD837598. RAN 1 A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY 1BN. XD834612 - RAN 1 A/S. XD834599 - RAN 1 A/S. D/1/4 REPORTED F/U THO'D MODERATE AVE FROM XD831598. XD831598 - RAN 1 A/S. WHILE RUNNING THIS A/S THE F/U THO'D MODERATE AVE.	J
111645	72	111620H	MI DIV AO: YD214776 - 7 BIRKS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 1BN. 2 BIRKS DEST., & 2 BIRKS DAMAGED.	J
111700	73		MI CG NO: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT. USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
111725	74	111700H	MI DIV AO: XD832601 TO XD834598 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD252001 - 1 BIRK (20x20) ALSO A FRESH TRAIL RUNNING INTO IT.	J
111726	75	110830Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: UNIT LOCATIONS	
111727	76	110845Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1745	
111815	77	111630H	MI 108TH AO: YD233811	
111850	78	111005Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111851	79	111010Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111852	80	111000Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111815	81	111000H	MI TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1800H C. 837594 D. SPOTTED AREA OF CONTACT W/ NEG. RESULTS. SET IN TO NIGHT POSITION. COMPLETE SEARCH TOMORROW.	J
111830	82	090100H	MI 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 0100H C. FOISTONE MI YD373568 D. FIRED H & I FIRMS & KILLED 1 30YR. OLD VC/INVA.I. 1	J
111820	83	111340H	MI 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1340H C. YD347429 MI YD347427 D. SPOTTED 3-4 INDIVIDUALS LEADING SW. MOVED TO CHECK AREA & MID 8 LIVING BIRKS (324 MAN SIZE), 4 STRAW HOOKIES, 1 COOKING POT, 1 INVA BACK W/ A PAIR OF SHORTS & TROUSERS, 1 AK47 RAYONET. B. WIL DEST BIRKS & GEAR 12 JAN 69.	J
111825	84	111537H	MI 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1537H C. YD466504 D. DIZ. 3 MEN AS VOS. RE OPERATING W/ D/1/11 SAY THAT THE 3 BATTALIS HAVE KNOWN OF VC SUPPLIES & CACHES IN THE AREA. B. EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL. L. 3	J
111900			11-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 30 JAN 69

110001-112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111822	85	111440H	MI 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 1440H C. YD375642 EN SAIE D. DEF 1 PERIOD. SD: HAD NO I.D. CARD. DEPARTED IN AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S AIR. N. EVAC'D TO RED DIVIL. L.1 J	
111850	86	111100H	MI TEN: A. B/2/9 B. 1100H C. 811392 D. MD IVA BNK APPROX 1 YR OLD. ALSO MD AND STORAGE AREA, 2 GATE KEYS, 193 / 105MM HANDMADE, 20 / 105 ILLUM RDS, 20 / 105 FUSES, 10 M-26 GRENS, 500 M-60 RDS, 1/ 81MM ILLUM RD, 1 / 82MM RD, 1 CASE 5.56 RDS. N. WILL BLOW BNK AND GEAR.	J
111910	87	111830H	MI DIV AO: XD958675 - WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO WERE IN CONTACT. A REACTION TM WAS INSERTED. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT.	J
111912	88	111645	MI DIV AO: XD711472 - 1/9 REPORTED 4-5 IVA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. XD706489 - RAN 1 A/S. XD671484 - FRESH TRAIL ACROSS STREAM. APPROX 30 M SOUTH THERE IS A ROPH CROSSING WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
111630	89		MI DIV AO: YD233811 SUSP ARTY PSN, 233818 C MOUNFAGED FRESH TIRE TRAILS, 231823 A TURN AROUND, YD250821 RECENT TRAILS INTO NEW BUNKER COMPLEX, YD064748 OLD DEST TANK THAT WAS AT THIS PSN IS GONE, YD065749 30 SMALL REDD GIVEN 105MM BOXES SCATTERED ALONG ROAD	J
111630	90		MI DIV AO: XD958675 FIRED 1 ARTY ISN FOR LZ PREP RAN 2 A/S 2 BUNKERS DEST 1 SEC FIRE, 3 BUNKERS DEST 1 SEC FIRE	J
111905	91	111011Z	MI III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
111950	92	111015Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 176	
111951	93	111105Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SP CIAL DIZ OPS RPT	
111954	94	111125Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1076	
111955	95	111115Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
111956	96	111119Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
112010	97	111045H	MI TF B: A. CP2/3 D. REF "J" 66 P. 4. AN AO WAS CALLED IN & RPT'D FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY BUT SPOTTED NO INT B. 19 8" IIS RDS FIRED ON 113468, CALLED IN BY SPECIAL FORCES UNK RES	J
112050	98	112000H	MI OTRD: A. (YD) B. 2000H C. (YD) SOUTHERN SECTOR ON 305523 D. F SECTOR RPT'D 6-9 PERSONS IN WIRE THEN SPOTTED MORE CRAWLING UNDER THE WIRE 7. SAF, DUSTERS & 4.2 ILLUM ARE BEING FIRED, REACTION FORCE BEING SENT TO SECTOR	J
112150	99		REF "J" ENTRY 67 11-4 THERE WERE NO IIS ROUNDS IN THE EXPLOSION, ONLY ILLUM, PYROTECHNICS, AND C-3. THE EXPLOSIONS CEASED AT 1700H, AND EOD COMPLETED ITS INSPECTION OF THE AFTERMATH AT 1740H. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT 25-27 TONS OF GRADE 3 EXPLOSIVES WERE DESTROYED AS WAS ONE STORAGE CONTAINER. THE CAUSE OF THE FIRE IS STILL SAID TO HAVE BEEN SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION.	J, B
112200	100	111325Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1746	

11-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

110001-112400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112200	101 112000H		IN TEB A. DTG B. 112000H C. FR QTCB DEFENSE PERIMETER EN 035523 D. THIRTY WITHDRAW UNDER COUNTER ATTACK. THIRTY DRAGGING WOUNDED OR DEAD. TOTAL THIRTY ACTUALLY COUNTED WERE 8. OTHERS WERE FIRING BUT UNABLE TO IDENTIFY FOR SURE. E. COUNTER ATTACK AND FIRING 4.2" HE ON ROUTES OF WITHDRAW. DUE TO DEPTH OF WIRE & HEAVILY WOODED AREA, WILL WAIT UNTIL 1ST LIGHT FOR SEARCH OF AREAL WILL PURSUE BY FIRE. REF "J" LETTER 98 11-6.	J
112230	102 111415Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG MARSHALL MEN SITREP 131	
112240	103 111203Z		FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DIAZ OPIN REPORT	
112241	104 111211Z		FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF DEFS	
112235	105 112000H		IN TEB A. 1ST APT IN B. 112000 C. FR 291751 EN 288758 D. SUSPECT MOVEMENT OF 3 INVA. E. NGF EXPENDED 40 RDS HE. 40MM DUSTER EXPENDED 62 RDS HE. 60MM EXPENDED 2 RDS ILLUM & 2 HE. ALSO FIRED 50 CAL. OBS NO MOVEMENT AFTER FIRING.	J
112250	106 111430Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SITTING	
112255	107 111450Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 177	
112300	108 111505Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1077	
112315	109 112050H		FM 2/3 CP B. 112050H C. FR 153465 D. CIDG OPERATIONS, C-1A PATROL SPOTTED SEVERAL MOVING LIGHTS GOING N.E. E. FIRING ARTY ISN.	J
112235	110 112125H		IN TEB A. 2/3 CP B. 112125H C. FR 084518 D. PPS TOOK 1 RND BELIEVED TO BE 60MM, RND CAME FROM N TO NW DIRECTION. E. CHECKED AND FOUND THAT FRIENDLIES IN AREA DID NOT FIRE THIS ROUND. G. 3 PPS (B) NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J,B
112320	111 111930H		FM 1ST APT PROV RIFLE CO B. 111930H C. FR 316702 EN 317703 D. PATROL REPORTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID, SAW W/STARLIGHT & HEARD CLICKING WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN A RIFLE, PATROL SET UP HASTY AMB, CALLED 60MM ILLUM. E. PATROL FIRED 3/A, 11-79, ON TRAILLINE.	J
112330	112 111310Z		FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE DIAZ	
112400	113 111535Z		FM THIRD MARINE COG MODIFICATION OF TASK ORG 3D MARINES	
112400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 JAN 69	

11-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM 120001-122400H

REF: JOURNAL
 IN OUT "J" DFC INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 JAN 69

120005	1	111525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING
120006	2	111510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING
120007	3	111535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MODIFICATION OF TASK ORG
120025	4	112152H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2-2 B. 112152H C. FR YD172257 D. TM RECD A GRENADE & 2 RDS SAF WHILE IN THEIR NIGHT POSIT, FROM EST 8-10 FIFTY. SPOCKY ON STATION BUT COULD NOT WORK OUT DUE TO WEATHER. AT 2238H ENEMY INITIATED SAF AGAIN FROM THE N. G/S ON STATION AT 2315H. E. EXTRACT COULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED DUE TO BAD WEATHER IN AREA. THIS IS ALL SECURE AT 120005H. EXTRACT TO BE ATTEMPTED AT FIRST LIGHT. J
120027	5	111405Z	FM TASK FORCE HOTEL COMBINED US/ARVN OPNS REPORT
120045	6	111410Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
120100	7		FM COC 10: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-113 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG-SHEET. <i>J. D. Stilwell</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>W. E. McKinnon</i> 2ND LT USMC
120030	8	112100H	FM 2 ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 112100H C. FR 194748 D. 4/2 ARVN COMP. MADE CONT. WEST ENEMY SQD. RESULTS: 5 NVA (0), 3 AK-47'S, 15/60MM FUSES, 20 GRENADES, AND DOCUMENTS IDENTIFYING THE EN AS BEING FROM C-9 CO 31ST REVER UNIT. I. 5 NVA KIA. II. 3 INC. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. J
120040	9	112340H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/1/61 B. 112340H C. FR 427616 D. EN 4-7 INKS COVERED ON TOP WITH SAND, END BY PROBING. E. DUST INKS. J
120105	10	111330H	FM 1/5TH A. 3 PLT B/1/11 B. 111330H C. FR 347429 D. EN FRESH GRAVE 2-3 DAYS OLD. E. DUG UP GRAVE EN) 1 BODY BUT NO EQUIP. J
120125	11	111527Z	FM III MACV COC MACV CMD ONTR PASS ACTION TO MACV
120115	12	120050H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. 120050H C. FM YD265625 EN YD264627 D. SIGHTED ONE LIGHT ON BEACH WITH FIRES FLY. LIGHT APPEARS TO BE SOME SORT OF INFA RED DEVICE. E. ILLUMINATED AREA WITH POP FLARES SCANNED AREA UNABLE TO RELOCATE LIGHT. J
120205	13	111730H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTINGS
120206	14	111740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING

12-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 32 1A DIV COC

120001Z 122400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120210	15	111725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIEZ INCIDENT RE FIRE ON SIGHTING		
120220	16	120010H	FM DTG A. DTG B. 120010H C. FM 305578 D. 11B SQD		
	7		WAS AMBUSHED BY ENEMY FORCE OF UNKNOWN SIZE. E. SECURITY		
			PLT SENT TO REINFORCE, LOCATED THE PATROL. THEN AN		
			ADDITIONAL FORCE WAS SENT OUT AND WILL SEARCH AREA		
			AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 2 KIT CARSON SCOUT KIA. H. 1 MARINE		
			MIA.		J,B
120407	17	111643Z	FM FIRST MAW COC AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT		
120545	18		FM QTCB REF "J" ENTRY 16 11-2 CHANGE LINE H TO READ		
			LINE FOXHOLE 1 USMC KIA.		J,B
120505	19	111550Z	FM FIRST MAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA		
120550	20	111840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIEZ INCIDENT RE FIRE ON SIGHTING		
120710	21	112215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1078		
120711	22	112140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1747		
120712	23	112235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISL SITREP # 132		
120713	24	112230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 178		
120930	25	112320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1748		
120900	26		FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT		
			JOURNAL ENTRIES 113-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS		
			REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAD BEEN		
			LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

W.E. McKenly 2ND LT. USMC

ASSUMED WIDE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M.G. Olson 2ND LT. USMC

120945	27	120105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1079		
120946	28	120100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISL SITREP # 120100		
120947	29	120110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 179		
121045	30	120930H	FM 11TH REG: A. CO A B. 0930H C. MAIN GATE OF C-3		
			D. 3 TRACTORS (BULLDOZERS) & SQUAD OF INFANTRY		
			ATC'D SAW. SAW 2 CIVILIANS RUNNING FROM AREA. POSSIBLY		
			W/ WPNS. OFFICER FROM 11TH REG & SQUAD CHECKED NEARBY		
			VILLAGE W/ NEG RESULTS.		J
121045	31	120101Z	FM III MAP COC: AIR REPORT		B
121100	32	112255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: DIEZ INCIDENT		
121101	33	120235Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIEZ INCIDENT		
121102	34	120230Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIEZ INCIDENT		
121103	35	120045Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIEZ INCIDENT		
121104	36	120050Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIEZ SIGHTING		
121105	37	112240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DIEZ SIGHTING		
121010	38	120845H	FM TEB: A. G/2/3 B. 0845H C. 162666 D. FID 40 OLD		
			BINS 438' & ALMO, 10 RPD RDS, 30/ 0211' RDS, 75/ 6011		
			RDS, 20 GHI COM GENS, & 4 GAS MASKS. E. WILL DEST.		JB
121135			12-2		CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.

Admin

120001-122400H JAN 69

JCVL 1 59 120000H COC

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121215	39	120400Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	B
121145	40	112211Z	FM III MAR COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
121216	41	121130H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD147778 - BIKES 10-15 IN TREELINE & FRESH DIGGING. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 1 BIK DAMAGED. YD181760 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD253816 - 3-4 TURTLES ENTRANCED, REINFORCED WITH LOGS. SIGNS OF RAC RE ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD166875 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK & 2 WATER BUFFALO WORKING IN RICE PADDY. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.	J
121322	42	121205H	FM DIV AO: YD089354 - FRESH TRAIL, ALSO POSSIBLE HOOCH OR BUNKER UNDER CANOPY. YD051351 - FRESH TRAIL TO YD051346. YD095324 - NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO DRUM. POSSIBLE BASE AREA. YD005378 - SEVERAL BUZZARDS CIRCLING AREA THEN LANDED UNDER CANOPY. THIS IS 090 DEGREE IF ARMY 01 THAT CRASHED HEADED FOR FBR SHEPHERD.	J
121340	43	120200Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CEN SPECIAL REPORT:	B
121411	44	121400H	FM DIV AO: YD012681 - TRAIL RUNNING N TO S WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
121414	45	120515Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
121415	46	120510Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
121410	47	121320H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 1320H C. YD346411 IN SALE D. FID WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LN WAYSIDE STATION, CONSISTED OF 4 BIKES, 2 LIVING TYRE, 1 APPEARED TO BE A KITCHEN, & ONE A HOSPITAL. 8x5' OLD & HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALSO FID 1 "J" TOOL & ONE OLD, EMPTY PACK. R. DEST ALL.	J
121130	48	120930H	FM 1/5: A. G/2/3 B. 0930H C. 144612 D. RUC'D APPROX 10 SNIPER RDS FROM TREELINE SOUTH OF VILLAGE. E. SEARCHED AREA & FID 1 ARVN BUS. WAS SENT TO CAM LO & TURNED OVER TO AUTHORITIES (MACV).	JB
121320	49	121230H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1220H C. YD341430 IN SALE D. 1ST PIR UNARMED A SED (MORTAR RD) PRESSURE DEMONSTRATED. E. 12DIVAC COMPLETED 1258H F. 1 KIT CARSON G. 7	JB
121430	50	121030H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1030H C. YD380656 IN SALE D. 1ST PIR FOLLOWED VN CIVILIAN TO ABOVE GRID & FID APPROX 290 YOUNG VN, MOSTLY FEMALES. CO ENCIRCLED AREA. DISCOVERED PEOPLE WERE FISHERMAN & WOMEN FROM CUA VINT. SENT PEOPLE BACK TO CUA VINT. DETAINED 3 FEMALES. EVAC'D TO CONDON CIC FOR PROCESSING. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.	JB
121510	51	120400Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: SPECIAL DIZ O.L.S. REPORT	
121520	52	121440H	FM 108TH AO: YD277815 - 2 SAIPANS WITH 2 INDIVIDUALS IN EACH WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING. FIRED 01 ORDNANCE. 2 KRA. TARGET WAS CLEARED BY 2ND ARVN'S.	
121525			12-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

120001-122400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
121540		53 120715Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
121541		54 120720Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
121620		55 120750Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DAYTON RIVER SITREP # 180	
121621		56 120725Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1080	
121622		57 120755Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1749	
121623		58 120730Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
121624		59 120735Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
121705		60	MI CG 10: ALL COITS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS	

REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olsen 2ND LT. USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT. USMC

121710	61	120740Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISL SITREP # 134	
121715	62	120611Z	MI III IAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
121800	63	120945Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
121802	64	121705H	MI 108TH AO: YD098771 - FRESH VEHICLE TRACK TO CAMOUFLAGED AREA. YD086766 - ROPE BRIDGE ACROSS RIVER HONOLULU TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD168768 - 2 NEW BUNKS & 1 FANG AN POSITION.	
121806	65	121615H	MI DIV AO: YD831625 - FRESH TRAIL BRANCHING TO 834629 WHERE IT CROSSES STREAM & CONTINUES N. ACROSS RIVER. YD086555 - FRESH BUNK DIGGINGS (APPROX 5-10 NEW HOLES) SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
121800	66	121715H	MI S-2 CA III: A. 4TH IAR B. 1715H C. MI 02146602 D. SID SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY. 18 HRS H.E. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
121805	67	121715H	MI TEB: A. 11/2/3 B. 1715H C. 112661 D. S&D RECON PATROL MCD DIAGRAM OF C-2 BRIDGE W/ APPROX POSITION ON TANKS & BYWADS, RECENTLY MADE ON THE GROUND. E. FOLLOWED TRAIL UP TO 67 GRID LINE & LOST TRAIL.	J
121845	68	121530H	MI TRIL: A. D/1/4 B. 1550H C. 853594 D. MID 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3x3x3 APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, 2 CHI CON CLAYMORNS, 2 AX47 MAGS W/ AMMO, 1 US "J" TOOL. FIGHTING HOLES MAINTAINED IN LAST 24 HRS. E. DISARMED CLAYMORNS. HOLDING ORAR & WAITING INSTRUCTIONS.	J
121850	69	121630H	MI TRIL: A. A/1/4 B. 1630H C. 853601 MI 857597 D. MID 17 FIGHTING HOLES, 6x3x2 ALONG TRAIL. APPROX 2-3 HOURS OLD. E. CHECKED AREA W/ NEW RESULTS. AREA HIT HEAVY BY ARTY.	J
121900	70	121710H	MI 12TH AO: YD159773 - SEVERAL NEW BUNKS (20x30") WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
121911				

12-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

120001-122400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 30 MAR DIV 603

IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121905	71	121620H	MI DIV AO: KD770535 - NUMEROUS FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA (RECOMMEND TRAIL & H & I). KD782642 - 5-6 NEW HOODIES APPROX 15-20 NEW BNKS (6x10") CAMOUFLAGED & 1 .50 CAL AND OR MORTAR PSNS. FRESH TRAIL AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
121906	72	121700H	MI DIV AO: YD012692 - APPROX 10 BNKS (5x5") IN A AREA 100x100' ALSO 1 .50 CAL PSNS (INACTIVE). SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 5 BNKS DEST. & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. .50 CAL POSITION DAMAGED. KD844644 - USMCOL REC'D 4 RDS SAF FROM UNK PSNS. ALT: 1500' REG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
121920	73	121800H	MI TEH: A. D/1/4 B. 1100H C. 833595 - 839596 D. END 30 BNKS 4x4x6", A BNKS MUTUALLY SUPPORTING ALL BNKS. ALL BNKS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL RUNNING E TO 150 M, 3 OUTSIDE KITCHENS W/ 3 STOVES, 100 LBS OF RICE IN SEPARATE CONTAINERS (RAW), 25 LBS OF RICE IS COOKED, 15 LBS WRAPPED IN GREEN LEAVES, 10 LBS SCATTERED. NO MORE THAN 24 HRS OLD, 8 VIALS OF UNK MEDICINE, 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS (UNK), 3 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 2 EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES, 1 BOTTLE OF WHITE OINTMENT, GAUZE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, OLD GAUZE, 2 PACKAGES OF MED SUPPLIES, 42/ 82MM RDS MINUS DETONATOR FUSE, 6/ 82MM PRIMERS, 7 CHI COM GREENS, 2 FRAG GREENS, 1 US FRAG GREEN, 1 CHI COM A/P MINE, 4 AK47 MAGS, 2/ 11B BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 US "E" TOOL, 1 NVA "E" TOOL & HEAD, 2 MACHETE BLADES, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 3 AK47 POUCHES, 2 CHI COM POUCHES, 12 FT OF US COM WIRE, 1 BOTTLE OF SAKE, 1 MORTAR PIT, 5 FT OVAL & 2 1/2 FT DEEP (FRESHLY DUG) 125 DEGREES AZ W/ 20 DEGREE CLEARANCE ON EACH SIDE, FRESH OINTMENT ON GROUND FROM FRUIT PEELINGS NO MORE THAN 24 HRS OLD. 1 SHOTGUN SHELL, 12/ .16 GA SHELLS, 1 PACKAGE OF SULPHUR PILLS, PLASTIC FACING FOR CIVILIAN TYPE RADIO, 12/ C-RAT CANS, 4 TO 5 DIFFERENT TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2 US CANTEEN & 1 NVA, 2 NVA BUSH HATS, 1 NVA HELMET, 2 RIFLE CLEANING KITS, 1 PAIR NVA SANDALS, 1 USA PACK, 5 NVA FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 2 BLANKETS, 2 SWEAT SUITS, 1 US CANTEEN CUP, AGE OF BNKS APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD, SOME LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. N. SEARCHED TRAILS & BNKS FOR FALSE BOTTOMS. AWAITING FOR INSTRUCTIONS.	J
120830	74	112390H	MI QEND: A. 3/9 REAR B. 2350 C. 3/9 REAR HAD 4/ 4.2 MORTAR RDS IMPACTED IN THEIR AREA. ONE RD LA INDED IN A HOOD THAT WAS OCCUPIED. ALL FOUR RDS WERE FIRED BY W/3/12. AND ALL 4 RDS FAILED TO DETONATE. E. INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO 3/12 & 12TH IAR.	J

12-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Adm

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H JAN 69

IN	CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121945		75 121850H	FM DIV AO YD263505 RECON TM REPORTED 3 INDIVIDUALS IN OP TH. RAN OV-10 ORDINANCE, USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF AND AMF FROM 1 POSIT. MSG DAN TO A/C. YD263507 RECON TM, USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DAN TO A/C.	J
121950		76 121059H	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
121950		77 121010Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
122100		78 121125Z	FM FIRST MAR COC III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
122055		79 121940H	FM TEB A. B/2/3 D. 121940H C. IN 123733 D. SUSPECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT DETECTED BY SID. D. CALLED IN 105MM & FIRED WITHIN 6 MIN.	J
122055		80 121915H	FM TEB A. 2/3 LIASON GROUP B. 121915H C. FR 093516 FM 13705330 - 13405320 D. SID DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT & MAGID RESPONDED HEAVILY ALSO. (MAGNETIC GROUND INTRUSION DEVICE). H. WITHIN 5 MIN 155MM ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON BOTH ABOVE GRID.	J
122110		81 121240Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC DAWSON RIVE. SITREP 181	
122112		82 121250Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1081	
122130		83 122130H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN D. 121230H C. FR YD175687 D. 2 COMPS 4/2 ARVN MADE CONTACT W/ ST PLT OF NVA, CAPTURED 2/1-3 SUB MG'S, 1 BAR, 1 SKE RIFLE, 32 GRENADES, AND 9 A-P ITEMS. F. 2 ARVN'S. I. 6 NVA KIA. H. N. INC. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
122145		84 121200Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FERS IN SUPPORT SPL OPS.	
122220		85 121340Z	FM FIRST MAR COC III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
122205		86 127314Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ REPORT	
122220		87 121343Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
122250		88 121330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 1330H C. 835645 D. HEARD RPT RE EST TO EN TO H, G/S ON STATION DREN SAF, TM MOVED TO H & CALLED UPON 2 IN TH GRV UTIL'S & AK-47'S INITIATED SAF SEARCH D AREA & HED HIGH BLOOD, TM MOVED AGAIN & HAD SAF FIRE, CBS 1 EN IN BIRD JACKETS. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED TOOK HED FIRE ON EXTRACT, F/W EN IN A SEA	J
122251		89 121745H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1 C 2 B. 1745H C. 255504 D. TM REC'D RECON BY FIRM FM 1 AMF OBS 1 EN IN STATION BED NO EQUIP OBS AO HED RUNS ON SUSP EN FIRM, 1 EN RAN OUT OF CANOPY TM INITIATED SAF W/UNK RES H. CALLED MI-8 ENH W/UNK RES	J
2023H		90 121900H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. FEB 67 D. 121900H C. FR YD264648 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE NIGHT PATROL ON THE CUA VIET RIVER PBR OBS A SAMPAH GOING INTO BRACH. WHEN PBR GOT TO BRACH THE PEOPLE RAN INTO THE VILLAG. PBR CAPTURED SAMPAH. WHILE TOWING IT AWAY, 3 CHILDREN JUMPED IN IT. E. SAMPAH AND CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO DONG HA SUB SECTOR FOR QUESTIONING.	J

12-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten: 12 JAN 69

CONTINUATION

JCN 121 30 122400H JAN 69

120001-122400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	122330	91 121435Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1750	
	122330	92 122250H	FM YRDB A. QTCB B. 122250H C. FR QTCB SOUTHERN PER IN 302519 D. PERSONNEL ON PER SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. SAF & AMF AND DUSTERS WAS EMPLOYED. THIRTY FIRED 4 S/A RDS BACK AT LINES. BERTY RAN FROM THE AREA.	J
	122340	93 122100H	FM FMH A. 2/9 B. 122100H C. FR FEB SMITH D. M/3/9 SIGHTED 2 ANTI AIRCRAFT GUNS WORKING OUT AT 2800 & 3200 MILLS. ANOTHER GUN AT 5200 MILLS. GUNS EST 8-11 CLICKS AWAY. H/2/9 ALSO SIGHTED GUNS AT 280 AZ. E. CONT TO OBS.	J
	122355	94 121150H	FM 1/5TH A. 4/1 ARVN B. 121150H C. FR YD519492 D. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA (KIA), 1 POW CAPTURED, 2 AK-47 CAPTURED. I. 1 EIGHTY KIA. M. 2 AK-47. (NOT CARRIED).	J
	122350	95 121345H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 121345H C. FR YD374557 AND YD374551 D. CONTACT AT 1345 RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (C) CAPTURED 1 AK-47. AT 1630 AT 2ND GRID END 5 BIK, WITH OVER HEAD. BIKS CONTAIN 4 A-T MINES (UNK TYPE), 12 CHH COM GRENADES, 3 B-40 HET RDS, 6 A-P MINES. I. 3 VC (C). M. 1 IVC. (NOT CARRIED).	J

122400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 JAN 69

12-7 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm'n

JOV LLE 30 TARDIV COC

REF 130001

TD 132400H

130001-132400II

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, LEGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0000					
0001					
0002					
0003					
0004					
0005					
0006					
0007					
0008					
0009					
0010					
0011					
0012					
0013					
0014					
0015					
0016					
0017					
0018					
0019					
0020					
0021					
0022					
0023					
0024					
0025					
0026					
0027					
0028					
0029					
0030					
0031					
0032					
0033					
0034					
0035					
0036					
0037					
0038					
0039					
0040					
0041					
0042					
0043					
0044					
0045					
0046					
0047					
0048					
0049					
0050					
0051					
0052					
0053					
0054					
0055					
0056					
0057					
0058					
0059					
0100					
0101					
0102					
0103					
0104					
0105					
0106					
0107					
0108					
0109					
0110					
0111					
0112					
0113					
0114					
0115					
0116					
0117					
0118					
0119					
0120					
0121					
0122					
0123					
0124					
0125					
0126					
0127					
0128					
0129					
0130					
0131					
0132					
0133					
0134					
0135				</	

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JAN 69

130010	1	121512Z	FM TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED US/ARVN OPTS REPORT
130010	2	121500Z	FM FMAV COO FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 12 JAN.
130025	3	121355Z	FM III MAF COO MACV CMD ONTR PASS ACTION TO MACV
130110	4	121515Z	FM TTH D HADIV COO MARSHALL ISN. EXTREP 134
130115	5		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-95 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

LOG SHEET
J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COG WATCH OFFICER

NE 7th Kan. City MO IND LT USNG

130240	6	121730Z	FM FMV COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS
130250	7	121800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL HMN SITREP 135
130530	8	130440H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. R.P. BOAT B. 130440H C. PR 265624 FM 262626 D. SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE ON BEACH MOVING AROUND. E. FIRED 4-79 AND 11-60'S. NEG RESULTS. J
130615	9		FM 12TH MAR MEF "J" ENTRY 74 12-5 DUD 4.2 MORTAR ROUNDS WHICH IMPACTED AT 3/9 NEAR IN QT WERE ACTUALLY ILLUM CANISTERS. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED. J

130730	10	122210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1082
130731	11	122250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 102
130755	12	122240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1751
130900	13		FM COG MO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 95-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

W. M. G. G. 2ND LT. USMC

ASSIGNED NEW DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT. USMC

130905	14	130040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 103
130906	15	130045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 136
130907	16	130035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1903
130940	17	130800H	FM TH: A. F/2/3 B. 0800H C. 101532 IN-SAT D. MID 1 GRAY A/T FIELD ON RT # 9 WHICH WAS COVERED W/ BROWN PLASTIC, WT. 20# 5"x5" BURIED 1/2 IN. BELOW GROUND. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

130915

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

130001-132400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
130915	18	122211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
130930	19	130920H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0920H C. YD415625 D. 3RD PIR C/1/61 FID 2 PERSONS IN BIK. 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE, BOTH ARMED. B. INTERROGATING AT PHUQUIN. K. 2 (1 MALE NVA, 1 FEMALE VC) H. 2 AK-47.	
130945	20	130930H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0930H C. YD405576 D. SCOUTS FID 1 CHICOM SUB M.G., 1 M-16 & 1 60MM RD. PARTIALLY CONCEALED IN BRUSH. C. EVAC'D TO HOIBSTONE. 60MM RD DEST. IN PLACE. H. 2 IWC	JB
131045	21	131000H	FM TH: A. A/1/11 B. 1000H C. 964657 D. POINT MAN STRIPPED ON U.S. TYPE A/P MINE, & BLEW HIS FOOT OFF. A 1/11 VR COPTER CAME TO EXTRACT (B) HIDEVAC AT 1015H. G. 1 EVAC	JB G
131105	22	130130Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: AIRLIGHT CLEARANCE.	
131105	23	131045H	FM QTHD: A. HQ-39 B. 1045H C. 313563 D. HQ-39 SECTOR FPC'D G-10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER. E. EXT'D FIRE W/ SA ONLY DUE TO CIVILIAN IN AREA. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	JB
131210	24	130330Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1752	
131130H	25	130030Z	FM XXIV CORPS FOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT B	B
131145	26	131040H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1040H C. YD372655 D. 1ST PIR HAVE 2 DET & 1 CAPTURED M-79 LAUNCHER. B. INTERROGATING DETAINEE. K. 2 NVA H. 1 M-79 IWC	JB
131210	27	130800H	FM TH: REF "J" # 17 P.13-1 CHANGE TO READ APPROX 30 LBS. 8 IN. IN DIA. 5 IN. IN WEIGHT & BURIED 3 IN. BELOW SURFACE.	JB
131310	28	130500Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
131135	29	131105H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1105H C. YD415625 D. PURSUED THE POW TEAM LEADER TO LEAD THEM TO A BIK. WENT INTO THE BIK & FID 2 MORE POW'S 1 NVA & 1 VC. B. INTERROGATION UNDERWAY. K. 2 (1 NVA & 1 VC) H. 1 .45 CAL PISTOL U.S. H. NEW TEEB GEAR, 2 U.S. ARMO CANS FULL OF RICE, CLOTHING. NEW GEAR EVAC'D TO BRIGADE.	JB B
131405	30	130441Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
131410	31	130515Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1753	
131355	32	131125H	FM TH: A. C/1/4 B. 1125H C. 826617 D. 1ST COPTER OF HELIOPTER HIT SED IN LZ, RESULTING IN DOWN HELO- COPTER. B. ONE HELO TH CHECKED LZ.	JB
131510	33	131420H	FM DIV AO: XD675469 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD679475 - FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS CHIEK, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD669479 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS SOUTH TO 667471 THEN SW TO 660468 THEN RUNS INTO CANOPY. XD691484 & 686474 FRESH TRAILS RUN INTO CANOPY AT FRESH GUIDS. SUB BIK COMPLEXES OR BASE CAMPS.	J

131515

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

130001-132400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131510	131600	34 130655Z 35 131457H	RE THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 138 RE 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1457H C. 415625 D. 3RD PLOT FMD 8 B-40 ROCKETS IN A BINK. B. BINKS WILL BE DEST IN PLAC. ROCKETS WILL BE MVAC'D. RE DIV AO: XD847647 - BIK COMPLEX (50x75M) & 1 NVA IN KILAKI SHIRT & GREEN PANTS. MARKED TARGET WITH OV-10.	JB
131602	131700	37 130650Z 38	RE CG THIRD HADIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT RE COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

John Olson

2ND LT. USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Sterling

131540	131715	39 130815Z 40 131320H	RE CG THIRD HADIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING RE 11/11: A. B-1 B. 1320H C. YD223631 D. GIVEN 2 75M RECOLLESS ROCKET HEADS BY KIDS. B. BLOWN OFF SIDE OF ROAD. REWARD KIDS.	JB
131635		41 131230H	RE 11/11: A. D/1/4 B. 1230H C. 829602 D. FMD 4 CH COM GHTS, 2 IED VIALS, 2 SILK PARACHUTES, 2 NVA POUCHES, 1 POUCH OF TOBACCO, 1 NVA BUSH HAT, 1 CANTEN CUP U.S., 1 EMPTY RICE SNEK, 3 GROWN CLOWNS, 2 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 1 BATTLE DISSINGS, 2 CANTEN U.S., 1 COOKING POT, 1 SMALL COOKING PAN, 2 NVA UTILITY SHIRTS, 2 PAIR SANDALS, 1 US BAYONET, 1 US COVER. EST 3-4 PEOPLE, 2 POSSIBLE WOUNDED, FRESH BLOOD FMD, NO MORE THAN 6 HRS OLD. BELIEVE TO BE HIT BY ARTY. ALSO BELIEVE TO BE IN AREA. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. B. SEARCHING AREA & AWAITING INSTRUCTIONS. JB	D
131740	131730	42 130842Z 43 131725H	RE FIRST HADIV COG: III IAF PHOTO IPIR RE 1/11: B. 1725H C. YD361441 D. FMD TWO BINKS 15x8x4" 1 BINK BUILT IN A "L" SHAPE CONTAINED A DINING TABLE & PLATES. RECENTLY USED. B. BEING DEST. J	J
131810		44 131655H	RE DIV AO: XD861648 - MORTAR PIT, NEG WEN, FRESH TRAIL: IN AREA. XD810640 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 850650 THEN TO 852658 - THEN TO 842655. THE TRAIL ACTIVITY IS VERY HEAVY, IN THE STEEP PART THERE ARE STEEP BUILT, ALSO MANY BINK COMPLEXES. XD840640 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 848330 THEN WEST TO 827630 THEN SOUTH TO LZ CATAFUIT XD840645 - BINKS, ALONG RIDGELINE. SIGNS OF NEG RT ACTIVITY. FMD 1 ARTY IEN. 4 BINKS UNCOVERED.	J
31810	31820	45 131011Z	RE III IAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131835			46 131630H	FM DIVAO: YD006678 - US12-01 R30'D HEAVY SAF & POSSIBLE 14.5MM FIRE. NUMBER OF POSITS UNK. AIR: 600-1000' MSG DAMAGE TO A/C. THIS OCCURRED WHILE WORKING W/ RECON TM. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 STC EXPLOSIONS. 1 BIK DIRT.	J
131845			47 131700H	FM 108TH ARMY AO: YD219827 - VEHICLE TRACKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD233814 & 224822 - SUS ARMY POSITION. AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD243805 - SAMPAN (10') ON BEACH. YD223819 - FRESH TRAILS RUINING H-S THROUGH RICE PADDIES.	J
131900			48 131600H	FM TH A. D/1/4 B. 131600H C. FR 827606 D. END 5 REINF BIKS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 3 GRAVES CONTAINING 3 BODIES, 2 DEAD LESS THAN 12 HRS, 3RD LESS THAN 24 HRS ALL 3 BODIES DIED FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, 2 BODIES WRAPPED IN CLOTH BURIED UNDER LAYER OF LEAVES & THEN LAYER OF DIRT. BODIES ALSO WRAPPED IN PLASTIC & BODY BAG. GRAVES END BY TREE W/CARVED INITIALS (MD). ALSO A "L" POINTING TO GRAVE. ONE THOUGHT TO BE A OFFICER DUE TO SPECIAL CARE IN WRAPPING & ALSO MARKINGS ON TREE. N. BIKS DEST, BODIES SEARCHED W/NOG RESULTS.	J,B
131920			49 130015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 184	
131925			50 130020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1084	
131925			51 131030H	FM TH A. D/1/4 B. 131030H C. FR 834603 D. END 4 BIKS 8x4x5, 5 BIK HOLES 3x2x4 6-8 MD OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA AND DEST BIKS.	J
131925			52 131610H	FM TH A. C/1/4 B. 131610H C. FR 825616 D. MINES IN LZ OF 2 TILES & PRESSURE RELEASE NO COMPLETED MINE HAS BEEN RECOVERED. E. ZONE WAS CLEARED WEST OF HELOLIFT TO THIS POSIT (825616) HELO RECOVERY TEAM EVACUATING HELO. G. 5 VIA (M).	J,B
130705			53 130645H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 130645H C. FR QTCB D. 2 RDS 82MM LANDED 2000M OUTSIDE WESTERN PERIMETER.	J,B
132000			54 131815H	FM DIV AO YD006674 FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 4 BIKS DEST 75M TRAIL CUT. YD026675 RECON EXTRACT RAN 1 A/S 2 BIKS DEST.	J
132005			55 131115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
132025			56 131150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
132026			57 131145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NOF ON SIGHTING	
132027			58 131855H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD255809 1 LARGE BIK, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 BIK DAM.	J
132030			59 131920H	FM QTCB B. 131920H C. FR QTCB S PER IN 289515 D. PER SPOTTED 10 KM MOVING S.W. C. 4.2 PLUS ARTY ISN FIRED RDS ON TARGET.	J
132055			60 131205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHT G	

13-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-132400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
132110	61	131120Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE TO BROADCAST	
132110	62	131110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE RESPONSE TO BN FIRE.	J
132125	63	131220Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
132135	64	131325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 185	
132225	65	131301Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
132226	66	131335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
132023	67-	132020H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. LOPL D. 122020H C. FR YD265638 D. SIGHTED SMALL LIGHTS AND 2 TURRET ON BEACH BEHIND HOUND. D. SENT RECON TM TO CHECK IT OUT. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
132240	68	131336Z	FM TF HOTEL COMBINED US/ARVN OPNS REPORT	
132310	69	131355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1754	
132311	70	131420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1085	
132400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 JAN 69	

13-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

33 HARBIV COG
FROM 140001
NO 142400H

TIME	CUN	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 JAN 69				
140020	1	131455Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG MARSHALL IZN SITREP 139	
140100	2		FM COG VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
140105	3	132345H	<i>N. E. McKonley</i> 2ND LT USMC FM I/THH A. SCOT-THH B. 132345H C. FR 430422 D. ARE ENGAGED 3 PERSONS MOVING NE TO SW. ONE PERSON APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A LARGE BASKET. B. CALLED ILLUM USE & SWIFT AREA W/H X RESULTS.	J A
140112	4	131600Z	FM HAW COG FIRST NAZINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
140135	5	131700Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1755	
140150	6	131640Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
140155	7	131725Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 186	
140210	8	131630Z	FM HAW COG FIRST NAZINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS	
140205	9	131507Z	FM III MAF COG HAW CTD CNTR PASS ACTION TO HAW	
140210	10	140020H	FM I/THH A. TCB B. 140020H C. FR QTCB EN 296557 D. LP FROM IN S CTOR HAD CONTACT W/ST BERRY SQD. E. THE LINES & LP RETURNED FIRE. TANKS WERE BROUGHT UP & FIRED B-HIVE RDS. BERRY BROKE CONTACT AFTER 1 HR AND 10 MIN. EST 2 BERRY KIA. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 2 WIA(B).	J, B
140210	11	132030H	FM I/THH A. "A" CO 1ST AIT B. 132030H C. FR 306681 EN 305685 D. ELEMENTS OF "A" CO SIGHTED 3 BERRY AT YD 305685. B. BERRY TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ SMALL ARMS & 60MM MORTAR. WHILE CHECKING AREA UNIT REC'D SAF, FROM A MPN BELIEVED TO BE A CARBINE. TWO FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND DRAG MARKS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
140325	12	131755Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1068	
140326	13		REF "J" ENTRY 10 14-1 CHANGE TO READ FOXTROT 1 AND GOLF EVAC 1.	J, B
140445	14	140350H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 140350 H. FR QTCB EN 295553 D. OBS TWO PEOPLE AT SAME POSIT OF EARLIER ENGAGEMENT. E. FIRED 18 RDS M-79 W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
140535	15	131905Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG MARSHALL IZN SITREP 140	
140837	16	132211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
140750	17	132300H	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
140800				

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COG

140001-142400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140910	18	140830H	FI 1/5: A. SCOUT PAT 1/77 B. 0830H C. 421425 D. REF "J" 3 P. 14-1 STEEP AND AREA CAPTURED 1 VCS VIA. B. EVAC'D TO LT HAWKY. L. 1 VCS (VIA)	JB
140025	19	140807H	FI RIVER & BUKLEY: A. PBR B. 0807H C. 309679 FI 309679 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE PATROL PBR SPOTTED DEBRIS FLOATING IN WATER. PBR THREW 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE IN WATER WHICH RESULTED IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION W/ A WATER SURF OF 35 FT. NO PERSONNEL OR MATERIAL CAS.	J
140030	20	132300H	FI 3D BUXON: A. BUXON 1B1 B. 2300H C. 087347 D. ON REPORTS HAWKING ARMY PICOON FIRING 15 RDS EAST TO SOUTH EAST (ABOUT 400 YARDS FROM BUNKER POSIT. B. TH. HAWKING A.O.	JB
141135	21	141000H	FI 12TH BGR AO: YD139776 - BUSHY TRAIL RETURNING INTO CANOPY. BUS IN POSITION. FIRED 1 ARTY ILM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ARRIVED ON POSITION.	J
141030	22	140915H	FI TEL: A. 2/2/3 BUXON 17L B. 0915H C. 14123723 D. BUSHY PATROL TRIPED CLAYMORE 3RD. H. PIDEVAC WAS CALLED IN & SEARCHED OF AREA CAPTURED. C. 4	JB
140950	23	131610H	FI TEL: A. 0/1/4 B. 1610H C. 10825616 D. ITEM OF DISABLED H 20 AT IN CATAVUE WAS BURNED W/ ILLUMIN OF 5 FT UNDERGROUND. BLAST OCCURRED IN FORESIDE OF A/C JUST FORWARD OF THE TUNNEL. A FIRE WAS END BURNING FROM BLAST AREA TOWARD REAR OF A/C. BELOW THE DEPLAND JUST BEFORE EXPLOSION. METHOD OF DETONATION UNK. ITEM FRAGMENTS COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. A/C DAMAGED INCLUDED SKIN & STRUCTURE. DAMAGE TO UNDERSIDE & BLADE. B. A/C RIGGED FOR EXTERNAL LIFT AT THIS TIME.	JB
141215	24	140345Z	FI CG THIRD BARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
141125	25	140835H	FI TEL: A. 0/1/4 B. 0835H C. 828617 D. PATROL WAS APPROX 35 H AWAY FROM LINE'S REAR POINT WHEN SET OFF TRIP THE TYPE ILM. PATROL WAS PATROLLING TRAIL APPROX 10 H ON ONE SIDE OF TRAIL. THERE WAS A MI-10 DIRECTIONAL A/P IN THE TRAIL POSITION RELEASED. ILM WAS SET AT BOX 7 YARDS OFF TRAIL. KILLING RADIS APPROX 10 H DO IN TRAIL PATROL HAD ANOTHER LINE OF SAID TYPE. THIS LINE WAS POINTED DOWN MIDDLE OF TRAIL (INSTALLED). B. PULLED BACK AND DISCONNECTED TRIP LINE OF SECOND TYPE. THIS BLOW IN PLACE. C. 2 EVAC	JB
141220	26		FI CG TO: ALL COMMS UP. I HAD BY C HAWKY THAT JOURNAL RETURNS 70-26 AND ESPECIALLY CORRECT AS IT CD IN CG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN WAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>McKenley Jr</i> 2ND LT. USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS CGO WATCH OFFICER <i>H. T. Olsen</i> 2ND LT. USMC	
141230	27	140210Z	FI XIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTH: I CG SPECIAL REPORT.	B

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL

JOURNAL 3D IN DIV COG

140001-142400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
140955		28	140645H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 0645H C. F3B FORDERSON D. TULSA ADJUSTING MI. ARMY PROP FIRM FOR PATROL A SPRAY RD FIRED BY 8/2/12 LAD IN THEIR PERIMETER 1500 METERS FROM TANGENT RESULTING IN 3 KIA. 3/9 CALLED IN CHECK FIRE AND THEN WAS REQUESTED TO MAKE A GRATER ANALYSIS. BACK AZ FROM GRATER ANALYSIS WAS 5800 MILLS. 60-75 % OF FUEL WAS RECOVERED. FUEL WAS A 105MM POINT DETONATING. 2 MIAS TREATED ON POSITION & 1 MIA HAD EVAS'D. G1. 1 G2. 2	JB
141351		29	140610Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
141350		30	141015H	MI TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 1015H C. 830605 D. MID 40/ 82MM RDS, 7 CANS INCENDIERS, 2 CARTRIDGES OF FUSED, 16 FIGHTING HOLDS, 6 OF WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN LAST TWO DAYS. FORM A 180 DEGREE PERIMETER 75 M WIDE FACING SOUTH. ALL HOLDS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. PARTIALLY DUG FORTAR PITS, SHELTERS USED IN LAST 24 HRS. H. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. SHELTERS & HOLDS DEST. GEAR BEING HELD. AWAITING INSTRUCTIONS.	JB
141345		31	140945H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 0945H C. 080406 D. MID 20 U.S. ARMY 2.475 ROCKETS MOTOR & WAREHOUSES. 1ACTIONS 1K-3 & MOD-1, RUDD 6x6842. ROCKETS IN HOLD APPROX 2 WEEKS. H. RETURNING 1 SAMPLE RD & DEST HST. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	JB
141335		32	141015H	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1015H C. 077417 D. MID 1 GRAVE, 1 BODY, FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN HEAD, BODY HAD NO CLOTHING 4-6 MONTH OLD. H. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. I. 1	JB
141330		33	140900H	MI TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 0900H C. 862366 D. MID 12 BINS OCCUPIED 3-4 MONTHS AGO. H. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. DEST BUNKERS. H. 1 CHI CHI GREEN (DUD), 1 BUTTERFLY LITE, 1 GAS MASK, & 1 IVA "T" TOOL.	JB
141445		34	140700Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE	
141446		35	140620Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
141440		36	141220H	MI 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 1220H C. YD574383 MI SALT D. MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SITE IN PORCH. L. ENGAGED W/ SAF REQUESTED ARTY & SCRAMBLED FAC. I. 4 H. 2 D. AK47	JB
141510		37	140645Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITE # 1750	
140520		38	140720Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITE # 1087	
140512		39	140715Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITE # 187	
141513		40	140710Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITE # 1756	
141514		41	140705Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITE # 840	
141510		42	141440H	MI TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1440H C. 829642 D. C CO. PATROL ENGAGED 1ST MI SQUAD. RECD HEAVY ART. D. CALLED ARTY & RET'D FIRE. TILL SEARCH AREA. F. 1	JB
141545		43	140725Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
141550		44	140730Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITE # 142	

Admin

INITIAL

JOURNAL 3D IN DIV COC

140001-142400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141601	45	140630Z	HI CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT		
141602	46	141520H	HI DIV AQ: RD829624 - 1/4 IN CONTACT. 1 A/U PMS 2 SMALL ARMS PMS. EST. 6 INDIVIDUALS. GROUND TROOPS REPORTED CAVES IN AREA. RAN CV10 IN SURPRESSING FIRE: RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF GUNSHIPS.		J
141550	47	140210Z	HI XIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.		B
141700	48	140750Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 188		
141701	49		HI COC TO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SITREP.		

J. Olson 2ND LT. USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

141720	50	140610Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1088		
14170H	51	140715H	HI FIRST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR		D
141745	52	141011Z	HI III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG		B
141730H	53	140625Z	HI III MAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY		B
141755	54	140945Z	HI CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT		
141605	55	141230H	HI TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 1230H C. 827605 D. 1ST 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE, 2 / 1 LB BLOCKS TNT, MISCELLANEOUS IVA CLOTHING, 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE, 70 AK47 RDS, 1 AK47 MAG, 16 BIKS 10x5x5. BIKS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. LAST OCCURRED 2-3 MONTHS AGO. N. HOLDING GEAR. WILL DEST BIKS LATER. SURROUNDED AREA W/ NO RESULTS.		JB
141610	56	141230H	HI TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 1230H C. 831627 D. 832627 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 42 P. 14-3 AS PATROL WAS SEARCHING AREA THEY WERE HIT BY SA AMF FROM THE NORTH EST. 6 IVA. E. PATROL RET'D FIRE & PUL'D BACK. ALSO NOTICED CAVES IN ROCK FILL. CALLED IN 60TH 8TH IN & ARTY. WILL SEARCH AREA EXTENSIVELY AFTER ARTY PREP. ALSO CHANGE GRID ON ENTRY 42 TO HEAD 828612.		JB
141745	57	141700H	HI TTH: A. E/2/3 B. 1700H C. 113502 D. 130510 D. E/2/3 MADE CONTACT WITH UNIDENTIFIED SIZE IVA/VC. E. OPEN FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, 90MM & 81 MORTARS. ARTY FSN HAVE BEEN CALLED. I. 5		JB
141805	58	141630H	HI DIV AQ: YD010655 - BIK COMPLEX IN THE LINE (100x400L) SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING INTO IT. FIRED 1 ARTY FSN. 7 BIK DEST., 1 .50 CAL. W/ BIK DEST.		

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

140001-142400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141910	59	141030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRED ON SIGHTING	
141911	60	141100H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD139776 BNK COMPLEX FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 2 ARTY MSGS. 6 BNKS DEST, 8 BNKS UNCOVERED. J	
141912	61	141630H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD245793 1 BNK WITH 2 PERSONS INSIDE 1 WAS CARRYING A WFN. BOTH WERE WEARING BLACK. K/4/12 FIRED 1 ARTY MSG, 1 BNK DAM. AFTER THE ABOVE MSG. THE 2 PERSONS RAN OUT OF THE BNK INTO ANOTHER BNK 200M SOUTH. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BNK DAM. J	
141925	62	141100H	FM 1/5TH A. D/1/11 B. 141100H C. FR YD449351 D. PICKED UP 15 DETAINEES. 1 INDIVIDUAL WAS WATCHING TRAIL OTHERS WERE IN THE AREA. E. DETAINEES FOR INTERROGATION AFTER QUESTIONING ALL BUT 6 WERE RELEASED. 6 DETAINEES WERE EVACUATED TO RED DUVIL. L. 6 DET. J	
141710	63	141700H	FM DIV AIRD A. CH-46 141700H. FR 9853 BETWEEN ROCKPILE AND CAM LO RIVER. D. CH-46 DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLE AND WENT DOWN. THE CREW SUFFERED NEG CASUALTIES AND WERE EXTRACTED BY CH-46 TO VCB. PLT B/1/9 (SPARROW HAWK) WAS COMMITTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED HELICOPTER OVERNIGHT, UNTIL IT CAN BE LIFTED OUT. J,B	
141925	64	141100H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
141930	65	141110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPN REPORT	
142000	66	141720H	FM 108TH AO YD242012 1 NEW TOWER WITH 6 LOUD SPEAKERS ONIT. NEG ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD240890 A LARGE CLOUD OF WHITE SMOKE ORIGIN UNK. YD249824 2 PERSONS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WORKING ON A "C" SHAPED BNK. NEG WFNs. J	
142005	67	141800H	FM DIV AO YD214779 6 REINFORCED BNKS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG. 2 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM. 2378 TO 2376 FRESH TRAIL RUNNING N.S. J	
142006	68	141905H	FM 12TH MAR AO 109491 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 2/3. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG ON KNOWN TREET POSIT. NEG RESULTS. J	
142010	69	141900H	FM 108TH AO YD142735 5 PERSONS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH STEEL POTS AND WFNs. STANDING ON PATH. YD185018 2/ 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES, 1 STUCK IN MUD THE OTHER PULLING IT OUT. 6 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WORKING ON VEHICLE. YD177775 1 LARGE ARTY EXPLO IN BEN HAI RIVER EST 8" OR 175. YD250824 8 PERSONS IN GREY WALKING NORTH ON BEACH. J	
141945	70	141530H	FM TEB A. H/2/3 B. 141530H C. FR 133591 D. FMD CIVILIANS STRIPPING TRAILER OF ALL PARTS IN TRASH DUMP. TRAILER IN GOOD CONDITION EXCEPT FOR 2 FLAT TIRES. TRAILER WAS FROM "A" CO 9TH MT. TRAILER NO. 322652. E. CONFISCATED TRAILER. J	
141938	71	141907H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. LOPL AND PDR B. 141907H C. FR YD265637 D. LOPL AND PDR'S SPOTTED 5 BIRDS ON BEACH. E. RECOGNED W/1-79 AID S/A AND CALLED IN FIRE MSG FROM 1ST AIRTRAC LVT-603. J	
141915	72	141445H	FM TEB A. H/2/9 B. 141445H C. FR 863370 EN 850365 D. PATROL MUD 3 GRAVES APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. E. FMD 3 BODIES WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. L. 3 NVA KIA. J,B	
142020	73	141145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	142140	74 141300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KAWSON RIVER SITREP 189	
	142142	75	FM TTH REF "J" WITH 42 & 56 PAGE 14-3 & 14-4 CHANGE LINE BRAVO TO HEAD 141230H.	J, B
	142150	76 141325Z	FM HMAV COG III MAP PHOTO IPIR	D
142150		77 141320H	FM TTH A. A/1/8 B. 141320H C. PR 784579 D. PATROL MID SQD SIZE BIK COMPLEX WHICH CONTAINED 11 BIKS, APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. BIKS WERE HELMFOOTED W/ 6-11" WOODEN BEAMS. ALSO MID RADIO PARTS & BA-30'S E. CHECKED BIKS W/ NEG RESULTS. INST BIKS.	J
142135		78 141945H	FM 1/7TH A. SCOUTS 1/77 B. 141945H C. PR YD436413 D. SCOUT AMB SAW 3 ENEMY AND ENGAGED THEM WITH SAP, ENEMY WERE ABOUT 60M AWAY AND WERE MOVING FROM SW TO NE. E. AREA WAS SWEEP IMMEDIATELY WITH NEG RESULTS. AMB TO YD440619, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
142135		79 141700H	FM 1/7TH A. B/1/11 B. 141700H C. PR YD340429 D. 3D PLT MID 1 TH-44 MINE (ANTI TANK) IN BIK ALONG WITH A PAIR OF BLACK PAJAMAS. E. BIK DEST, MINE EVACED TO BDE CP. H. 1 TH-44 RUSSIAN A-F MINE.	J
+	142220	80 141345Z	FM TF HOTEL COMBINED US/ARVN REPORT	
142135		81 141450H	FM TTH A. C/2/3 2ND PLT B. 141450H C. PR C-3 D. VN BOY & FRIEND WERE PLAYING 400M S OF C-3 ON ROAD. UNID AMERICAN WITHOUT HELMET, APPROACHED BOYS & LET THEM FIRE HIS WPN. SENTRY AT C-3 MOVED TOWARD THEM & THEY ALL RAN. SOON AFTER INCIDENT SEVERAL VEHICLES PASSED GOING N. IT IS BELIEVED AMERICAN GOT ON ONT OF THESE VEHICLES, LATER VN BOY RETURNED TO C-3 GATE W/ BULLET WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER. E. BOY WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN & THEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL AT DONG HA, ENGR ALSO SUBMITTED SPOT REPORT TO PARENT UNIT.	J, B
142325		82 141405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1758	
142326		83 141315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1069	
142330		84	FM COG 100: ALL CORPS NF. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES TO-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Hurling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McKelvey 2ND LT USMC

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 JAN 69

142400H

14-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 150001
TO 152400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 JAN 69				
150015	1	141350Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE IZ	
150005	2	141400Z	FM 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV WEEKLY OPN FORECAST	
150005	3	141445Z	FM FIAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
150035	4	140715Z	FM FIRST MAF COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
150015	5	141320Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
150140	6	141600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIZ SIGHTING	
150105	7	141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTH SITREP 143	
150125	8	142400H	FM 1/5TH A. 4/1 ARVN B. 142400H C. PR 533466 D. ELEMENT CONDUCTING RAID IS IN CONTACT WEST VC PLT. E. AREA BEING ILLUMINATED BY ARTY. FLATSHIP COMING ON STATION. CONTACT CONTINUING. I. 3 VO KIA. K. 3 POW.	J,B
150135	9		FM TFB REP "J" ENTRY 57 14-4 ADD 4 AK-47'S. ALSO ASSORTED 788 GEAR.	J,B
150147	10	141535Z	FM III MAF COC MACV CMD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
150145	11	141540Z	FM FIAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
150320	12	141630Z	FM FIAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
150325	13	141825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1090	
150326	14	141815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 190	
150325	15	141830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MTH SITREP 144	
150326	16	141840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1759	
150545	17	142343H	FM TTH A. C/1/9 B. 142343H C. PR 017450 D. HMMES SAW ONE PERSON THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE, EST MAN TO BE 25M FROM LINES, COULD NOT GET DETAILED DESCRIPTION. E. PERSON WAS IN NO FIRE ZONE, LINES CONT TO OBS AREA. J	J
150900	18		FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>W.E. McKenney</i> 2ND LT. USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>M.O. Olson</i> 2ND LT. USMC	
150910	19	150040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1091	
150911	20	150035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 191	
150055	21	140920H	FM 1/5: A. 1/7 B. 0920H C. YD 444428 D. HMMES SWEEP FM END 4 VO BODIES LYING IN RICE PADDY. KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. PF ELEMENTS WERE CALLED TO DISPOSE OF THE BODIES. I. 4 VO KIA	J
151005	22	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
151020			1501 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150001-152400H JAN 69

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
150945	23	142035H	FM 1/5: A. PF PIT. D. 2035H C. YD113564 D. NIGHT AIRB WAS TRIGGERED WHEN PF PIT SPOTTED 2 VC, ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE CAN LO VILL. E. AIRB OPENED FIRE W/ SAF RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA, & 1 VC WIA. REACTION FORCES FROM DISTRICT HQ. SEARCHED AREA FOR VC WIA W/ NEG RESULTS. I. 1 H. SEARCHED RESULTS AT 1ST LIGHT. 3 MAG AK47, 1 AK47 CARRIED ON PF TOTALS.	JB
151035	24	150945H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 0945H C. 292432 D. APC HIT A UNK TYPE MINE. APC A TOTAL LOSS. E. STILL BURNING. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1015H. G. 5	JB
151030	25	151043H	FM 1/5: A. 3/1 ARVN B. 1043H C. YD363558 D. 3/1 MADE CONTACT W/ 4-5 HN. L. STILL SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 HN K. 1 H. 1 AK47. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS	JB
151100	26	150240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1760	
151101	27	150235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MN SITREP # 145	
151205	28	150200Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	B
151150	29	150655H	FM 1/5: A. CIDG B. 0655H C. 09915100 HN SAME D. AT THE ABOVE COORD A PATROL OF THE CIDG DET A PRESSURE TYPE SMOKE. MAN SUSTAIN INJURIES TO THE RIGHT FOOT. E. MAN WAS EVAC'D & OPERATIONS WAS CONTINUED. G. 1 EVAC	JB
151250	30	151115H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/9 B. 1115H C. 082406 D. MID 1 NVA RIFLE GREN, 12 NVA .10 GA. SHOTGUN SHELLS, 3 STICKS NVA TNT. E. DEST ORDNANCE & SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. J	
151255	31	151000H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/9 B. 1000H C. 082415 D. MID 2 PARTIALLY DEST HUTS, 6 FREEMAN GENS (UNARMED), 1 BLK RD, 1 .30 CAL AMMO BOX (U.S.), USED FOR COOKING POT. ALL APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST HUTS & ORDNANCE.	J
151257	32	150726H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. 1011-6 B. 0726H C. YD272646 HN SAME D. WHILE ON ROUTINE PATROL, 1011-6 THREW 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE AT 272646. E. RECEIVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WATER SPOUT 100 FT. HIGH PERSONNEL OR MATERIAL CAS.	JB
151300	33	151125H	FM 1/5: A. SCOUTS A/1/61 B. 1125H C. YD336650 D. SCOUTS MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE GRID. THEY HAVE LED EVAC'D 1 HN WIA. THEY HAVE 1 HN KIA & 1 HN DET. ALSO SPOTTED 5 ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL DURING CONTACT 3 RUN TO SE & 2 TO SE. E. SCOUTS SEARCHED AREA. 1ST PLT C/1/61 IS ON ROUTE TO BE USED AS A GROUND FORCE. INTERROGATING 1 DET. I. 1 L. 2 H. 1 AK47 H. PERSONAL PAPERS.	JB
151315	34	151045H	FM 1/5: A. CIDG B. 1045H C. 109491 HN SAME D. CIDG OPERATION WHILE MOVING TO SE SPRUNG HN AIR AT ABOVE COORD. EST 1 HN PLATOON WHICH OPEN FIRE W/ H.E.'S & GENS. E. OPERATION RES'D FIRE KILLING 1 VC & CAPTURING 1 VC. FAC & GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED IN. I. 1 L. 1 M. 1 J	
151340	35	150400Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	

15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150001-152400 JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
151335		36	150900H	FM TEB: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0900H C. YD318691 D. AIRTRAC RAN MED CAP TM WHICH CONDUCTED ROUTIN; MED CAP IN GIO HAI VILLAGE. E. TREATED 100 VN FOR MED PROBLEMS & 20 FOR DENTAL. ALSO DISTRIBUTED 200 BARS OF SOAP.	J
151340		37	151035H	FM TEB: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1035H C. 341698 D. LVT CAUGHT FIRE. CAUSE UNK AT THIS TIME. E. FIRE FIGHTING EQUIP DISPATCHED. ATTEMPT TO EXTINGUISH FIRE WAS UNSUCCESSFUL. 1 FUEL CELL EXPLODED. LVT SURRENDERED TO EXTINGUISH THE FIRE. (341699). PREPARATIONS BEING MADE TO RECOVER LVT AT THIS.	JB
151420		38		FM 1/5: REF "J" # 24 P. 15-2. RD FRAGMENTS OF 153 RD. PRESSURE DET. SED.	JB
151430		39	150517Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
151500		40	150630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1761	
151505		41	150645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 192	
151506		42	150640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1092	
151510		43	151455H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 1455H C. YD540528 D. 1ST PIT END BIK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 30 BIKS. IN GOOD SHAPE & HAD EITHER BRICK OR CONCRETE WALLS. E. DEST.	J
151545		44		FM 1/5: A. REF "J" # 33 P. 15-2. ADD TO LINE 11. 1 SKS. TOTAL 2 T.O.	JB
151551		45	150845H	FM TEB: A. B CO 3RD ENG. B. 0845H C. 127660 EN SAME D. END 1 / 30 LB METAL A/T MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JB
151550		46	151000H	FM TEB: A. B CO 3RD ENG. B. 1000H C. 133651 EN SAME D. END 2 / 30 LB MINES A/T APPROX 100 M APART ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE ROAD. ALSO END 1 CLAYMORE MINE IN GRASS RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JB
151555		47	151215H	FM TEB: A. B CO 3RD ENG. B. 1215H C. 125662 EN SAME D. END A/P MINE WELL CONCEALED ON SIDE OF ROAD. SET FOR DETONATION BY TRIP WIRE. E. WILL TURN OVER TO 3-3 3RD ENG.	JB
151655		48		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
151655		49		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Heilung</i> 1ST LT USMC	
151700		50	150830Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: ONE INCIDENT	
151740		51	150845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 146	
151745				15-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

150001-152400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151820			52	151540H	FM 12TH MAR AQ: YD158763 - FIELD FRESHLY HARVESTED IN THE LAST 24 HRS. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD156762 - USAO1 REC'D LIGHT SAF. TYPE AND NUMBER OF POSITIONS UNK. ALT: 400' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BKS DEST. THE PLANT REC'D THE FIRE AFTER ARTY MEN HAD STARTED.	J
151825			53	151011Z	FM 111 MAR COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
151900			54	151840H	FM 108TH AQ YD249821 1 PERSON IN SAMPAN, WPN PRECLUDED AND FURTHER SURVEILLANCE. YD216802 EXPLOSION IN RIVER EST 155. YD178767 USA CO REC'D APPROX 15 HRS SAF, FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM TO A/C. AT THIS TIME, 2 PERSONS WERE SEEN RUNNING INTO A BHK. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BHK DEST.	J
151910			55	151045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
151935			56	151725H	FM 1/3/4 B. 151725H C. EN 064598 D. PIT 1/3/4 FND FERRY MOHAR PIT, 28/821M HDS & 50 FUSES AT ABOVE GRID. E. DEST PIT & ORDNANCE.	J
151950			57	151120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
152017			58	151950H	FM 1/3/4 A. LOPL & PBR B. 151950H C. FR YD260625 D. SPOTTED 4 ENEMY ON BEACH, LOST CONTACT.	J
152050			59	151140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
152051			60	151145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
152110			61	151030Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
152115			62	151300H	FM 1/3/4 A. CIDG HECOH B. 151300H C. EN 129487 D. WHILE ON PATROL AT ABOVE GRID, 1 MAN TRIPPED A SMO AND SUSTAINED MANY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS. E. REDEVAC & PATROL CONT. G. 1 WIA(E). NOT CARRIED.	J, B
152150			63	151325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
152205			64	152110H	FM 1/3/4 A. E/2/3 B. 152110H C. FR 114707 EN 107669 D. SPOTTED 1 STATIONARY & 2 BLINKING LIGHTS. E. CALLED IN DIRECT FIRE MEN W/TANKS.	J
152235			65	151355Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
152237			66	151300Z	FM 1ST INF BDE: 5TH INF DIV	
152245			67	151330Z	FM TF HOTEL COMBINES US/ARVN OPNS REPORT	
152315			68	151435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1762	
152325			69	152155H	FM 1/3/4 A. E/2/3 B. 152155H C. FR 135647 EN 129670 D. 1ST PLT E/2/3 HAD TRIP FLARE SET OFF AT ABOVE GRID. E. THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION APPROX 20M FR POSIT. THOUGHT TO BE A GRENADE. RECOMMEND AREA W/SA AND H-79 RETURNED FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.	J
152335			70	151500Z	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	A
152400H					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 JAN 69	

15-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM 160001
TO 162400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 JAN 69

160005	1	151525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1095	
160005	2	151515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 195	
160100	3	151545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR SPOTTER FIRE	
160100	4	151540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
160130	5	151401Z	FM III MAF COG MACV GND ONTR PASS ACTION TB MACV	
160140	6	151630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
160145	7	151635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
160225	8	151715Z	FM BMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
160430	9	151305Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
160433	10	151830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 147	
160434	11	151855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 194	
160435	12	151850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1094	
160500	13		FM COG WD: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McKenney 2ND LT USMC

160535	14		FM TFR REP "J" ENTRY 69 151540Z CHANGE LINE "A" TO E/2/3 AND CHANGE LINE "C" FR TO C-2 BRIDGE.	J
160733	15	152211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
160620	16	152450H	FM QRON: A. QTOB B. 2350H C. QTOB IN 321544 D. HEARD & SAW MVT NEXT TO WIRE E. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM 2 PERSONS WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS WERE OBS MOVING INTO THE BUSHES AS THE ILLUM WENT OFF.	J
160815	17	151600H	FM 3D TANK BN D. 1600H C. 296552 D. 15 VN CHILDREN ALL WERE TURN D 14/11-79 RDS INTO BN E. 500 P'S PAID TO CHILDREN WILL RETURN AT 0830H TO TAKE MARCHES TO TUNNEL W/RICH STORAGE BUNKERS	J
160920	18	160035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP # 148	
161005	19	160130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1095	
161006	20	160115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1763	
161015	21	160240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1764	
161016	22	160120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 195	
161017	23	160135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP 149	
161045	24	160130Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
161100	25	160155Z	FM CO THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
161000	26		FM DIV AQ: YD238784 USA-01 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AK-47 FIRE FM 2 PERSONS MTH DAMAGE TO A/O AFTER FIRING TIME 2 PERSONS RAN INTO A BUNKER FIRED 1 ARTY ITH, 3 BUNKERS DEST 1 LARGE SEC EXPL	J

16-1

CO FIDELITY

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161035	27	160718H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0718H C. 355624 D. 1 INDIVIDUAL RAN AWAY FM THE 2ND PLOT AS THE PLOT MOVED INTO PSN E. THE PERSON WAS ENGAGED W/SAF & CAPT'D, HE IS BEING HELD AS A DET & WAS EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL, L. 1 DET	J, B	
161055	28	150700H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMF B. 140800-150700H C. 258625-263626 D. WHILE DEST TRENCHLINES & TRENCHLINES, 8 A FRAME BUNKERS & 2 BODIES WERE DISCOVERED, BELIEVED BODIES WERE KILLED AT DIA DO LAST MAY 68, 0 EQUIP OR WPNs MID I. 2	J, B	
161200	29	160315Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161201	30	160325Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161202	31	160310Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161203	32	160330Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161204	33	160320Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161205	34	160957H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER SECURITY B. 0957H C. YD310680 D. LOGISTICS CRAFT YFU-62 STRUCK UNDER- WATER MINE. CRAFT FLOODED AND SUNK. E. SALVAGE OPERATIONS AND SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUING. F. 6 G. 5 H. 3		
161230	35	160330Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF SLR IPIR		
161255	36	160340Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161256	37	160405Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161257	38	160410Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161258	39	160400Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161259	40	160345Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161300	41	160350Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161301	42	160355Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161302	43	160335Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161230	44	161050H	FM 1/5: A. B/2/3 B. 1050H C. 110727 FM 110729 D. B/2/3 SPOTTED 4 EN. APPEARED TO BE POINT ELEMENT OF LARGER FORCE & MOVING WEST IN A COLUMN. E. SET UP PERIMETER OPINED FIRE W/ SA, M-79 & AN. CALLING ARTY HSN & AO. WILL THEN PROCEED TO SEARCH AREA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J J	
161350	45	160420Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161351	46	160530Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161352	47	161240H	FM 12TH IAB AO: YD154759 - 5-6 BNKS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE AND FRESH TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY HSN. 1 AV POS DESTROYED, 3 BNKS DEST. YD0866 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS GRID.	J	
161355	48	161210H	FM 12TH IAB AO: YD109729 - RECON TM REPORTED 4 NVA MOVING WEST. FIRED 1 ARTY HSN. NEG OBS RESULTS.	J	
161410	49	160545Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT		
161445			16-2 CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

160001-162400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

161403	50	161020H			EL TEB: A. 1/3/4 B. 1020H C. 058588 EN SAIE D. 'HILL: CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY PATROL LOCATED AN "A" FRAIL DRK 3x3x6 6 H INTHS OLD. EN GEAR FID WEIR 19/ 82MM RDS, 4 CHL CON GREYS, 7.62 RUSSIAN LINK AMMO, & MISCELLANEOUS 7.82 GEAR. N. DEFT RPK & GEAR.	J
--------	----	---------	--	--	--	---

161500	51	161105H			EL TEB: A. E/2/3 B. 1105H C. 116701 EN 09197185 D. HEAVY SUS EN MOVEMENT DETECTED BY SID. E. CALLING ARTY HLN, MSN FIRED MVT CEASED	J
--------	----	---------	--	--	---	---

161450	52	161350H			EL TEB: A. E/2/3 B. 1350H C. 110715 EN SAIE D. E/2/3 PTL DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE SCIT SORT OF SPD. INFO ON DEVICE UNAVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. F. CALLING IN ILDOVAC. F. 1 G1. 2	JB
--------	----	---------	--	--	--	----

161612	53	161324H			EL RIVER SECURITY: A. 4 RIVER PATROL CRAFT B. 1324H C. YD298670 D. 'HILL: ON ROVE THE TRANSIT OF CUA VIET RIVER. LOM 8 6 738 STRUCK AN UNID R WATER MINE, RESULTING IN LIGHT DAMAGE T THE LOM 8. E PLOSION CAUSED WATER SPOUT 30 TO 40 FEET.	
--------	----	---------	--	--	--	--

161530	54	161115H			B. SALVAGE OPERATIONS A SEA ON OF AREA CONTINUED. C. 10 (E) 4 (M) H. 6-8 EL TEB: A. 1/3/4 B. 1115H C. EN 066595 D. SQD RETURNING FROM RECON PTL FID 10 2x3x3' FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO RED INSIDE HOLES 6/ 82MM RDS W/ FUSES, 7/ 82MM RDS WITHOUT FUSES, 1 CAN 82MM INCLEMENTS, & 1 CAN 82MM FUSES. H. ALL DEFT.	JB
--------	----	---------	--	--	--	----

161614	55	160710Z			EN CO III MAP: TRY	
161615	56	161445H			EL TEB: A. E/2/3 B. 1445H C. 110715 D. PTL DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN SED (105MM RD) INFO INCOOL- PISTE A THIS TIME E. CALLING IN EVAC C. 2 EVAC	J,B
161700	57				EN COC NO: ALL COITS UP	
161700	58				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. McNamee 2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED THIS DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

161715	59	160800Z			EN THIRD HADIV COG: MARSHALL TN SITREP 150
161716	60	160815Z			EN THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1765
161717	61	160805Z			EN THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1096
161718	62	160810Z			EN THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 196

16-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161800		63	161700H	FM 12TH MAR AQ: YD180762 - 1 BNK (8x10) 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD156753 - 3 BNKS (20x20") SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY AND FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MGN. 1 BNK DEST., 2 SEC EXPLOSION, & 1 TUNNEL DEST.	J
161800		64	161011Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
161820		65		FM RIVER SECURITY: REF "J" # 53 P. 16-3 CHANGE LINE H TO ROAD 6. LINE DELTA ADD LOST ONE TRUCK, POSSIBILITY OF ONE PERSON STILL IN TRUCK. WILL RECOVER TOMORROW.	JB
161822		66		FM RIVER SECURITY: REF "J" # 34 P. 16-2 MAKE FOLLOWING CHANGE LINE BRAVO 160927. LINE F. 5 G. 4 H. 2	JB
161835		67	160805Z	FM III MAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	B
162000		68	161130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
162005		69	161145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SPL OPNS	
162006		70	161140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
162005		71	161200H	FM TEB A. 1/3/4 B. 161200H C. FR 173723 D. FND 2 COVERED BNKS 3x3x3 APPROX 2-3 MO OLD. FND 9 RPG CANISTERS W/CHINESE WHITING. E. DEST BNKS, SETTING IN 1 RPG CANISTER TO S-2.	J
162100		72	151400H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/1 ARVN B. 151400H C. FR 380577 D. BN HAD CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 BN KIA, 1 POW. ALSO CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE. NOT CARRIED.	J
162100		73	161735H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 302 B. 161735H C. FR 938299 D. TH HAD MOVEMENT 200-250M TO THEIR SOUTH AT 1805H. HKEY C/S ON STATION 1820H. 1826H NEG AIR DUE TO WEATHER. ARTY FIRED MGN FOR THEM 1855H. 1900H TH CALLED END OF FIRE MGN, MOVEMENT CEASED. E. RESULTS UNK.	J
162125		74	161930H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 161930H C. FR 390575 D. AHS LINGAGED & CAPTURED 4 VC, (1 VIA), CAPTURED 1 AB-15, AND 7 HAND GRENADES. E. EVAG TO CIG. NOT CARRIED. M. 1 AB-15, K. 4 POW (1 VIA).	J
162150		75	161235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1097	
162155		76	161240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAMSON RIVER SITREP 197	
162210		77		FM TEB REF "J" ENTRY 58 16-3 DEVICE WAS AN A-T MINE RIGGED AS AN SED.	J
162210		78		FM TEB REF "J" ENTRY 56 16-3 DEVICE WAS 105MM RD, HOMEMADE DIRECTIONAL TYPE MINE DEFORMED BY TRIP CORD WITH 25-30LB CHARGE OF EXPLOSIVES. ALSO THIS EVENT OCCURED 100M FROM THE OTHER EVENT.	J
162212		79	162025H	FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 162025H C. FR 996492 D. APPROX 5 RDS S/A WAS FIRED FM REAR OVER 1 OF "D" CO POSIT. VIC OF AIRD PUMP. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
162210		80	161950H	FM TTH A. F/2/9 B. 161950H C. FR 004486 D. SAW MOVEMENT ON LINES APPEARED TO BE A MAN. E. THREW FRAG GRENADE. FIGURE RAN SOUTH, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
162230		81	161345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1766	

16-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162230		82	162105H	FM 1/5TH A, 1 PLT B/1/77 B. 162105H C. RR 535521 D. SAW 2 VC THROUGH INFRA RED SCOPES AT A DISTANCE OF 150M MOVING FROM S TO N. E. ENGAGED W/TANK CANNISTER AND 50 CAL, SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MOVED AMB TO YD538522. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
				→	
162235		83	161345Z	FM 1/5TH DAILY REPORT OF COMBINED US/ARVN OPES	
162300		84	162050H	FM RECON A, RECON TM 482 B. 162050H C. PR 198324 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT ON WEST SIDE OF HILL, HEAVY MOVEMENT AND BARK VOICES, 60-100 METERS ON TOP OF FINGER, MOVEMENT SEEMED TO BE CRAWLING TOWARD THEM, 2104H SPOOKY WAS FRAGGED, 2104H TM IN CONTACT, 2106H PATROL LEADER WIA, IN HAND, 2109H ANOTHER WIA, BOTH PRIORITY, 2120 FIRED TWO CLAYMORES NORTHERN AND WESTERN. TM TOOK INCOMING GRENADES AND HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. 2120 CONTACT WAS BROKEN. E. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED IN ALSO SPOOKY ON STATION, BIRDS WILL ATTEMPT TO PULL TM IN MORNING. G. 2 VIA (E).	J.B
				→	

162400

Journal closed for 16 Jan 69
16-4

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
FROM 170001-172400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 JAN 69					

162308	1	161430Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ
160030	2	161455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 151
160045	3		FM COG WO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M.J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

170210	4	151630Z	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT
170210	5	161516Z	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA
170215	6	161630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1767
170355	7	161920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 172
170356	8	161930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 198
170357	9	161910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1098
170115	10	170108H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RECON TM & RIVER PBR B. 170108 G. RE 265695 EN 270643 D. UNIT SPOTTED TWO PEOPLE IN WATER, LEFT WATER STAINED BURNING. E. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON PERSONS, REACTION FORCE MOVED IN TO SWEEP AREA DETONATED TWO WATER MINES. DEMONSTRATED BY MEANS OF CONCUSSION GRENADE. G. 1 VIA(E), 1 WIA(M). I. 6 NVA(G), K. 1 POW.

N/A

170900	11		FM COG WO: ALL COM'S UP
170900	12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M.J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

170900	13		FM COG WO: DELETE "J" 10 P. 17-1
170730	14	170100H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0100H C. 268644 D. TM WAS SENT IN AIR PSN TM OBS 4 EN APPROACHING WATER, 2 FM ENTERED WATER FOR ABOUT 2-3 MINUTES EN GOT OUT OF WATER TM INITIATED CONTACT WOUNDING 1 IN THE LUG OTHER WAS UNHURT, AFTER PUTTING POK'S ON PBR TM SWIFT AREA & ENGAGED 4-5 EN, 3 WERE KIA & REACTIONARY FORON CALLED IN, 2 UNDER WATER MINES WERE DET. 1 BY APB & RECON TM DET 1 W/CHW G. 2 MINOR I. 4 K. 1 POW II. 2 AK-47'S N. 2 PACKS

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL 1

J.B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H JAN 69

Admin

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
170915		15	162211Z	FM III IAF COC: SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS LOG	B
	171000	16	170135Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: MARSHALL MTN SITREP 153	
	171000	17	170155Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	171050	18	170140Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1768	
	171051	19	170150Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAMSON RIVER SITREP 199	
	171052	20	170145Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 1099	
171130		21	171105H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. B-1 SWEEP TH B. 1105H C. 222632 D. GIVEN 1/60MM RD ILLUM BY VN KIDS E. RD BLOWN, CHILDREN REWARDED 50 P'S	J
171220		22	172045Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	G
171235		23	170115Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
171255		24	170900H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. LAM/3/9 B. 0900H C. 069427 D. OBS 2 PERSONS IN CULVERT IN GREEN UNIFORMS, THOUGHT TO BE ARVN, THEY REC'D S/S & CHICON GREEN'S, RET'D S/A & 60MM, THE 2 PERSONS RAN INTO BUSHES YELLING AS IF THERE WERE OTHER PERSONS IN AREA N. CALLED IN ARTY & G/S, WHILE PURSUING AND RICE BOWL, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 EMPTY PACK, 1 POUCH, COME ISEN	J
	171330	25	170440Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ SIGHTING	
	171331	26	170435Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	171332	27	170500Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	171420	28	170545Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ SIGHTING	
	171421	29	170535Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
171350		30		FM DIV AO: YD191779 4 BUNKERS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, USA 01 REC'D 2 RDS AK-47 FIRE WHILE CONDUCTING HIS FIRE ISEN, NO DAMAGE TO A/C, THE AO WAS NOT SURE OF EXACT GRID FIRE GAVE FM	J
171405		31		FM DIV AO: YD260800 LARGE BROWN BOX, YD256773 USA 01 REC'D 25 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FM L SHAPED BUNKER 1 PART 15' LONG, THE OTHER 10' LONG FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN , 1 BUNKER DEST, 1/30 CAL PSN DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST	J
171450		32	170525Z	FM III IAF COC: COC OPNS SUMMARY	B
171505		33	171310H	FM 3D REGION: A. 3A3 B. 1310H C. 018430 D. TH OBS 3 BN WALKING DOWN A TRAIL N TO E, WEARING, BLA CK UTIL'S & CARRYING AK-47'S E. TH FIRED ARTY ISEN W/ GOOD COVERAGE, UNK ISES	J
	171510	34	170655Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
171622		35	170755Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	G
	171620	36	170805Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ SIGHTING	
	171656	37	170800Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
171620		38		FM DIV AO: YD212827 HWY VEHICLE TRACKS MADE LAST NIGHT, THE VEHICLE HAD DUAL REAR TIRES	J
	171650	39	170810Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 1100	
171630		40	170735Z	FM 1ST IAW COC: III IAF IPIR	D
171631		41	170815Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: MARSHALL MTN SITREP 154	
171632					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG:

170001-172400H JAN 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J"

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACT1

171700

42

171700

43

SOURCE WO: ALL COMES UP

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-43
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

EST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

171635

44

171625H

FM STRD: A. 171625H 04 YTD SE PERIM IN
317533 D. 1 BUNKER ON SW SIDE OF PERIM TOOK 2
SA HDS FM TRAILLINE 300M TO FRONT E. AREA BEING
KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION

171600

45

FM DIV AO: YD163773 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD
170722 3 PERSONS IN KHAKI SHIRTS & BLACK PANTS
MOVING E PUSHING A LARGE CART W/ LUMBER, YD
176723 20 PERSONS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING E
YD177722 10-12 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES

171700

46

FM DIV AO: YD109752 6 FRESH BUNKERS & 1/50 CAL PIT
SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 3
BUNKERS DEST 1 DAMAGED 30M OF TRAIL CUT, YD105-
746 USMC-01 REC'D 3 HDS SAF, NO DAMAGE TO A/C

171745

47

170845Z

FM CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING

171748

48

170820Z

FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 200

171820

49

170930Z

FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG THIS

171850

50

170825Z

FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1769

171935

51

171855H

FM 108TH AO YD225813 FIRE OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN
W/ WHITE SMOKE. YD095762 8 PERSONS IN TAN ON SOUTH RIVER
BANK WITH OTHER TROOPS IN TRAILLINE. NO WPNS.
YD250820 2 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFORMS ON SOUTH BANK.
NO WPNS. YD191799 3 PERSONS IN TAN UNIFORMS WITH
RIFLES RAN INTO TRAILLINE.

171907

52

171011Z

FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG

171936

53

170925Z

FM THIRD HARDIV COG SCOUT DOG TEAMS

171937

54

170935Z

FM THIRD HARDIV COG SPECIAL DIZ OPNS REPORT

171940

55

171015Z

FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT EXTENSION

171943

56

171900H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD250820 2 PERSONS ON BEACH IN GREEN
FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. AFTER FIRST HED 1 SWAM ACROSS RIVER
AND THE 2ND RAN INTO A BUNK. 1 BUNK DAM, 1 PROBABLE KIA.
FM 12TH MAR AO YD185760 BUNK IN TREES, FRESH TRAILS IN
AREA. YD095762 8 PERSONS IN TRAILLINE. 108TH ARTY AO
FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.

1703 CONFIDENTIAL

A6m: N

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

170001-172400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
171950	58	171820H	FM DIV AD YD38755 FRESH TRAIL RUNNING E-W, RUNS TO 130747 6-7 BRKS THEN TO 119747 4-5 BRKS, TRAIL ENDS APPROX 110744.	J	
172000	59	171715H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/1/61 B. 171715H C. FR 274665 D. APC HIT MINE OF UNK TYPE & SIZE. E. WAC COMPLETED. G. 7 VIA(E). N. APC WAS TOTAL LOSS.	J,B	
172005	60	171700H	FM 1/5TH A. 4/1/61 B. 171700H C. FR 401637 D. DETAINED 1 CIV ALONG BEACH AREA WHERE SEVERAL PERSONS HAVE BEEN CAPTURED DURING THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS. E. BEING INTER AT FSB TOMBSTONE. L. 1 DET.	J	
172013	61	171200H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 171200H C. FR YD368580 D. HAD CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW, CAPTURED 1 US CARBINE, 4 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 1 LOUD SPEAKER, 2 KILO'S MEDICAL SUPPLIES. M. 1 INC, I. 1 VC KIA. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J,B	
172043	62	171028Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS		
172147	63	171320Z	FM BMAV COG III MAF IPIR		
172250	64	171317Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ		
172250	65	171305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
172251	66	171320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
172252	67	171310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING		
172253	68	171325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
172253	69	171250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING		
172340	70	171900H	FM 2 ARVN ADVISOR A. 4/2 B. 171900H C. 175696 D. RECD 27 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ABOVE GRID INDICATES CENTER OF MASS. THERE WERE NO CAS.	J	
172345	71	171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 201		
172400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 JAN 69.		

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG
FROM 180001-
TO 182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 JAN 69					
180025	1	171435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT		
180025	2	171530H	FM TFM A. D/1/4 B. 171530H C. FR 833626 D. MID CAVE COMPLEX, CHECKED OUT 2 CAVES END 500LBS RICE (UNPOISONED) WHICH WAS SCATTERED ON FLOOR. SLEEPING AREA INSIDE CAVE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 30 PEOPLE. WERE MATTING IN DIFFERENT PLACES, TO ACCOMMODATE 30 PEOPLE ALSO 3 HOOCHES, 1 STOVE IN EACH HOOCH, 13 CANS 82MM SHOT SHELL 12 PER CAN, 4 CANS 82MM FUSES, 3 PER CAN, 12 CANS FUSE PD 6 PER CAN FOR 82MM, 3 PRO & 8 INCREMENT PER CAN. 2 OLD OIL COM GRENADES, 1 GANTERN OF OIL, 5 SHIRTS, 1 PAIR TROUSERS, 5 LARGE PAIS, 5 BOTTLES UNK TYPE PILLS, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES W/WHITE STRINGS, 1 ICE AX, 1 NVA BOOK ON PREPARING HOOCHES, 1/50 CAL TRACER HD. E. SEARCHED AREA, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. HOLDING ALL GEAR.		
180010	3	171730H	FM TFM A. D/2/4 B. 171730H C. FR 987363 D. SQD PATROL MID 8 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE GRID. NEG SIGNS OF ACTIVITY THREE NATURAL CAVES 12x6x8.		J
180018	4	170905Z	FM 1/5TH TRAILER WATER 800 GAL		
180018	5	171445Z	FM 1/5TH DAILY COMBINED US/ARVN OPNS		
180018	6	171440Z	FM 1/5TH CHANGE 1 TO FRAG ORDER 4.		
180018	7	171500Z	FM MNAV COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA.		
180050	8	171620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING. FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		J
180100	9				
<i>NE McConley Jr</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC					
180100	10	171451Z	FM III MAF COG MACV CMD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV		
180125	11	171645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTN SITREP 155		
180126	12	171630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1101		
180127	13	171710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SIGHTING		
180100	14	172100H	FM TFM A. D/1/9 B. 172100H C. FR 993493 D. SUSPECTED ADVERTENT HEARD ON LINES. E. THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		J

18-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	180200	15 171715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1771	
	180205	16 171705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1770	
	180225	17 171800Z	FM XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
180250		18 172315H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN PROV RIFLE CO. B. 172315H C. BR 328703 EN 332700 D. ELEMENTS SPOTTED 5-6 ENEMY ENTERING WIRE TO XUAN KIANH RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE AT ABOVE GRID. 2 ENEMY SPOTTED CARRYING WPNS. E. PROV RECON REACTION FORCE SENT OUT TO SWEEP THAT PART OF VILLAGE. NEG RESULTS. PATROL WILL STAY AT VILLAGE UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.	J
	180400	19 171910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 202	
	180405	20 171855Z	THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTN SITREP 156	
180355		21 180335H		
180040		22 171600H	FM 1/5TH A. E/2/3 B. 171600H C. BR YD095707 D. WHILE ON PATROL A MARINE ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS WEAPON RESULTING IN A WOUND IN HIS RIGHT FOOT. E. MEDVAC TO "C" MED. INVEST TO BE CONDUCTED. G. 1 NBC. J, B	J, B
	180800	23 172300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ANGLIGHT	
	180801	24 172320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1772	
	180802	25 172330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 203	
	180905	26 172345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1103	
	180906	27 180040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTN SITREP 157	
180907		28	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
180908		29	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
180900		30 180835H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0835H C. 310560 EN 314554 D. REC'D 10 TO 12 RDS WELL AHEAD SAF INTO BIK'S & HELD REVENIENTS OF MAG-39 NO DAMAGE TO HELD'S E. RETURNING SAF, CALLING GUINSHIP	J
180930		31 180845H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0845H C. 310560 EN 315559 D. REF "J" 30 P. 18-2 RDS CONT 1 MAN SHOT IN HEAD (MOR), 2 RDS FIRED AT G/S, E. FR SNIPER FIRING AT EN & DISPATCHED G/S, ALSO 4 MAN TH W/INTERROG- ATOR DISPATCHED BY BOAT TO TALK TO HANH CHIEF ACROSS RIVER G. 1 MOR	J, B
180955		32 172211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
181015		33 180200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DNE INCIDENT	
181035		34	FM COG WO: DELETE "J" 21 P. 18-2	
181036			18-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	I CEMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
181135		35		MI DIV AO: YD082697 FRESH TRAILS RUNNING E TO W, YD158774 RECON TM REPORTED RED FLAG W/YELLOW STAR, AO COULD NOT SEE THE FLAG BUT OBS HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING N TO S	J
181140		36	180930H	MI TF B: A. 3D TANK BN B. 0935H C. 133647 MI 128648-122642 D. R'D'D SAF MI 128648 MI APPROX 10 WFS, OBS 10-12/60MI RDS IMPACT 150H IN FRONT OF PSN, NO CAS E. TANK RETURNED FIRE W/90TH & 50CAL, TROOPS RETURNED FIRE W/SA'S FO AT A-4 OBS FLA SH AT 122642 81 & ARTY CALLED ON THOSE COORDS, UNK RES	J, B
181250		37	180200Z	MI XXIV COMS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
181300		38	180400Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
181315		39		MI DIV AO: YD153753 2 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOCHES APPROX 5' HIGH & 4' WIDE AT THE BASE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA YD195742 3 PERSONS IN BLACK COLLECTING WOOD YD226740 8-10 CIVILIANS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING COLLECTING WOOD	J
181340		40	181330H	MI TF B: A. C CO 3D TANKS B. 1330H C. 192728 D. TANK #32 HIT A/T MINE WHILE TURNING AROUND AFTER DROPPING OFF TROOPS, TRACK BROKEN D. SENDING VTR & MINE SWEEP TM TO A REA G. 2 HVAC	J, B
181330		41		MI DIV AO: YD214806 15' SAM PAN W/2 WOODEN BOXES NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY OBS, YD155777 A SUNKEN BOAT PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED ON S SIDE OF RIVER HAS BEEN MOVED TO THE N SIDE, OBS FRESH TRACKS ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER	J
181425		42	180603Z	MI III MAF COG: FOR HGF OFFICERS MI III REF HGF	HGF O
181435		43	180535Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
181440		44	180507Z	MI III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	D
181510		45		MI DIV AO: YD238802 8 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK WADING IN RIVER APPEAR TO BE FISHING, YD171847 1-2 1/2 TON VEHICLE & 1-3/4 TON VEHICLE BOTH W/CANVAS COVERS PARKED ALONG SIDE ROAD, NEG PERSONNEL IN AREA	J
181545		46	180720Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
181600		47	180700Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1773	
181601		48	180710Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIV R SITREP 207	
181602		49	180715Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1104	
181603		50	180705Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP 158	
181605		51		MI DIV AO: YD132768 SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING E TO W, YD134775 1 LOG FOOT BRIDGE W/FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY ON BOTH SIDES OF BRIDGE RUNNING E TO W, YD112659 NUMEROUS OLD BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES, SIGNS OF FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD056623 RECON TM IN CONTACT, RAN 04-10 ORDINANCE FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE NEG BDA	J
181600		52		18-3	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

GCH FIDELITY L

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

180001-182400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181600		32	181500H	FM 11F B: A. 1/3/4 B. 1500H C. FM 170723 D. 3D PIT 1 CO WHILE CONDUCTING SECURITY FTL LG 6 NVA BUNKERS 4 WKS OLD, OVERHEADED W/LOGS & DIRT E. CLOBBOTED NVA ORDINANCE, WILL DEST W/DIST BUNKERS WERE DEST W. 1/82M EDS, 2 CHAYONE BOXES 3MONTHS OLD	J
181630		33		FM DIV AO: YD121872 CDS FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS RUNNING N TO W	J
181710		34		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
181710		35		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC <i>W. M. K. J.</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
181730		36	180900Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
181731		37	180910Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
181800		38	180631Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPS SUMMARY	B
181730		39	181545H	FM 11F B: A. 1/3/4 B. 1545H C. FM 175724 D. WD 15 FM BUNKERS, WD 10 EMPTY CANNISTERS OF 75MM RR APPEARED 1 MONTH OLD, BUNKERS WERE COVERED W/DIRT & LOGS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA, NUMEROUS TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS E. BUNKERS D DEST BY DIRT	J
181530		60	181011Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
181850		61	181020Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
181850		62	181755H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIR B. 1755H C. 305600 D. VN C CHILDREN TUNED IN 1 WATER MINE CONSISTING OF 1 GREN, TIED TO STYROFOAM CONTAINER, MINE WAS FID IN A SMALL CREEK (295600) F. EVACUATED TO S-2	J
182200		63	182030Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	
182050		64	181215Z	FM RMAW COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
182055		65	181240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 205	
182105		66	181300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1105	
182206		67	181120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DIZ NEWS REPORT	
182207		68	181845H	FM DIV AO YD240108, YD235104 POINTS ON ROAD WHICH SHOW RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY VEHICLE, ROAD IS CROS'D BY A TRAIL AT THIS POINT.	J
182208		69	181800H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD184761 1 PERSON IN TREELINE, DARK CLOTHING SUSPECTED BIKES IN TREES, FIRED 1 ARTY MSW. 4 BIKES DEST, 1 TUNNEL UNCOVERED, 1 CAVE DEST, 1 RICE BIN DEST.	J

18-4 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
TIME

180001-182400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182210		70	181630H	FM DIV AO YD130090 A NEW ROAD BEING CAMOUFLAGED. YD120049 2 PERSONS WORKING ON ROAD. YD120049 USING OL RES'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
182211		71	181635H	FM DIV AO XD9266 FRESH TRAIL FROM N CROSS'S RIVER AT XD925684. XD920682 A BOCK BASE FORD USED WITHIN LAST 24HRS BY A VEHICLE. YD072622 RECON TM IN CONTACT WITH 3-4 NVA. RAN 2 A/S, 3 BNKS DEST, 1 KRA.	J
182212		72	181630H	FM DIV AO YD0170 TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD882609 OLD HOON AND DUK COMPLEX, 6-8 HOONIES. YD013695 FRESH DIGGINGS AND A TRAIL LEADING INTO AREA, POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. 056623 RAN OV-10 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM.	J
182215		73	181825H	FM DIV AO YD065627 WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO WERE IN CONTACT, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. YD066624 RAN 2 A/S IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. F/W, OV-10 AND GUNSHIPS RES'D HEAVY GROUND FIRE (UNK CAL) FROM UNK POSIT. NEG DAM TO OV-10 UNK IF OTHER A/C WERE DAM.	J
182216		74	181845H	FM 12TH MAR AO 194781 3 BNKS RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG RESULTS.	J
182105		75	180930H	FM TFB A. "G" 3RD TANK B. 180930H C. FR 123647 EN 123648 D. 3 ROAD WHEELS AND AHS BLOWN OFF. 1 SUPPORT ROLLER BLOWN OFF. E. WILL RETURN IN MORNING SECURITY IS SET UP. REF "J" ENTRY 40 18-3.	J,B
182055		76	181730H	FM TFB A. 1/3/4 B. 181730H C. FR 170723 EN 170723 D. WHILE ON A SECURITY PATROL AT ABOVE GRID, FWD 6 FLAT TOP PEAR SHAPE BNKS, BNKS WERE 10M APART. ALSO FWD MORTAR PITS IN AREA. MORTAR PITS WERE 5FT IN DIA AND 3-4 FT DEEP. FWD 3/82MM RDS, 73 RUBBER FUZES AND SAFETY PLUGS WERE SCATTERED IN AREA. E. COLLECTED ORDNANCE ALONG WITH DEAR, WILL DEST AMMO.	J
182233		77	181635H	FM TFB A. 2/2/4 B. 181635H C. FR 142719 EN 142719 D. AT FIRST GRID FWD FRESH TRAILS LEADING IN N DIR. AT SECOND FWD LAAN RIGGED AS FWD. E. LAAN WAS DEST AND BEST OF THE AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
182043		78	181400H	FM TFB A. 0/2/3 B. 181400H C. FR 124657 D. AT ABOVE GRID SPOTTED 1 VC, EXCHANGED SAF. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
182100		79	181530H	FM RECON A.. 5B3 B. 181530H C. EN 066624 D. WHILE CHUCKING OUT A STREAM AND THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH, AT WHICH TIME TM TOOK A/W. TM RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED TO HIGHER GROUND, WITH TWENTY FOLLOWING. AT 181600H AO ON STATION OBS BNKS AT GRID 070636, F/W CAMP ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE IN THE 066624 GRID. TM WAS UNABLE TO USE ARTY BECAUSE EN WAS TOO CLOSE. E. SPARROW HAWK WAS COMMITTED AT 1656. IT ARRIVED AT 1835H. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGED JUNGLE HATS, HAD PACKS AND AK-47'S.	J,B

18-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COB
TIME

180001-182400H JAN 69

Admin

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	182200	80	181346Z	FM TF BRAVO DAILY COMBINED OFN REPORT	
	182200	81	181325Z	FM XXIV CORPS ABC LIGHT WITHDRAWAL	G
182140		82	182130H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 182130H C. FR QTCB EN 315560 D. EASTERN LINES OF QTCB REPORT REC'D ON: END OF SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS SONG THACH HAN. E. FAR BANK OF RIVER BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.	J
182155		83	182005H	FM TFB A. 2/3 B. 182005H C. FR 104591 D. AT ABOVE GRID 1 RF ACCIDENTLY DET A FR CLAYMORE KILLING 1 RF, WOUNDING ANOTHER RF. NO USMC INJURED. E. FIRST AID GIVEN TO PERSON, THEN TAKEN TO MED FACILITIES. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. F. 1 RF. G. 1 RF(E). J,B	
182045		84	181855H	FM TFB A. CIDG B. 181855H C. FR 155485 D. END BNC COMPLEX BURNING FROM 163486 TO 172472. BNC HAD BEEN DEST BY AIR AND ARTY. ALSO END TWO BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVE AT 155485. BODIES WERE 8-10 DAYS OLD. ALSO END MED GEAR WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. E. CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA. I. 2 NVA KIA (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS). J,B	
182132		85	181230H	FM TFB A. C/1/9 B. 181230H C. FR 843455 D. ONE CH-46 WORKING PAX LIFT FROM HILL 950 EXPERIENCED ENGINE FAILURE AFTER PICKING LOAD OF PAX. CHOPPER WENT DOWN AT WESTERN END OF PERIMETER. G. 5 WIA(M). J,B	
182135		86	182015H	FM REEFER SECURITY A. PBR LOPL B. 182015H C. FR YD270636 D. LOPL SPOTTED 2 PERSONS IN THE WATER, TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE W/40MM. PEOPLE RAN INTO VILL IN SOUTH BANK. ALSO SPOTTED RED OBJECT FLOATING ON A LOG AT SAME GRID. E. PBR LOPL MADE GRENADE RUN, W/NO RESULTS. J	
182250		87	181249Z	FM III MAF MACV CMD ONTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
182300		88	181330H	FM 1/5TH A. B/1/61 B. 181330H C. FR 255645 D. END 1/1000LB BOMB DUD. E. DEST IN PLACE. J	
182305		89	181310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
182306		90	181315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
182307		91	181115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
182308		92	181040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
182309		93	181035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
182310		94	181350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SPL OPS	
182311		95	181200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
182340		96	181359Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
182400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 JAN 69	

18-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COG
FROM 190001
TO 192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 JAN 69					
190055	1	181500Z	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA		
190120	2	181555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MEN SITREP 159		
190122	3	181615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1774		
182305	4	181400H	FM 1/2TH A. D/1/11 B. 181400H C. FR 375399 D. FND 4 VC BODIES WHICH HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARMY, 7-30 DAYS OLD. E. BODIES WERE NOT IN GRAVES. BURIED BODIES. I. 4 VC.		J, B
190120	5	181720H	FM 1/2TH A. D/1/4 B. 181720 C. FR 830627 D. FND NVA PACKS, 3 NEW PONCHO'S, 2 BLANKETS, GREEN & WHITE, 1 BAG OF GRAIN, 3 PAIR TROUSERS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 TOOTH BRUSH & TOOTH PASTE, 1 CAN POWDERED MILK, SMALL BAG SALT, 200LBS SCATTERED RICE (UNPOLISHED) 4 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 PAIR SKIVVIES, 2 RICE BOWLS, 2 SPOONS, 5 COOKING POTS, 1 BAG SALTED CHICKENS, 2 PIECES OF PARACHUTE, 2 BARS SOAP, 3 NVA CANTEENS, 2 NVA HUSH COVERS, 2/1LB BLOCK TBT, 2 NVA SWEAT SHIRTS, 2 NVA HATCOCKS, 2 PLASTIC BAGS, 1 NVA MOSQUETO INT, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 AK-47 RND, 12/50 CAL RDS, 1 RPG RND, 57 OVERHUNGING GREVASSES, 3 CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 10 PEOPLE EACH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD. E. HOLDING GEAR, DEST ONE CAVE AND SEARCHED AREA.		J
190123	6	182035H	FM 1/2TH A. C/1/9 B. 182035H C. FR 815467 D. LINES AT CA LU SPOTTED A SMALL LIGHT, DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 60MM W/UNK RESULTS.		J
190130			FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				<i>N. E. McKelvey Jr.</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
190250	7	181618Z	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT		
190335	8	181850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1775		
190336	9	181915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 206		
190337	10	181910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1106		
190820	11	190005Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DNEZ INCIDENT		
190821	12	190010Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DNEZ SIGHTING		
190850				19-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

190001-192400H JAN 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
190900	13		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
190900	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
191011	15	190105Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
191035	16	191200H	FM TR B: A. A/1/4 B. 1200H C. 025616 D. FID 1 105MM HE RD, 256 FUSES IN FILLED CONTAINERS, 428 FUSES US TYPE IN FILLED CONTAINERS E. SENT TO VOB	J
190900	17	190900H	FM TR B: A. E/2/4 B. 0900H C. FM 136712 D. 2ND FID FID 2/82MM RDS WHILE DIGGING IN A BOMB CRATER 2 FUSE BOXES W/CHICOM WRITING WERE ALSO FID E. GEAR WAS DEST, CONT ISN	J
191010	18	190730H	FM TR B: A. D/1/9 B. 0730H C. 012471 D. D/1/9 LINES HEARD M-60 FIRE 6-10 RDS IMPACTING 400M OUTSIDE LINES E. REPORTED TO 9TH MAR	J
191120	19	192211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
191130	21	190241Z	FM III MAF COG: 3D MAR V/R FLIGHT DIST: C-2, C/S, COG, G-3	J
191127	22	190135Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
191135	23	190205Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 207	
191136	24	190210Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTR SITREP 161	
191137	25	190200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1107	
190215	26	190215Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1775	
191138	27	190105Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTR SITREP 160	
191215	28	190320Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: HGF'S REQUIREMENTS	
191215	29	191035H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. "B" CO 11TH ENGR D. 1035H C. 223632 D. GIVEN 2 US 60MM ILLUM RDS, 1/82MM CHICOM HE RD, 1/60MM US HE RD, 2/14-79 RDS, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 1 GREEN M-26, BY VN CHILDREN E. ORDNANCE BLOWN CHILDREN REWARDED 600 P&S	
191240	30	190345Z	FM CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
191240	31	191110H	FM TR B: A. 3/4 B. 1110H C. 135645 D. TANK MOVING TOWARD C-2 FM C-2 BRIDGE HIT A 25 LB MINE, TWO ROAD WHEELS DAMAGED E. TANK RETURNED TO C-2, ROAD WAS HE SWEEP	J, B
191220	32		FM DIV AO: YD289286 RECON TM REPORTED HVT RAN ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT MSG BDA, YD143754 WORKED W/ HEXON TM REPORTED HEARING VOICES AROUND THEM RAN ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT MSG BDA	J
191330				

19-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

190001-192400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
191045		33		FI DIV AO: XD9266 LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS GRID, XD917677 TRAIL RUNNING N TO S, XD635674 TO 685678 4-5 ROPES BETWEEN THESE GRIDS RUNNING PARALLEL W/THE RIVER ALSO HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY A LONG RIVER, XD 676671-725645 TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE	J
191330		34	191300H	FI TF B: A. 1/3/4 B. 1300H C. FI 177724 D. FMD AT MINE W/FORI EN MARKINGS HAS FLOWER TYPE PETALS IN MIDDLE W/COTTER PIN, ALSO HAS HANDLE ON SIDE APPROX 25LBS IN WEIGHT E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE	J
191340		35	191115H	FI TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1115H C. 096419 D. OBS 1 NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL RAN INTO BUSHES, WHEN CHOPPER FLEW OVER E. OBS 5-10 MINUTES, BUT NVA DID NOT APPEAR, FIRED 60MM IISH & EMPLOYED SNIPERS, NVA NOT SEEN AGAIN	J
191200		36		FI DIV AO: YD145139 USMC O1 REC'D 6-7 RDS SAF FI 1 PSN NEG DAMAGE TO A/C, YD135125 TRAIL RUNNING SW ALONG RIDGE, AT 118170 UNABLE TO FOLLOW TRAIL DUE TO CANOPY, YD155096 TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE RUNNING TO A SANDY AREA, POSS FORD OR BOAT LANDING	J
191400		37	182340H	FI DHD: A. DHD B. 2340H C. 22756014 FI 2276-6020 D. COM: CO REC'D 15 RDS SAF FI CIV VN THATCH HOOTCH AT 2ND GRID REC'D FIRE W/NEG RES E. PTL SENT OUT AT 190630 SAW 1 VN MALE INSIDE SHOPPING CENTER, PERSON FLED N. 1 M-14 MAG, 2 SIGMET 7162 CARTRIDGES CASING'S W/UNUSUAL CRIP, NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF US UNIFORM CLOTHING CACHED IN URN (INSIDE SEVERAL VN BOOKLETS)	J
191341		38	191045H	FI TF H: A. M/3/9 B. 1045H C. 127412 D. UPON LANDING IN LZ 1 CH-46 DEVELOPED HYDRAULIC LEAKS HELO ATTEMPTED TO COME BACK TO VOR BUT FORCED DOWN, NO CAS E. M/3/9 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR HELO	J, B
191415		39		FI DIV AO: YD140765 AREA WHERE REGON TH HAD MVT RAN 2 A/S, 3 BUNKERS DMST 2 TRAILS OUT	J
191435		40	191215H	FI TF B: A. 1/3/4 B. 1215H C. 105722 D. FMD M-26 GREN SET UP AS SED E. MARKED AREA & ENGR'S WILL CHECK OUT AREA	J
191530		41	190655Z	FI CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	J
190531		42	190650Z	FI CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCID NT	
191533		43	190645Z	FI CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
191541		44	190715Z	FI CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
191540		45	191330H	FI TF B: A. M/3/4 B. 1330H C. 152728 D. FMD 16 FIGHTING HOLES 2x2x2, 1 CP HOLE 6x4x3, APPROX 15M E. TANK TRAIL. HOLES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD, NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. E. DEST HOLES & COM IISH	J

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

150001-192400H JAN 69

TIME	TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191500			46		MI DIV AO: YD156780 CAMOUFLAGED CAVE IN TREELINE OPENING APPROX 3' HIGH, YD063741 1 INDIVIDUAL IN DARK CLOTHING, AND HELMET RAN INTO TREELINE YD246653 4 BUILDINGS W/APPROX 3 ANTENNAS EITHER ON TOP OR ALONG SIDE APPROX 2000M W WAS A DARK TRUCK W/WHITE CANVAS	J
191611			47	190730Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COO: KENTUCKY SITREP 1777	
191620			48	190740Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COO: SCOTLAND SITREP 1108	
191621			49	190735Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COO: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 208	
191610			50	191100H	MI TR H: A. K/3/9 B. 1100H C. 071410-066407-061408 D. MID 3 BRIDGES, MADE OF CONCRETE & STONE ALL WERE PARTLY DEST & APPROX 14' LONG & 4-6' ABOVE WATER, ALSO MID TRAILS LEADING MI BRIDGE TO BRIDGE AT 071410 MID FOOT PRINTS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE SINCE LAST RAIN E. COME TO CHECK AREA W/MID RES	J
191250			51		MI DIV AO: KD944650 8-10 BUNKERS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY ISN NTC OBS RES, XD 950643 RAN 1 A/S 1 BUNKER DEST, XD946645 RAN 1 A/S, XD 948640 RAN 1 A/S, AO SIGHTED 2 IVA ON E SIDE OF TH & 1 ON EAST IN LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRYING RIFLES, XD947640 USING OV-10 REC'D MODERATE SAF, TYPE & NUMBER OF RES'S UNK INJ DAMAGE TO A/C	J
191655			52	191510H	MI 3D REGION: A. 103 B. 1310H C. 285305 D. TH REPORTED THAT APPROX 15 MI WERE TRYING TO SURROUND THEM, TH CALLED ARMY & AN AO, TH EXPENDED 30 MAG'S OF SAF, AO OBS INX MI, ARTY WAS CALLED & HAD GOOD COVERAGE, UNK RES E. TH WAS EXTRACTED W/ REC PLANE TO HELO'S, 1 USING REC'D A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL MI FRIENDLY ARTY C. 1 MINOR	J, D
191700			53		MI COO WO: ALL COMES UP	
191700			54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>W. M. McKeon</i> 2ND LT USMC	
191745			55	190840Z	MI THIRD REGION DIV INCIDENT	
191746			56	190835Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COO: DIV SIGHTING	
191800			57	190730Z	MI 1ST IAW KOK: III IAW PHOTO IFR	D
191640			58		MI DIV AO: YD162635 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH AO OBS APPROX 14 IVA IN AREA, RAN 5 A'S NEG BDA, 3 OV-10'S & 2 G/S ALSO WORKED IN AREA	J
191825			59	191010Z	MI MARSHALL IAW SITREP 162	
191640			60		MI DIV AO: YD142255 1 INDIVIDUAL IN RIVER BED	J
191845					19-4 CO CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3B MARDIV COG

190001-192400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191740		61	191740H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD259803 LARGE BNK AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 1 BNK DEST.	J
192000		62	191825H	FM DIV AO XD948642 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM RAN 1 A/S. XD952638 RAN 1 A/S. XD949640 RAN 1 A/S USMC OV-10 REC'D HEAVY AWF TYPE AND NO. OF POSIT UNK. NEG DAM TO A/C. ALL F/W REC'D HEAVY AWF FROM ABOVE GRID.	J
192005		63	191850H	FM DIV AO XD946626 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP. XD969616 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
192015		64	190911Z	FM III MAF COG OPN SUMMARY	
192040		65	190840Z	FM 1/5TH PRESCRIBED LOAD LIST	
192045		66	190835Z	FM 1/5TH WEEKLY OPNS FORECAST REPORT	
192110		67	191815H	FM DIV AO YD486989 SCATTERED WRECKAGE OF A PLANE, COULD SEE A BLACK NOT DETERMINE TYPE #3 ON 1 PICE OF METAL. EST WRECKAGE TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
192112		68	191140Z	FM XXIV CORPS III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
192112		69	191300Z	FM TFB DAILY COMBINED OPNS REPORT	
192120		70	191850H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD255801 1 NVA RAN INTO BNK, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 2 BNKS DEST, 1 BNK DAM. FIRED 1 NGF MSN, 2 BNK DAM. RAN 1 FGF MSN, 4 BNKS DEST.	J
192121		71	190635H	FM DEHD A. DEHD B. 190635H C. FR 227602 D. PATROL SENT OUT TO CHECK HOOCH FROM WHICH SAF WERE REC'D AT 192340H. ENROUTE PATROL OBS 1 VN MALE AT SHOPPING AREA VIC 238603 RAN WHEN HE SAW PATROL. HOOCH WAS FND TO BE ABANDOND. E. SEARCHED AREA. REF "J" ENTRY 37 19-3 N. 1 M-14 MAG2, 2 SPENT 7162 CARTRIDGE CASINGS OF UNRECOGNIMP, NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF US UNIFORM CLOTHING CACHED IN AN URN.	J
192100		72	191930H	FM TFI A. A/1/4 B. 191930H C. FR PSB NEVILLE FM 200 DEGREE AZ 21000H D. OBS STRING OF LIGHTS, MOVING S.E. ASSUMED TO BE A CONVOY MOVING DOWN HIGHWAY IN LOAS.	J
192150		73	191210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
192153		74	191215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
192155		75	191203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR NGF AND A/S ON SIGHTING	
192156		76	191225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
192155		77	191235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 163	
192150		78	191250H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 102 B. 191250 C. EN XD950636 D. TM WAS INSERTED, THEY IMMEDIATELY HAD MOVEMENT IN A 360. AO CAME ON STATION AND REC'D SAF, TM REC'D 1 CHI COM GRENADE AND AO OBS 10-15 ENEMY ASSAULTING THIS POSIT. EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS CARRIED AK-47'S. THEY SEEMED TO BE MOVING S.E. AO CONFIRMED 1 EN KIA. F/W CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J, B

19-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192150		79	191650H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1E2 B. 191650H C. EN YD012617 D. TM WAS MOVING WEST DOWN TRAIL, POINT TRIPPED A WIRE WHICH WAS CONNECTED TO AN M-26 GRENADE APPROX 4-6 METERS OFF TRAIL. POINT AND SECOND POINT REC'D SERAPINL WOUNDS IN LEGS, TM CALLED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHIN 15 MIN. G. 2 WIA(E).	J, B
192150		80	192030H	FM QTCB B. 192030H C. FR QTCB W PER EN 280552 D. WESTERN PERIMETER OF QTCB REC'D 2 NOS OF WSAP. MUZZLE FLASHES OBS FROM APPROX 100M INFRONT OF WIRE. E. AREA IS BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION AND STARLIGHT SCOPES ARE BEING EMPLOYED.	J
192215		81	191330Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL IMZ OPNS REPORT	
192225		82	191325Z	FM MNAV COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	D
192240		83	190750Z	FM FIRST MAF COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
192350		84	191510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1109	
192351		85	191515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 209	
192352		86	191440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG IMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
192355		87	191445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG IMZ SIGHTING	
192400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 JAN 69	

19-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D HARDIV COG
FROM 200000
TO 200200H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JAN 69					
192350	200010	3	191540Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1778 FM 4TH CAB A. CAP 4-26 B. 192135H C. FR 314485 D. ELEMENT OF PF PLATOON OPERATING WITH CAP 4-26 SET UP AMB. AMB POSITION WAS MANNED BY PF'S ONLY. ANOTHER AMB MANNED BY BOTH PF'S AND MARINES WAS SET UP SOME DISTANCE AWAY. THE AMB MANNED BY ONLY PF'S WAS ATTACKED W/HEAVY SAF AND AWP AND AT LEAST ONE UNK TYPE EXPLODING DEVICE. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROX 15 MIN. MARINES AND PF'S MANNING SECOND AMB POSIT CAME TO AID OF PF'S IN CONTACT AND ENEMY FORCE EST TO BE NVA PLT WITHDREW N.E. ARTY MEN WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. CAP WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 6 PF'S. G. 10 WIA. H. 1 NVA KIA (C).	
200035		3	192310H	FM 4TH CAB A. E/2/3 B. 192310H C. FR 126675 EN 127675 D. 6-8 ENEMY SPOTTED MOVING WEST OF FR POSIT. APPEARED TO BE MOVING W.E. HAD WINS & LIGHT OR TIME FUSE WHICH BURNS FOR 3-4 SECONDS. E. FIRED SAF & 6-10 RDS M-79. CALLED IN ILLUM & MOVING INTO AREA TO SEARCH.	J, B
200005		4	192045H	FM 4TH CAB A. B/1/9 B. 192045H C. FR 12 CATES D. SPOTTED ANTI AIRCRAFT FIRE AT 4800 MILLS & 3500 MILLS AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 1500M. E. 6/2 ATTEMPTING RESSECTION W/ 2/4.	J
200100		5		FM COG WO: ALL COMRS. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-78 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
				<i>W.E. McManis, Jr.</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
200125		6	191630Z	FM XXIV CORPS AND LIGHT TGT WITHDRAWAL	G
200125		7	191550Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE AND NGF ON SIGNIFIC.	
200140		8	191519Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	
200235		9	191653Z	FM FIRST MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
200225		10	192135H	FM 4TH CAB A. CAP 4-26 B. 192135H C. FR 314485 D. REF "J" ENTRY 2 20-1 PF'S ALSO LOSE 13 WINS (M-16)	J, B
200255		11	200245H	FM 4TH CAB A. QTR B. 200245H C. FR QTR B. 301519 D. HEARD & SAW MOVEMENT 25M IN FRONT OF WINE. E. "F" SECTOR FIRED M-16, LOOKED LIKE 1 BODY BELL. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J

20-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
	200415	12	191900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1779	
	200416	13	191855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 210	
	200417	14	191850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1110	
200455		15	200445H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 200445H C. FR QTCB FM 302519 D. HAND MOVEMENT 40M IN FRONT OF WINE. E. FIRED HAND ILLUM, SAW 1 PERSON DUCK INTO CED BHK. AREA UNDER OBSERVATION W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J D&G/S
200655		16	191015Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF IPIR	
200730		17		FM QTCB: REF "J" 11 P. 20-1, CHECKED OUT A REA FID DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS	J
	200830	18	192365Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	200831	19	192345Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	200832	20	192350Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
200900		21		FM CGC WO: ALL COMES UP	
200900		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN JOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND IN USE	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST IN USE	
200945		23	192211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	R
200930		24		FM DIV AO: YD146778 2 BUNKERS, 100M TRENCH & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, FIRED 1 ARTY 150M UNK RES	J
201000		25	200730H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 R. 0730H C. 369387 D. FID BAILL BASE CAMP AREA CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS DUG INTO HILL SIDE; ALSO FID 50LBS OF POLISHED RICE STORED IN 155 HOW POWDER CAN, 30 LBS OF SALT, & 1 NVA SHIRT W/NO MARKS AS E. DIST BUNKERS RICE, SALT, & SHIRT, COME IN	J
	201100	26	200220Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	201101	27	200215Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
	201102	28	200150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 211	
	201103	29	200140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SITREP 164	
	201104	30	200145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1118	
	201105	31	200135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1280	
201145		32		FM 4TH CAG: REF "J" 2 P. 20-1 CHANGE NVA IN SPOT REPORT TO READ VC, CHANGE UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICE TO HEAD CLAYMORE, PW WERE RETURNING FM AND SITE WHEN THEY WERE AND BY INST VC PIT	J
201005		33		FM DIV A O: YD042696 2 BUNKERS & 1/500AL PIT, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD043713 CABLE ACROSS RIVER, FRESH TRAIL TO S, YD014702-010702 FRESH TRAIL RUNNING W TO E, YD023664 4-5 BUNKERS, FRESH TRAIL RUNS N TO S TO 016668, THEN TO 018675, YD0567 UPPER DIST 0765 LOWER RIGHT MULTIPLE, HWY TRAIL COMPLEX IN THIS AREA	J
201150				20-2	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JO LIAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H J.

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
201225		34			200130Z	MI XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
201200		35				MI DIV AO: YD013607 TRAIL LEADING INTO A THREAT'S OPS DIGGING OR SOMEONE CLEARING OUT THE BRUSH, COULDNT DET. PRIME MICH.	J
201155		36				MI DIV AO: YD233793 15' LONG SAM PAN BEACHED EMPTY, NEG SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN AREA	J
201300		37			200320Z	MI CG THIRD MA RDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
201245		38			200925H	MI TF B: A. B CO 3D ENGR'S B. 0925H C. 134624 D. WHILE ON SWEEP MID 3/40TH DUSTER RDS, 2/60TH HE (US) RDS, & 2/82TH WP RDS, AT 1020H AT 134- 635 MID 1 BOX 50 CAL AMMO E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
201305		39			201155H	MI E/2/A B. 1155H C. 946624 MI 953629-946631- 938625 D. PRIOR TO & DURING LIFT REC'D MODERATE SAF, R CO REC'D AMF WHILE DEPLANING MI HELIO AT SIERRA MI 946631 E. AO & G/S CAME ON STATION FIRE CRASHED	J
201240		40				MI DIV AO: YD165212 A SMALL NATURAL BRIDGE RUN- ING ACROSS THE STREAM, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY YD175203 A 4' WIDE TRAIL LEADING INTO THE CANOPY TRAIL WAS RUNNING NE TO SW WHERE TRAIL GOES INTO CANOPY SUSP SUPPLY AREA	J
201405		41			200515Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1112	
200106		42			200520Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 212	
201435		43			201145H	MI TF B: A. K/3/9 B. 1145H C. 092417 D. MID TWO HUTS MADE OF GRASS & BAMBOO 6x25' BADLY ROTTED, SIGNS SHOW THEM TO BE A TYPE OF WOODSHOP OR CLASS- ROOM, MID 11 CHOCOLATE GRIM'S, 2 SETS BARRIQUES, 1 HAND SET, 1 EMPTY 50 CAL AMMO BOX, 8 WIRE CLIPS, 1 FISHBASKET, ROCKS HAD BEEN STACKED FOR USE AS SEATS, AREA HAD 2 TRAILS IN AREA E. CONT TO CHECK OUT AREA, DEST ALL GEAR	J
201355		44				MI DIV AO: YD159771 2 BUNKERS & 2 HUTS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, FIRED 1 ARTY HSN, 2 HUTS DEST, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED	J
201445		45			200621Z	MI III MAF COG: ARLIGHT NOMINATIONS	G
201500		46			200615Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
201501		47			200610Z	MI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
201315		48			201315H	MI 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 B. 1315H C. 251754 D. PIT MID FOLL GEAR IN A SEARCH OF BUNKERS 3000RDS MIXED 7.62, 50 CAL & 30 CAL 200RDS, 60 & 82MM RDS, 100 B-40 RDS E. GEAR EVACED TO 2/2 ARVN HQ	J
201502		49			200620Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1701	
201515		50			200645Z	MI CG THIRD MA RDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
201516		51			200625Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL HEN SITREP 166	
201420		52				MI DIV AO: YD257801 1 BUNKER W/FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING INTO IT, FIRED 1 ARTY HSN, NEG BDA	J
201410		53				MI DIV AO: YD197812 1 INDIVIDUAL IN BUNKER US A01 REC'D 10 RDS AK-47 MI ABOVE PSNS NO DAMAGE TO A/G YD213811 2 WATER BUFFALO & 1 15' SAMPAN ON BEACH	J
201520							

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201335			54		FM DIV AO: XD948642 USING OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF FM UNK NR OF PSN'S MSG DAMAGE TO A/C, XD920683- 927683 TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, XD9236 73-928663 TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, XD 924684 TRAIL RUNNING NS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, XD923678 POSS ASSEMBLY AREA, XD918674 THIS AREA SHOWS HWY SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
201440			55		FM DIV AO: XD941639 USING OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF FM 2 PSN'S FIRED 1 ARTY PSN GOOD TGT COVERAGE RAN 2 A/S MSG BDA, XD940660 BUNKER COMPLEX HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY, XD944652 HWY TRAIL FM N OF RIVER TO THIS GRID A BUNKER COMPLEX SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
201550			56	200735Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
201551			57	200730Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
201600			59	201205H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1205H C. 373383 D. MID 1 LARGE HUT W/HEAVY ROOF (STILL GREEN), MID 10:15 BOMB SHEDDER UNDER HUT, MID 2 CHICOM GREEN'S & 100 AK-47 RDS E. DEST ABOVE & CONT INH	J
201601			60	201255H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST PLT B/1/77 B. 1255H C. 521408 D. MID 4 BUNKERS THAT HAD SAND FLOORS & BRICK WALLS & APPEARED TO BE LIVING BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	J
201650			61	200825Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
201651			62	200820Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
201652			63	200745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISLN SETREP 165	
201700			64		FM COG MO: ALL COMS UP	
201700			65		I HERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Shilling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. P. McKenney 2ND LT USMC

201715			66	200831Z	FM III MAF COG: AIRCRAFT STRIKE	C
201712			67	200721Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPS SUMMARY	B
201742			68	200853Z	FM III MAF COG: ADDITIONAL INFO REQUIREMENTS	I
201740			69		FM DIV AO: YD021557-025559 GROUND TROOPS REPORTED INVT IN THESE AREAS, GROUND TROOPS REPORTED USA O1 REC'D 2 RDS OF SAF FM 1 OF THE EN P HAS NO DAMAGE XD845623 FRESH TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH A NEW CRATE	J
201630			70		FM DIV AO: XD303098 A PIECE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIP BELIEVED TO BE A ROAD GRADER, PARKED BY TREES, HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD173426 BUNKER COMPLEX FIGHTING HOLES & FRESH TRAILS RAN 1 A/S 4 BUNKERS DEST 6 DAMAGED	J
201840						

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
THIS

200001-202400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACFIL
201640		71		MI DIV AO: YD120049 ROAD UNDER CONSTRUCTION RAN 1 A/S 40H TRUNCH DEST 1 SEC EXPL, YD125 C60 ROAD UNDER CONSTRUCTION RAN 1 A/S 2 TUNNELS DEST 2 BUNKERS DEST, YD130092 ROAD UNDER CONSTRUCTION RAN 1 A/S 2 ROAD CUTS	J
201655		72		MI DIV AO: YD193422 BUNKER COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY RAN 1 A/S 3 BUNKERS DEST 2 SEC EXPL'S, YD173 408 FRESH FOOT PRINT WERE STREAM GOES INTO RIVER YD167410 ADJUSTED 1 ARMY IGH ON SNIPER REPORT	J
201630		73		MI DIV AO: YD257301 CONTINUATION OF FIRE IGH STARTED EARLIER FIRED 1 ARMY IGH 1 BUNKER DEST 1 DAMAGED	J
201940		74	200935Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DMZ INCIDENT	
201925		75	201100Z	MI XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE, FORECAST OF OPNS	
201926		76	201900H	MI 12TH MAR AO YD3475 NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING N.S. YD255007 FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN SAND.	J
201950		77	201110Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT	
201953		78	201039Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG SPECIAL DMZ OPNS	
201935		79	201500H	MI TTH A. D/1/4 B. 201500H C. FR 809641 D. END 18 BOXES OF 50 CAL, 85 RDS PER BOX, 1 PLASTIC BAG W/60 AK-47 RDS 1 CONTAINER FOR NVA GAS MASK, 2 FIGHTING HOSES, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, ALSO NVA MARKINGS W/3 STICKS IN SHAPE OF TP & 1 STICK RUNNING DOWN CENTER OF TREE. A. DEST EVERYTHING. J	J
201930		80	201630H	MI TTH A. H/2/4 B. 201630H C. FR 937622 D. WHILE PIA WAS SECURING HILL, END 13 CHL COM GREN & 1 RPG END. GREN HAD TRIP MIN, & ALL OTHERS HAD BEEN DISARMED BUT REMAINED IN PLACE. ALL SFD'S WERE MARKED BY FRIENDLIES. END 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE & 2 M-26'S WERE ALSO SET AS SFD'S. E. SFD'S WERE DEST BY C-4.	J
202015		81	201845H	MI DIV AO YD991692 2 NEW CUTS IN ROAD. SIGNS OF LIGHT ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
202020		82	201835H	MI DIV AO YD232085 SMALL TRAIL GOES OFF ROAD INTO TREES. RECENT ACTIVITY. YD175096 TRAIL CROSSES STREAM THEN RUNS E ALONG THE STREAM.	J
201930		83		REF "J" ENTRY 39 20-3 DELETE " PRIOR TO AND DURING LIFT REC'D MODERATE SAF".	J
202040		84	201145Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE RESPONSE EN FIRE.	J
202041		85	201150Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
202045		86	201900H	MI 108TH AO YD204806 USA OL REC'D 400-450 RDS 30 & 50 CAL FIRE FROM 5 POSITS. LEFT TREE WAS SHOT OFF OF A/C. FIRED 2 ARMY MISS. 1 50 CAL WPN DEST, 1 50 CAL POSIT DEST, 2 30 CAL POSITS DEST, 2 30 CAL POSITS DAM. 1 AMMO SUPPLY AREA DEST, 6 SEC EXPLOS, 2 KIA ARMY(C), 2 INKS DEST.	J,B

20-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

200001-202400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	202100	87	201217Z	FM XIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
202240		88	202000H	FM TFB A. H/2/3 B. 202000H C. FR 085591 D. WILLIS AIB WAS PLACING CLAYMORES, 1 MINE WHEN A CHH COM GREEN WHICH DID NOT GO OFF. E. RETURNED FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. WITHDREW AIB.	J
202235		89	201910H	FM TFB A. E/2/3 B. 201910H C. FR 121678 EN 125678 D. 1 MINE DETONATED TRIP FLARE WITH GRENADE ATTACHED APPROX 100M FROM FR POSIT. E. RECORDED AREA BY SAF. SUSPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
202225		90	201815H	FM TFB A. GP 1/4 B. 201815H C. FR 881607 D. PATROL FND 40 A-FRAME BUNKS REINFORCED W/LOGS & DIRT. FND 600LBS POLISHED RICE, 100LBS SALT, 4 CHH COM GREEN, 1 CHH COM CLAYMORE, 30FT DET CORN, 10 BLASTING CAPS, 100FT GREEN COMM WIRE, BUNKS 1 MONTH OLD. E. DET BUNKS & EXPLOSIONS. HOLDING RICE AND SALT.	J
202245		91	202045H	FM TFB A. H/2/3 B. 202045H C. FR C-3 BRIDGE D. SAW MOVEMENT IN WIRE. E. FIRED S/A W/NEG RESULTS.	J
202210		92	201130H	FM 12TH MAR A. 1/3/12 B. 201130H C. FR 019593 D. A CHH-55 WAS BRINGING RESUPPLY OF 105MM AMMO INTO LZ FULLER. AS HC WAS LOWERING PALLET. ROTOR RPM WENT DOWN TO 90%. THE PILOT RELIEVING LOAD WAS ON LZ, RELEASED THE LOAD & TRIED TO GAIN ALTITUDE. THE PALLET WAS JUST ON EDGE OF LZ AND ROLLED OVER THE SIDE INTO A BURNING TRASH DUMP.	J
202310		93	201400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 167	
202311		94	201330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1115	
202312		95	201355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 213	
202313		96	201345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1782	
202314		97	201440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
202250		98	201800H	FM TFB A. H/2/4 B. 201800H C. FR 937629 D. PATROL REPORTS EMPTY BODY IN GRAVE, BODY CLOTHED IN UNDER WEAR & APPEARED TO BE DEAD FOR 1 MONTH. POSSIBLY KILLED BY ARTY. FND NO GEAR IN AREA. E. BODY REBURIED. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J,B
202255		99	202125H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST APT B. 202125H C. FR 832660 EN 335665 D. ELEMENTS SIGHTED 4 MINE MOVING E. TO W. APPROX 10 MIN LATER SIGHTED 2 MORE AT SAME PLACE. E. ENGAG D W/SAF. NO RETURN FIRE. ILLUMINATED AREA W/4.2. PATROL IS CHECKING AREA.	J
202400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JAN 69	

20-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D HARDIV COC
FROM 210001
TO 212400H

WINE

IN OUT "J" DNG
JOURNAL ORIGIN FOR 21 JAN 69

INCIDENTS, REQUEST, ORDERS

ACTION

210022 1 202305H

210100 2

IN RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER SECURITY B. 202305
FR 285654 IN 285658 D. SIGHTED 6 PEOPLE ON BEACH
MOVING W TO E. LOST CONTACT.
IN COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 66-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

N.E. McKeely Jr. 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

210250 3 202445Z

210250 4 202600Z

210252 5 202630Z

210255 6 202650Z

210410 7 202640Z

210412 8 202638Z

210435 9 202020Z

210435 10 202125H

IN THIRD HARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1783
IN THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING
IN THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SFL OPS
IN THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING
IN THIRD HARDIV COC DAVSON RIVER SITREP 214
IN THIRD HARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1114
IN THIRD HARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 168
IN 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT B. 202125H C. FR 532660
IN 335665 D. REF "J" ENTRY 99 20-6 PATROL SEARCHED THE
AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

210100 11 211130H

IN 12TH MAR A. 1/3/12 B. 211130H C. FR 019595
D. REF "J" ENTRY 92 20-6 12 RES EXPLOADED. REMAINDER
OF RES WILL BE RECOVERED TOMORROW. NEG CAS.

210720 12 202140Z

210100 13

210900 14

IN CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT
IN COC WO: ALL COMES UP:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-24 ARE
FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Atkinson 1ST LT USMC

210301 15 210020Z

210301 16 210015Z

210303 17 210030Z

210304 18 210025Z

210303 19 210055H

IN CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT
IN CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DMZ SIGHTING
IN CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT
IN CG THIRD HARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT
IN 1/5TH A. 1/2/3 B. 0055H C. 005501 D. CHECKED
COC AREA AND 3 FOOTPRINTS OF VQ A 1 IL-26 GREN
21-4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

210001-212400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
210930	20	210930H		EL DUCB: A. DUCB SECTOR 7 B. 0930H C. 228602 D. PIT SIZE SEARCH & CLEAR OPN IN THE HALEIT IN THE CENTER OF SECTOR 7. ACTION TAKEN TO STOP SNIPER FIRE COMING IN THIS AREA E. MID 1 HOOTCH, BUNDED BALE, WHICH CAUSED COOK OFF OF APPROX 30 SA RDS M. 2 INC(1 M-1 CARBINE 1/30CAL PISTOL) L. 1 17 YR OLD VN MALE TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT N. 1 M-26 FRAG GREN, APPROX 90 RDS CARBINE RDS, 3 MACHETTES, MISC 782 GEAR	J
211030	21	210900H		EL TE H: A. E/2/4 B. 0900H C. 943633-945642 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF A/S MID 13 FIGHTING HOLES, MID 2 BUNKERS, MID TRASH PIT, BUILT & USED IN LAST 7 DAYS E. DEST COMPLEX	J
211030	22	210930H		EL TE H: A. H/2/4 B. 0930H C. 930628 D. MID 6 CHL-COM GREEN'S 1 CHICOM CLAYTONS, 1 M-26 RIGGED AS AN SED E. DEST ALL ORDNANCE	J
210915	23	210800H		EL TE H: A. B/1/4 B. 0800H C. 784636 EN 780639 D. OBS 2 IVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY, 60MM & M-60, UNK RES	J
211115	24	210930H		EL DIV AQ: YD075740 A NEW CABLE OR ROPE ACROSS RIVER. FRESH TRACKS IN AREA, YD248781 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY INT GENERALLY S APPEARS TO BE A CO SIZE UNIT WENT THROUGH AREA LATE LAST NIGHT	J
211116	25	210940H		EL DIV AQ: YD198810 1 LARGE HOOTCH, 1 LARGE BUNKER & 1 SMALL BUNKER, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
211117	26	210220Z		EL CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
211118	27	210230Z		EL CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ SIGHTING	
211119	28	210105Z		EL THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1115	
211120	29	210200Z		EL THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL TIN SITREP 169	
211121	30	210130Z		EL THIRD HARDIV COG: ARLIGHT	
211122	31	210050Z		EL THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 215	
211123	32	210055Z		EL THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1784	
211230	33	211050		EL DIV AQ: XD9636 TRAIL RUNNING SW ALONG RIDGE LINE, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
211300	34	21140H		EL DIV AQ: YD065738 VEHICLE 3/4 TON SEZE MOVING S DISAPPEARED INTO CANOPY, YD158776 A LARGE BOAT PREV RET'D HAS BEEN MOVED IN N SIDE OF RIVER TO S YD232800 1 SAM PAN ON N SIDE OF RIVER MSG ACTIVITY IN AREA	J
211230	35	211100H		EL TE B: A. ICB-22 B. 1100H C. 133591 D. VN BOY APPROX 8 YRS OLD KILLED BY TRUCK E. SIR GOING THROUGH ICB CHAIN OF COMMAND	J,B
211301	36	211220H		EL DIV AQ: XD782645 2 HOOTCHES, 1 INACTIVE AW PSN FRESH TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA	J
211303	37	211210H		EL DIV AQ: YD022678 TRAIL RUNNING E TO W W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, YD009685-013692 FRESH TRAIL, XD 810638 TRAIL RUNNING E TO W W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
211304					

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

210001-212400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
211300		38	211005H	IN TR H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1005H C. 052326 D. END TRAIL RUNNING AT 340° AZ, FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 250M, TRAIL VEERED OFF TO 40° AZ 2-4' WIDE, END FOOTPRINTS E. CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J
211240		39	211130H	IN TR H: A. E/2/4 B. 1130H C. 152706 D. 151706 D. WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N TO S LOC 4 OLD NVA 60M RDS, TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY B. TRAIL SEARCHED, ORDNANCE DUST	J
211400		40	210520Z	IN CG THIRD HADIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
211305		41	211305H	IN DIV AO: YD206808 2 BURGERS IN TREES, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN & OUT OF TREES, YD242796 4 BURGERS, FRESH TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY NEEDED 1 ARMY 15M 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 DAMAGED 2 SIX MORT'S	J
211340		42	210511Z	IN IXI HAF COG: ARCLIGHT STRIKES	C
210910		43	202211Z	IN IXI HAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVILERS LOG	B
211400		44	211130H	IN 11TH ENGR: A. B CO 11TH ENGR B. 1130H C. 222-632 D. 1/62M RD (CHICOM), 1/60M RD (US), 10 IL-79RDS, 1 IL-26 GRN (US) GIVEN BY NV CHILDREN, ALSO AT 1205H AT YD212632 CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/105M RD (US); AND 3/60M RDS (US) B. ALL ORDNANCE BLOWN EXCEPT IL-79 RDS, AND 2/60M RDS. 1ST GROUP OF CHILDREN REWARDED 900 P'S, AND 2ND GROUP REWARDED 400 P'S	J
211402		45	211230H	IN 11TH ENGR: A. B CO 11TH ENGR B. 1230H C. 223-655 D. END 1/25 RB RUSSIAN AT HINE, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC BAG ON SIDE OF ROAD E. BLOWN IN PLACE	J
211430		46	210555Z	IN CG THIRD HADIV COG: DIAZ SIGHTING	
211440		47	210610Z	IN IXI HAF COG: III HAF IPIR	D
211500		48	211220H	IN TR H: A. E/2/4 B. 1220H C. 955644 D. END 2 TRAILS AT 953638 TO 954643 & ANOTHER TRAIL 954647-954643, TRAILS LED TO RIVER, END FOOTPRINTS OF 3-4 PEOPLE AP BOX 48 HRS OLD, END 5 RDS 7.62 SPENT CASINGS (US TYPE) E. CMT TO SEARCH AREA	J
211530		49	211430H	IN DIV AO: YD1077 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL BURNING OFF RICE PADDIES, 5 HOOTCHES IN AREA, YD043715 CAME CROSSING FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY ON EACH SIDE, YD050515 RIVER CROSSING FRESH TRAILS TO E	J
211531		50	211425H	IN DIV AO: XD928638-950651-950648-941660 FRESH TRAILS THROUGH THIN, XD9466623-964658 FRESH TRAIL	J
211545		51	211445H	IN DIV AO: YD240825 3/4 TON GREEN TRUCK PARKED ON ROAD FACING S, YD202768 LARGE GRASS FIRE ORIGIN UNK, YD158777 CAMOUFLAGED RAFT ON N BANK, RAFT WAS LOADED BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE W/WHAT	J
211548				21-3	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

210001-212400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211600	52	210925H		FI 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN 4TH CO B. 0925H C. 173676 D. SEARCHED AREA MID 3 BUNKERS W/1/60 MI BIPOD, 100/60MM RDS, 10 FUSE BOXES (6 FUSES IN EACH BOX), 2 D-40 RDS, 2 FLARES, 6 CHICOM GREEN'S 100 BLOCKS OF TNT, 3 CLAYMORE MINES, 2 AK-47 MAGS 1 IVY IG MAG, 2 SKELTONS, 1 AXE, 1 KNIFE, NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS	J
211600	53	210730Z		FI THIRD MARDIV COG: ANCLIGHT	J
211623	54	210710Z		FI CG XXIV CORPS: ANCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	G
211515	55	202255H		FI 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 2255H C. 200773 D. TPS-25 DETECTED S/D OF IVA, FIRED ARTY 100RDS 105MM RDS UNK.	J
211515	56	210430H		FI 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND ARVN REGT B. 0430H C. 271611 D. 2/105MM RDS HIT CIV HOUSE, NO CAS; HOUSE 40% DAMAGED	J
211515	57	210015H		FI 2ND ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN (1ST CO) B. 0815H C. 267- 698 D. SEARCHED AREA, HAD CONTACT W/S/D OF IVA RES : 1 IVA KIA & 2 SKS CAPT'D H. 2 I. 1 IVA: NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS	J
211625	58	211530H		FI DIV AO: YD188795 BUNKER W/CULTIVATED FIELDS AROUND IT, WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA, YD199810 4 BUNKERS 1 INDIVIDUAL IN BLACK RAN INTO BUNKER	J
211635	59	210621Z		FI III MAF COG: COG OPS SUMMARY	B
211632	60	211600H		FI 1ST LIEGT: A. "B" 3 B. 1600H C. 222632 D. GIVEN 1/82MM CHICOM MORT RD BY VN CHILDREN E. RD DEST AT ROADSIDE CHILDREN REWARDED 100 P'S	J
211650	61	210820Z		FI CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
211651	62	210740Z		FI THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 216	
211652	63	210745Z		FI THIRD MARDIV COG: MARSHALL ITH 170	
211653	64	210735Z		FI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 1116	
211654	65	210630Z		FI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1785	
211637	66	210225Z		FI XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	B
211700	67			FI COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
211700	68			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACT ONE TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>(Signature)</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>(Signature)</i> 2ND LT USMC	
211740	69	211650H		FI DIV AO: XD16672 2 1/2 BRIDGES, FRESH TRAIL ACT- IVITY FIRED 1 ARTY 150MM REG RDA, XD897667 2 FOOT BRIDGES FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY ON EACH SIDE	J
211750	70			21-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Adm 114

JOURNAL 3D HARTDIV COO
FILE

210001-212400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, OTHERS	ACTION
211655		71	210610Z	FM XXIV CORPS: INFES REQUIREMENTS	
211750		72	211700H	FM DIV AO: YD196160 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS W/HIVY	NOT
	211900	73	211045Z	FM CG THIRD HARTDIV COO: DIZ INCIDENT	
	211901	74	210905Z	FM CG THIRD HARTDIV COO: DIZ SIGHTING	
	211902	75	211030Z	FM CG THIRD HARTDIV COO: DIZ SIGHTING	
211903		76	211700H	FM DIV AO: YD19160 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS W/HIVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, 1 PERSON ON TRAIL WHO DUCKED INTO TALL GRASS, YD123131 FRESH TRAIL THROUGH HOMB CRATERS, YD193168 TO YD190163 TO 140148 TRAIL W/SIGNS OF HIC INF ACTIVITY	
	211757	77	210225Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
211915		78	211825H	FM DIV AO YD139482 FRESH TRAILS.	B
211916		79	211710H	FM DIV AO XPD42650 TO 934610 TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. RAN 1 A/S, 2 DIRS DAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 2 DIRS DIA, FM TRAIL CUT.	J
211917		80	211730H	FM 188TH AO YD248824 4 INDIVIDUALS, 3 IN GREY 1 IN BLACK. YD131778 2 INDIVIDUALS BURNING BRUSH.	J
211920		81	211845H	FM 12TH HAR AO YD131769 BAMBOO HOCH UNDER CANOPY. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN STILL FIRING.	J
212015		82	211920H	FM 12TH HAR AO YD131769 TOOK OVER ARTY ISN FROM PROTRACTOR COLE, 1 HOCH DIST, 1 DIR DAIL.	J
212820		83	211910H	FM DIV AO YD020685 FRESH TRAILS INTO CANOPY. SUSPECTED HIC COMPLEX AND STORAGE SITE. YD037701 FRESH TRAILS TO SOUTH SUSPECTED HIC COMPLEX.	J
212030		84	211830H	FM 12TH HAR A. E/2/12 B. 211030H C. FR 10267 D. A MARINE FROM E/2/12 WAS HIT IN HEAD BY PIECE OF AIR MATTING AS HELICOPTER CAME INTO LZ. AIR MATTING WAS BLOWN INTO AIR BY FORCE OF HELO'S BLADES. E. DURING REDEVAL TO 211915H. G. 1 HIC (E). FM RIVER SECURITY A. PBR B. 212000H C. FR 271633 D. PBR SIGHTED PEOPLE ON BEACH. ILLUMINATED BUT LOST CONTACT.	J, B
211228		85	212000H	FM TEB A. 1/3/4 B. 212050H C. FR 177742 D. 1/3/4 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LIT'S. E. HOOKED BY GAF, AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
212125		86	212050H	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO DIZ SIGHTING	J
	212140	87	211210Z	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	212141	88	211100Z	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	212142	89	211230Z	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	212145	90	211315Z	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO DAMSON RIVER STREP 217	
	212146	91	211245Z	FM THIRD HARTDIV COO SCOTLAND II STREP 1117	
212120		92	211940H	FM TEB A. "A" CO 3D TANKS B. 211940H C. FR C-2 BRIDGE C. 2120669 D. HEARD MOVEMENT, SAW 4 TRENCHES BURNING TOWARD THE LINE. 2 TRENCHES SET OFF BY HUNNY. E. TANKS FIRED 2/90MM CANNISTER, 3 IDS, & 30 CAL. UNK RESULTS.	J
	212330	93	211245Z	FM FIRST HAW COO III HAW PHOTO IPIR	
	212400	94		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21JAN69	

21-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D HARDIV COC
FROM 220001
TO 222400H

Admin

TIME IN (UT)	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, LEGS, ORDERS	ACT
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 JAN 69			
220010	1 211300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC ARC LIGHT	
222218	2 212205H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RPD B. 212205H C. FR YD264638 FM YD260635 D. SAW 6 MEN WALKING IN NW DIRECTION. LOST SIGHT. INFORMED RECON TM IN AREA.	J
212240	3 212100H	FM TFB A. E/2/3 B. 212100H C. FR 132657 EN 130655 D. E/2/3 SPOTTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING INTO FIRELINE ABOUT 100-150M TO WEST. E/2/3 HAD MOVEMENT GOING E TO W. D. FIRED S/A. FIRING 81'S AND ARTY. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J
212300	4 212300H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 212300H C. FR XD980558 D. 6-8 ENEMY HIT RELAY POSITION WITH SAF, ENEMY AND THREW 2 CHI COM GRENADES, TM RETURNED FIRE W/SAF & M-79. ONE ENEMY TRIPPED A SFD AND ANOTHER WAS SEEN FALL DOWN POSSIBLY DEAD OR WOUNDED. E. CHECKED AREA W/REG RESULTS.	J
220002	5 212340H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RPD B. 212340H C. FR 293660 EN 292660 D. SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE ON BEACH AT SAME TIME & HEARD SCREAM. E. ILLUMINATED AREA. UNABLE TO RESUME CONTACT.	J
220100	6	FM COC NO: ALL COMMS UPL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-94 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
<i>MR McKelvey</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC			
220100	7 212330H	FM TFB A. E/3/4 B. 212330H C. FR 155708 EN 167708 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AT 2245 IN FRONT OF LIGHTS. OBS THROUGH SCOPE AND USED 81 ILLUM. HAD PROBABLE SIGHTING OF PERSONNEL ON THE GROUND. D. ADJUST 81 ILLUM & FIRED 81 HE MEN. OBS AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
220120	8 211515Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC DIAZ SIGHTING	
220121	9 211640Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC DIAZ FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
220122	10 211525Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC DIAZ SIGHTING	
220123	11 211650Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 171	
220300	12 211810Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1787	
220301	13 211800Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1786	
220302	14 211835Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 172	
220303	15 211820Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1118	
220304	16 211830Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 218	

22-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001 222400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
220450		17	220205H	FM RIVER SECURITY B. 220205H C. FR 293660 EN 292660 D. SAW FLASHING LIGHTS AT ABOVE GRID. ILLUMINATED AREA AND SAW TWO PEOPLE. D. SATURATED AREA WITH M-79 RDS. PUT REACTIONARY FORCE IN. FORCE SAW 1 MAN WHILE SWEEPING. LOST MAN BUT CONTINUED SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. J	
220415		18	212225H	FM DHD A. DHC B (SECTOR 7) B. 212225H C. FM VIC 235604 D. REC'D APPROX 8-10 RDS SAF FROM VIC 235604. NEG CAS. J	
220545		19	211845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
220546		20	211840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
220547		21	211720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
220800		22	212330Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
220840		23		FM CG NO: ALL COM'S UP	
220840		24		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>A. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
220805		25	212345H	FM DHC: A. FM SEC PIR B. 2345H C. 305524 EN 303- 222 D. WHILE FIRING M-16 INTO TREELINE TO THEIR FRONT, F SECTOR REC'D APPROX 7-10 RDS IN RE- TURN FM AN-47 NO CAS E. RETURNED FIRE UNK RES	J
220930		26	222211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
211003		27	220035Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	G
211045		28	220210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY STREET 1788	
211046		29	220205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND STREET 1110	
211047		30	220200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISN STREET 173	
211048		31	220210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER STREET 219	
221245		32	220135Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
221205		33	220130Z	FM XXIV CORPS: FORECAST OF OPS	B
221250		34	220350Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
221251		35	220330Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
221252		36	220340Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
221253		37	220345Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
221254		38	220335Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DMZ INCIDENT	
221120		39	211736Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	D C/S
221115		40	220240Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	G
221145		41	220845H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0845H C. 110398 D. RND 1/200 LB RICE GRINDING MACHINE, 1 BOWL, 18" WIDE x 4" LONG. E. SEARCHING AREA, RETURNING GEAR TO CP	J
221020		42	210924H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR: B. 0924H C. EN 02026582 D. SID DETECTED EN INT. E. FIRED ARTY REGN UNIT RES	J
221300				22-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COC

220001-222400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221225		43	221225H	FM DIV AO: YD117458 REPORTED W/SPATIAL FORCES TROOPS WHO WERE IN CONTACT FIRED 1 ARTY MEN 2 SEC EXPL'S, YD113456 HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY N TO S, YD122457 TRAILLINE W/HWY RECENT TRAIL RUNNING INTO IT, YD126454 TRAILLINE W/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY COLLING INTO IT FM N, S RE, YD131450 TRAILLINE W/HWY TRAILS RUNNING INTO IT	J
221305		44	221120H	FM 2ND A RVN: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 1120H C. FM 255756 D. SEARCHED AREA FND 10,800 AK-47 RDS IN 100 BOXES, 15 DIL-10 MINES, 60 D-40 RDS, 50/60 & 82MM RDS, 1000 12.7 RDS, 40/75MM RDS D. BROUGHT BACK TO CP	J
221155		45	221155H	FM DIV AO: YD248796 FORTIFIED BUNKER, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA FIRED 1 ARTY MEN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED	J
221345		46	220500Z	FM CG THIRD MANDIV COC: DNE INCIDENT	
221333		47	221230H	FM 1/5: A. C/Y/11 B. 1230H C. 332444 D. INDIVIDUAL IN 1ST PLT TRIPPED SED COMPOSED OF C-4 & GREEN. KIT CARSON SCOUT FND FOOTPRINTS OF 2 PERSONS BELIEVED TO BE 2 DAYS OLD. FND ANOTHER SED AT 1310H 50' AWAY FM OTHER SITE. IT WAS THE SAME TYPE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL D. EVAC COMPLETE AT 1250H G. 1 EVAC	J, B
221320		48	221320H	FM DIV AO: YD178758 PERSONS IN BLACK RUNNING N ON RAIL ROAD TRACKS THEN DUCKED INTO TREES, NEG WINS OBS. YD211826 2 1/2 TON GREEN, STATIONARY TRUCK W/ SUPPLIES, COULD NOT TELL WHAT KIND, 2 PERSONS IN BLACK STANDING BY TRUCK NO WINS OBS	J
221310		49	221145H	FM TF B: A. B CO 3D INGR B. 1145H C. 135624 D. FND 1 AT TIME, CONT STATEP S & FND ANOTHER AT TIME 50M FM 1st. FND 1 AT TIME IN SAME AREA, ALL MINES WERE PRESSURE TYPE 12 1/2 LBS IN WEIGHT. D. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE	J
221410		50	220520Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1709	
221400		51	221145H	FM TF B: A. F/2/9 B. 1145H C. FSB RAZOR IN 152178 D. HEARD SAF, BUT W/NO IMPACTS ON FSB RAZOR, BELIEVED FIRE WAS FOR HELL'S D. REQ G/S'S, G/S'S SEARCH AREA DID NOT FIRE	J
221350		52	221350H	FM DIV AO: YD121541 CONT ARTY MEN REF "J" 43 P. 22-4 1 FIGHTING HOLE DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE DEST	J
221450		53	220620Z	FM CO 1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV: REDISTRIBUTION OF FORCES	
221514		54	221415H	FM DIV AO: YD162116 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP, YD186159 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS W/RECENT TRAIL RUNNING TO SW INTO TRAILLINE, YD166150-180153 RECENT TRAIL RUNNING ALONG STRAIL.	J
221506		55	220636Z	FM III MAF COC: ARLIGHT STRIKE	G
221530		56	220645Z	FM CG THIRD MANDIV COC: DNE SIGHTING	

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

220001-222400H JAN 69

I	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221535	57	220730Z	MI CG THIRD HADIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
	221536	58	220720Z	MI CG THIRD HADIV COC: DIZ INCIDENT	
	221541	59	220630Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SCOUT DOG TIR	
221617		60	220505Z	MI CG XXIV CORPS: ARLIGHT NOMINATION	
221555		61	221555H	MI DIV AO: YD263825 6 FISHING BOATS 14 PERSONS IN THEM WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING ING WEARS, YD 196854 2/2 ¹ / ₂ TON VEHICLES MOVING S	J
221700		62		MI COG NO: ALL COMES UP	
221700		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				AS ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>N.E. McConkey</i> 2ND LT USMC	
221735		64	220520Z	MI CG XXIV CORPS: ARLIGHT	G
	221750	65	220800Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 2120	
	221751	66	220810Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 220	
	221752	67	220805Z	MI THIRD HADIV COC: MARSHALL ITH SITREP 174	
221745		68	220910Z	MI CG XXIV CORPS: ARLIGHT INTEL UPDATE	G
221755		69		MI COG NO: 1125H H/2/9 COMPLETED LIFT TO 129189 1230H G/2/9 COMP LIFT TO LZ RILEY, 1240H H/2/9 COMP LIFT TO PSB RAZOR, 1520H F/2/9 COMP LIFT TO LZ RILEY, 1600H CP 2/9 COMP LIFT TO PSB RAZOR 1445H H/3/9 COMP LIFT TO VCB, 1500H I/3/9 COMP LIFT TO VCB	J
	221759	70	220855Z	MI CG THIRD HADIV COC: DIZ SIGHTING	
221625		71	221625H	MI DIV AO: YD155398 4-5 BUNKERS, 3-4 HOOTHES, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY RAN 2/A/S 2 BUNKERS DEBT, 2 HOOTHES DEBT, 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEBT, 1 50 CAL PSN DAMAGED, 1 TRAIL CUT, YD095185 INVY TRAIL ACTIVITY	J
221730		72	221730H	MI DIV AO: YD215799 2 BUNKERS APPROX 15x15' & 1 HOOTH SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY FIRMED 1 ARMY ISN UNK RES	J
221830		73	220955Z	MI III INF COC: ARLIGHT NOMINATIONS	G
221830		74	221011Z	MI III INF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
221640		75	221640H	MI DIV AO: YD020702 SHALLOW AREA IN RIVER AT THIS POINT THERE IS A HVY TRAIL CROSSING. TRAIL RUNNING S, YD015695 USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF MI 2 PERSONS IN BALCK WHO RAN INTO TREELINE NO DAMAGE TO A/C	J
221900		76	221600H	MI DASC: A. DASC B. 1600H C. CAN LO RESETTLEMENT VILLE D. A CH-34 WENT DOWN DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE THERE WERE NOT ANY CAS TIR HELO WAS EXTRACTED AT 1745H	J
221855		77	221600H	MI TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1600H C. 171423 D. END 1 OLD CHICOM GREEN RIGGED AS SED ACROSS TRAIL E. DEBT	J
221900				22-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

220001-222400H JAN 69

IN	O T	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221855	78	221600H	FM TFB A. CP 2/4 B. 1600H C. 945624 D. RD 2 NVA BODIES UNCOVERED BY WEATHER, DROPPED IN POUNCHO'S SEVERAL MONTHS OLD B. BODIES REBURIED I. 2	J, B	
222103	79	221815H	FM TFB A. 1/3/4 B. 221815H C. FR 171704 D. WHILE ON MOVE RD 40/021H RDS WITHOUT FUSES IN FIGHTING HOLE, 6 MONTH OLD.	J	
222103	80	221815H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 312 B. 221530H C. FR XD791297 D. TM WALKED INTO BASE CAMP, RD LUMBER AND OTHER BUILDING SUPPLIES. ALSO RD FRESHLY DUG BIKS IN AREA. TM HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT IN AREA. OBS 1 THINLY RD INFLATED SAF. THINLY RETURNED SAF. TM THEN BROKE CONTACT. 20 1000 CALLED ON STATION. TM WAS EXTRACTED 221830H. THEY TOOK NEG FIRE ON EXTRACT. TM EST 20-25 MIN. J	J	
221937	81	221930H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. PBR B. 221930H C. FR YD 295665 FM YD295660 D. SIGHTED 1 PERSON ON THE ISLAND AND IN - SERVED SOME MEN TO SEARCH THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. J	J	
222220	82	221730H	FM 108TH AO YD184825 1 JEEP SIZE VEHICLE, 3 PERSONNEL IN DARK UNIFORMS IN VEHICLE. J	J	
222225	83	221815H	FM 108TH AO 186150 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. A TRAIL RUNNING SW. RAN 3 A/S, 1 HOOK DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED, ALSO NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. J	J	
222225	84	221815H	FM DIV AO YD132260 TRAIL WITH NEG SIGN OF ACTIVITY. J	J	
222226	85	221840H	FM DIV AO XD791297 BASE CAMP WITH RECENT USE. RECON REPORTED SEEING 1 NVA AND EST 20-25 MINS IN AREA. RAN 4 A/S INSUPPORT OF RECON. 100M TRAIL OUT, 2 BIKS DEST, 6 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. J	J	
222230	86	221910H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD215799 BIK IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 SFG FIRE, 10M TRINCH DEST, 1 BIK DEST. J	J	
222233	87	221200Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG DRZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
222234	88	221115Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG DRZ SIGHTING		
222235	89	221100Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG DRZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
222236	90	221130Z	FM THIRD HA DRZVCOG ARTILLERY WARNING SYSTEM		
222240	91	221415Z	FM 9TH MAR COG ARC LIGHT		
222140	92	221640H	FM TFB A. 1/4 B. 221440H C. FR 118504 D. JEEP FROM 1/4 PROCEEDING WEST ON HIGHWAY #9 AT 20 MPH STRUCK A CHILD CHILD WAS NOT SERIOUSLY INJURED. THE SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED BY Y4	J, B	
222150	93	220930H +	FM TFB A. CIDG B. 220930H C. FR 126461 FM 117458 D. A MEMBER OF A PATROL DETONATED AN AP MINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE MINE, WHILE RETRIEVING BODIES SPOTTED APPROX 2 MINUTY FLT. E. CALLED IN AO, GUN SHIPS AND REDEVED. ALL OF WHICH DREW SAF. ARTY ISN CALLED IN RESULTING IN SEC EXPLOS. F. 2 BEM.	J, B	

222400

Journal Closed for 22 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 230001
TO 232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 JAN 69

230050	1	221605Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL MEN SITREP 175	
230053	2	221600Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ SIGHTING	
230100	3	221630Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1790	
232330	4	221950H			FM REGON A. REGON TH 3-2 B. 221950H C. FR YD178556 D. TH WAS IN NIGHT POSIT, 4 THENT MOVED WITHIN 25M OF TH AND OPENED UP WITH SAF AND THREW 2 CHL COM GRENADES, 1 LANDED CLOSE TO TH, WOUNDING ONE MARINE IN ARM AND WRIST. E. TH DID NOT REQUEST ARTY DUE TO CLOSINESS OF THENT. TM REQUESTED EXTRACTION AND AIR SUPPORT. TH WAS EXTRACTED AT 2110H. C. 1 VIA (E).	J,B
230020	5	222130H			FM TFB A. G/2/3 B. 222130H C. FR 134646 D. AS A 3 MAN LP FROM G/2/3 WAS ENROUTE TO THEIR NIGHT POSITION, 2 GRENADES WERE THROWN AT THEM RESULTING IN 3 VIA (E). E. A REACTION UNIT FROM C-2 RETRIEVED THE 3 MEN AND COVERED THE AREA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. DELETE "J" ENTRY 94 22-5.	J,B
230100H					FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-93 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

W.F. McKoul 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olan 2ND LT USMC

230255	6	221804Z			FM XXIV CORPS ADDITIONAL INFO REQUIREMENTS	
230305	7	221720Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR SPOTTER FIRE	
230306	8	221715Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
230307	9	221705Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING	
230815	10	222350Z			FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
230816	11	222355Z			FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT	
230817	12	222345Z			FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: DIAZ SIGHTING	
230818	13	222315Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 1122	
230819	14	222310Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAWSON RIV R SITREP 222	
230820	15	222305Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MARSHALL MEN SITREP 176	
230905	16	222211Z			FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
230900	17				FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
230900	18				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. J. Olan 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

230900

23-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JO RIAL 3D IARDIV COC

230001-232400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230900	19	230015H	→	FI KST ARVN TOC: A. 2ND ARVN B. 0015H C. 215732 IN 255708 D. NVA FIRED 7/82MM RDS AT GIO LINH DIST AREA B. DIST RET'D FIRE W/15 RDS 81MM RES UNK	J
230900	20	230840H	→	FI 1/5: A. 0/1/11 B. 221735-230840H C. 342447 D. OBS 5 VC CARRYING PACKS ENGAGED VC W/SAF & SWEEP AREA UNTIL DARK. E. CONT SEARCH AT DAY LIGHT; MID 1 VC KIA. HE WAS WEARING BLACK UNIFORM & WAS 18 YRS OLD, KIA BY SAF I. 1 VC	J
230930	21	230115H		FI 1/5 A. 1ST APT B. (115H C. 294674 IN 294675 D. HSD'D SAF FI 2 NVA/W E. PIR RET'D SAF & 60MM FIRE UNK RES, AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT	J
231000	22			REF "J" 19 P. 23-2 CHANGE FR GRID LINE C. FI 215- 752 TO 230723	J
231001	23	230130Z		FI CG THIRD IARDIV COC: DIST INCIDENT	J
230955	24	220055Z		FI CG XXIV CORPS: ABCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	B
231015	25	230015Z		FI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1791	
231016	26	230035Z		FI THIRD IARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1792	
231017	27	230030Z		FI THIRD IARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 1123	
231018	28	230040Z		FI THIRD IARDIV COC: DAWSON RIVER SITREP 223	
231110	29	230930H	→	FI TF B: A. 1/3/4 B. 0930H C. 193693 D. MID APPROX 30 A FRAME BUNKERS. COM1 WIFE WAS RUNNING FI GUNTER BUNKER TO OTHERS, ALSO MID 60 RPG RDS, 40/82MM RDS 150/50 CAL RDS, 200/7.62 LINK AMMO, 100 AK-47 RDS, APPEARS TO BE A MONTH OLD E. ESTABLISHED SECURITY CONT TO SEARCH AREA W/ENG'S, WILL DEST ORDNANCE & BUNKERS	J
230955	30	230955H		FI DIV AO: YD045651 10 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING SA'S MOVING W FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 3 KIA BY ARTY, 1 MORE PERSON STILL RUNNING AROUND	J, B
231052	31	220220Z		FI CG XXIV CORPS: ABCLIGHT CANCELLATION	G
231120	32	230215Z		FI THIRD IARDIV COC: MARSHALL ISH SITREP 177	
231225	33	230920H		FI 108TH AO YD183827 7 INDIVIDUALS WEARING BLACK WALKING & CARRYING BASKETS, FULL OF STRAW. YD190781 RAFT ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER, 2 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. NEG WPS. YD229791 TRAIL RUNNING E-W WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
231228	34	231005H		FI DIV AO YD183199 TRAIL RUNNING W WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD139028 CHECKED OUT ROAD, SIGNS OF RECENT USE.	J
231230	35	231115H		FI 108TH AO YD180721 11 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING NEG WPS.	J
231215	36	231125H		FI 3/2 ARVN B. 231125H C. FR 233775 D. OBS 1 SQD OF NVA & LATER OBS 1 PIR OF NVA. E. ARTY FIRED FROM C-2 WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
231125	37	230113Z		FI IAGV COC RESULTS OF EAST HANSON EXERCISE MSG TEST.	J

23-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARBIV COG

230001-232400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231250		38	231015H	FM TFB A. 3D INGR B. 231015H C. FR 133625 D. SWEEP TM LOCATED PLASTIC TYPE MINE, A-T TYPE, 12" DIA, 5" TALL, WEIGHT 25LBS APPARENTLY A DUD, AS PRESSURE PLATE WAS PRESSED. MINE HAD BEEN PLACED 1 MONTH AGO. E. RESEPT AREA, DEST MINE IN PLACE.	J
231245		39	230830H	FM TFB A. L/3/4 B. 230830H C. FR 196697 D. APPARENT FORMER FRIENDLY PW/ARVN POST BELIEVED TO BE SITE OF A FIRE FIGHT. MID EXPENDED TWENTY ORDNANCE. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR 100M RADIUS, WILL DEST ORDNANCE. N. 1 USED RPG HEAD, 2 DUD RPG HDS, 2 USED GAS MASKS, 1 BUILT RPD MG HDS, EXPENDED M-79 SHELLS, 1 NVA CAMPER, TWENTY BANDOLIERS, & 7 INERT CHL COM GREENS. ALSO MID 1/82MM DETONATING DEVICE, SMALL SCRAPS OF METAL SCATTERED IN AREA, ALSO M-16 HDS. DEST 1-2 MONTHS OLD.	J
231315	231254	40	230145Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
		41	230945H	FM TFB A. E/2/4 B. 230945H C. FR 973623 D. PATROL MID 6/50 CAL POSITS. A-FRAME CONSTRUCTION 4x5x4', 2/82MM POSITS, 1 OF IN TREE & 10 LIVING BUNKS 4x5x4'. ALL POSITS APPROX 3 MO OLD. MOST OF POSITS WERE DEST BY AIR, AND THE REST WERE DEST BY THE PATROL. E. DEST OTHER POSITS.	J
231330		42	231000H	FM DMB A. MEB-7 B. 231000H C. FR YD249558 D. DAYLIGHT RECON PATROL FOUND ON RIVER BANK FOOT PRINTS LEADING IN AND OUT OF WATER (SOME BAREFOOT & ONE WITH SANDALS). STACKED ON RIVER BANK AT THIS PLACE WERE 125 HDS 50 CAL LINKED AMMO. ALSO CLOSE BY WAS MID ROTTED ASBESTOS GLOVE FOR M-60. 100 YDS NW MID MUSTY M-26 GRENADE. E. DEST GRENADE, BROUGHT IN 50 CAL AMMO AND GLOVE.	J
231330	231340	43	230420H 231135H	FM THIRD MARBIV COG DIAZ SIGHTING FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 231135H C. FR YD241777 D. MO OBS 1 SQD OF NVA MOVING, A-2 FIRED ARTY (100 HDS 105 MM, AT 231145). N. UNK RESULTS.	J
231345		44	231215H	FM TFB A. 3/4 MORTAR SECTION B. 231215H C. FR 139677 EN 147675 D. A SECTION OF MORTARS ATTACHED TO E/2/4 WHILE PREPARING TO DISPLACE FROM TANK OBS UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS AT 147675. PERSONNEL WERE DRESSED AS FOLLOWS: 1ST MAN HAD KHAKI SHIRT W/BLUE & RED MARKS ON LEFT SLEEVE, 2 MEN WERE IN PT'S W/WHITE TOPS & GREEN BOTTOMS, (1ST MAN WAS CARRYING LARGE PACK). E. SECURITY ELEMENT FIRED 12 M-16 HDS NO FIRE RETURNED. PERSONNEL FIRED UPON WERE ALL CARRYING WMS. THEY FLED WHEN FIRED UPON. THOUGHT TO BE NVA.	J
231415		45	231335H	FM 11TH INGR A. B-3 B. 231335H C. FR 217705 D. GIVEN 2 M-79 HDS BY CHILDREN. E. BRINGING HDS IN. CHILDREN DEC'D 40 P'S.	J

23-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG
TIME

230001-232400H JAN 69

TIME	CUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
231440	46	231742H	IN THE A. 1/5/4 B. 231342 B. FR 171704 REF "J" ENTRY 73 22-5 TOTAL NVA ORDNANCE DEST AS FOLLOWS: 500/60M, 200/80M, 1500/7.62 RUSSIAN HG RDS, 20 CANS 6211 FUSES, AND 3 CHL COM GREEN.	J, B
231535	47	231730H	IN NORTH AQ YD058841 HIGH ACTIVITY IN PINKENS LAKE AREA. HEAVY SAMPANS ON THE LAKE. TREES ARE BEING CLEARED IN AN AREA 200M X 100M AT ABOVE GRID. POSSIBLE LANDING STRIP. J	
231540	48	231725H	IN DIV AQ YD045551 CONTINUED ARMY ISN. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN, 8 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 1 KIA. YD042646 RAN 1 A/S ABOVE TARGET, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 3 BKS DEST, 1 SMO EXPLOS. YD019699 TO 045652 TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. E. 1 NVA(C).	J, B
231540	49	230555Z	IN XXIV CORPS ARE LIGHT HOMINATION	
231543	50	231745H	IN DIV AQ YD00247 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN N. YD077216 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN S. YD02192 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY TO WEST UPPER LEFT OF 1, LOWER RIGHT 0519 FRESH, HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS GRID. J	
231545	51	231740H	IN DIV AQ YD046649 1 INDIVIDUAL WEARING DARK GREY OR GREEN IN AN OPEN HOLE. DOWNW SPOT ANY VFW. YD008692 RECON TM OBS 20 PERSONNEL WITH PACKS, SMALL ARMS, A/W MORTARS AND NUMEROUS OTHER MILITARY EQUIP. YD016692 FIRED 1 ARMY ISN FOR LZ CONSTRUCTION. ING BDA, YD016691 FIRED 1 ARMY ISN ON LATELY AVENUE OF APPROACH, HEO OBSERVED RESULTS. YD015695 USED ON RECD LIGHT SAF FROM 1 POST. ING BDA TO A/G. J	
231615	52	231720H	IN DIV AQ YD015700 POSSIBLE SUPPLY DUMP & SUPPLY ROUTE. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN, HEO OBSERVED RESULTS. J	
231616	53	230555Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG ONE INCIDENT FR FIRE SPOTTER AND	
231620	54	230730Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG KENTUCKY STRIP 1793	
231621	55	230700Z	IN XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DIA OPS REPORT	
231640	56	230810Z	IN THIRD HARDY COG: SPECIAL DIA OPS REPORT	
231730	57	231730H	IN DIV AQ YD023667 TRAIL U/VIE RECENT ACTIVITY, YD 042644 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, YD042650 SUPP ASSEMBLY AREA. NUMEROUS BUREAUS & FIGHTING HOLES & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY UNDER CANOPY RAN 1 A/S 3 BKS DEST 14 FIGHT- ING HOLES DEST J	
231750	58	230900Z	IN CG THIRD HARDY COG: DIA INCIDENT	
231751	59	230930Z	IN CG THIRD HARDY COG: DIA INCIDENT	
231752	60	230930Z	IN CG THIRD HARDY COG: DIA SIGHTING	
231800	61	231740H	IN DIV AQ YD014694 TOOK OVER FIRE ISN STILL FIRING DOWN OFF SEATION, YD013665 TOOK OVER FIRE ISN, YD 014694 POSS SUPPLY RT & DUMP RAN 2 A/S J	
231840	62	230932Z	IN XXIV CORPS: SPECIAL DIA OPS REPORT	
231846	63	230915H	IN 3D RECON A. 203 B. 0915H C. 920593 D. IT WAS DISPERSED & OBS 4 MI, SAF WAS INITIATED RES 4 EN KIA BEST SIZE OF THE FORCE WAS 20 D. IT WAS EXTRACTED UNDER DIV FIVE NO FR CAS 1. 4 J, B	
231825	64		23-4	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG
THE

230001-232400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231625	64	231625H	FM DIV AO: YD034647	USIN 01 REC'D 10-12 RDS OF SNIP NR OF TNS UNK ING DAMAGE TO A/C FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 30M TRAIL OUT 7 BUNKERS UNCOVERED	J
231940	65	231029Z	FM III IAF COG: ANCLIGHT NOMINATIONS		G
231650	66	231650H	FM DIV AO: YD004687	POSS BASE CAMP HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA RAN 5 A/S 6 BUNKERS DEST 1 SIX EXPLOSION, 12 BUNKERS DEST, 50M TRENCH DEST	J
231835	67	231835H	FM DIV AO: YD055664	2 TRAILS RUNNING NE TO SW INTO CANYON SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY POSS SUPPLY AREA, FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED	J
231800	68	231800H	FM DIV AO: YD185136	RAN 3 A/S FOR LG PREP, 175H OF TRENCH DEST, 50M EXPOSED, YD169169 TRAIL RUN- ING OUT OF THE VALLEY ALONG THE RIDGE. TRENCH TRUNGS TO E, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	J
231620	69	231620H	FM DIV AO: YD240795	1 PERSON IN BLACK RAN INTO BUNKER FIRED 1 INGF ISN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, YD241- 796 4 BUNKERS TRENCHLINE & RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 5 BUNKERS DEST 40M TRENCH DEST	J
231720	70	231720H	FM DIV AO: YD200803	BUNKERS UNK NR OF HOOKCHES SIGNS OF ACTIVITY & FRESH TRAILS IN AREA FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 2 BUNKERS DEST 20M TRENCH DEST	J
231940	71	231715H	FM TF B: A. H/2/3 B. 171H C. 094595-089598 D.	REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE NO GAS E. REC'D FIRE W/SA'S	J
232000	72	231150Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITHR 1124		
232030	73	231030Z	FM CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT		
232031	74	231040Z	FM CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT		
232032	75	231045Z	FM CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT		
232033	76	231035Z	FM CG THIRD IARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT		
232005	77	231723H	FM TF B: A. C GO 3D TANKS B. 1723H C. 190696 D.	TANK HIT AT 1800, EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO SUSPENSION SYSTEM ON RIGHT WHEEL, NO GAS E. 1/3/4 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY & TANK WILL BE RETRIEVED TOMORROW	J, B
231900	78	231900H	FM DIV AO: YD257794	1 LARGE BUNKER & CONNECTING TRENCHES, FRESH TRAILS IN AREA FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 1 BUNKER DEST 30M TRENCH DEST	J
232000	79	231430H	FM TF B: A. B GO 3D TANKS B. 1430H C. 151661 D.	TANK HIT 40LB MINE E. VTR ON THE WAY TO RETRIEVE TANK G. 1 LVAC	J, B
232140	80	231125Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
232141	81	231220Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
232142	82	231225Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING		
232143	83	231240Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
232144	84	231235Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		
232145	85	231230Z	FM THIRD IARDIV COG DIZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING		

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
2300014232409H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
232150		86	231830H	FM DIV AO YD017698 SUPPORT OF RECON TM. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 2 SEC EXPLOS, 1 BNK DEST, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. YD014696 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 30M TRENCH DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 5 BNS DEST, 2 TRAILS CUT. XD993685 AREA WHERE NVA HAD BEEN SEEN EARLIER. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BNK DEST, 2 BNS UNCOVERED. YD012693 RECON TM REPORTED THAT USMC OV-10 REC'D 3 RDS SAF. NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
232200		87	231240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
232230		88	231150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1124	
232231		89	231315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
232232		90	231320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
232233		91	231325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
232147		92	232050H	FM TEB A. H/3/4 B. 232050H C. FR 158497 D. DURING ILLUM ISN, 1 PERSONNEL WAS HIT BY ILLUM CANNISTER. E. PERSON EXAMINED BY CORPSMAN, GIVEN PRIORITY MEDEVAC REQUEST. G. 1 NBC.	J, B
232120		93	231620H	FM TEB A. D/1/4 B. 231620H C. FR 012692 D. MID ONE AMT PERSONNEL MINE, TWO ARMOR PIERCING RPG-2 RKT OF UNK CAL, ONE BOX OF 50 CAL RDS, 500 AK-47 RDS, 14/60MM INCREMENTS, 112/60MM RDS, 26/82MM RDS, 7 FIGHTING HOLES WITH 6 HUTS BIG ENOUGH FOR 4 MEN IN EACH. E. ENGRS DEST ORDNANCE, FIGHTING HOLES AND HUTS.	J
232230		94	232115H	FM TEB A. CP 2/9 B. 232115H C. FR 098206 D. SPOTTED AMT AIRCRAFT FIRE AT 240 DEGREES & 220 DEGREES, (2 GUNS). RANGE 6-8 CLICKS. E. CONT OBSERVATION.	J
232110		95	231630H	FM TEB A. A/1/4 B. 231630H C. FR 904578 D. PATROL WAS MOVING ALONG STREAM WHEN FORWARD ELEMENTS SPOTTED A PERSON RUNNING THROUGH UNDER GROWTH. PERSON WAS KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION. A SECOND PERSON JUMPED FROM A TREE AND BOTH RAN FROM AREA. E. FIRED 60MM AND M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
232145		96	232135H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 232135 C. FR LZ SHARON D. C/1/61 TOOK 1 RND OF 60 OR 82MM, HIT IN LOW VALLEY, NO DAM. E. CHECKING FOR CRATER ANALYSIS.	J
232205		97	232030H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT B. 232030H C. FR 349694 D. PERSONNEL FROM AN LP TRIPPED WHAT WAS APPARENTLY AN SFD MADE WITH A GRENADE. E. WITHDREW LP, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CASUALTIES.	J
232140		98	231435H	FM TEB REF "J" ENTRY 79 23-5 A. B 3D TANKS B. 231435 C. FR 151651 E. TANK WAS MOVED TO C-2. TANK SUSTAINED HEAVY SUSPENSION DAMAGE AND BROKEN FUEL CELLS.	J, B
232335		99	231435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DEMAY CANYON SITREP NR 1	
232336		100	231425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1125	
232337		101	231420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MARSHALL ITH SITREP 179	
232340		102	231430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAWSON RIVER SITREP 825	
232343		103	231355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
232350		104	231425Z	FM XXIV CORPS RELIEF FROM DIRECTED MISSION.	
232400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 JAN 69.	

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 240001
TO 242400H

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 JAN 69						
232350			1	231840H	FM 1TH A. E/2/4 B. 231840H C. FR 987626 D. FND ENEMY BUNK COMPLEX OF BUNK NUMBER. BUNKS MADE OF TIMBER & MUD APPROX 5x3x4' MOST WERE ALREADY DEST. FND 6/82MM RDS. E. BUNKS SEARCHED UNTIL DARK. WILL CONT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. WILL DEST 82MM RDS TOMORROW. J	
232345			2	232130H	FM 1TH A. K/3/4 B. 232130H C. FR 023594 D. FND ENEMY EQUIP IN BUNK. WILL FORWARD EQUIP TO S-2. ONE PLOTTING BOARD FOR ARTY, 1 DIARY, 3 MANUALS, SMALL MTD BOX WITH HALOZONE PILLS, INHALATOR, BATTLE DRESSINGS, 5 SMALL GREEN BOXES W/ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS & VIALS. J	
232240			3	232015H	FM 12TH MAR A. HQ 4/12 B. 232015H C. FR 163702 D. M/4/12 FIRED ILLUM FOR 3/4 ON GRID 160693 AT 2015. RESULTS ONE FR VIA FROM FRAGMENTS OF ILLUM CARTRIDGE AS IT BURST OVER THE TARGET. IEN WAS IN STAGE OF CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION AT THE TIME & HAD BEEN ADJUSTED IN. E. M/4/12 CALLED A CHECK FIRE. REF "J" ENTRY 92 23-6. J	
240030			4	231615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
240031			5	231545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
240032			6	231535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
240015			7	232200H	FM WING G/2 A. JUF-265 B. 232200H C. EN 804188 D. OBS 3 RKT FIRED, 60 SEC LATER 2 MORE RKTs WERE FIRED. IMPACT AREA UNK. J	
240105			8	231510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1794	
240100			9	222247Z	FM JCS RED ROCKET FXC	
240125			10	231620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
240130			11	232330H	FM BASE DEFENSE A. FLSC-B B. 232330H C. 250600 D. MARTIN ON LINES SUSPECTED TO HAVE SELF INFLICTED WOUND OF SHOULDER. E. TAKEN TO D-IED. FLSC-B CONDUCTING INVEST ON 24 JAN. J	
240210			12		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT RADIO AND TELETYPE WITH 4TH MAR. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC						
240155			13	240130H	FM 1/5TH A. G/1/11 B. 240130H C. FR 12 SHARON EN 334491 D. REC'D 1 RKT 82MM. E. MAKING ORATER ANALYSIS. G. 1 VIA (11).	

24-1 CONFIDENTIAL

J,B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	240226	14	231618Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONDUCT MAJOR UNIT OPERATION.	
	240235	15	231310Z	FM XXIV CORPS ABC LIGHT	
240230		16	232320H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST NAT B. 232320H C. FR 335666 IN 331662 D. CO PATROL OBS 12-15 PERSONNEL MOVING N.W. FROM ABOVE GRID. PATROL TRIED TO INTERCEPT, BUT LOST SIGHT IN TREELINE. PATROL REC'D SAF WHILE SETTING UP DEFENSE TO OBS. NEG CAS. E. PATROL WILL REMAIN IN DEFENSE.	J
	240405	17	231810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE	
	240406	18	231829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DIAZ SIGHTING	
	240407	19	231820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
	240435	20	232020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL ITN SITREP 180	
	240436	21	232010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 226	
	240437	22	232015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DEWEY CANYON SITREP 2	
	240438	23	232000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1795	
240445		24	232330H	REF "J" ENTRY 11 24-1 ONE NBC.	J
240523		25	240430H	FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 240430H C. FR QTCB IN 306523 D. SIGHTED TWO MEN INSIDE THE WIRE. E. HAND ILLUM SHOWED THE TWO MEN WERE ARMED, WHEN CHALLENGED THEY DID NOT ANSWER. FIRED ON THEM WITH M-16 WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
	240421	26	240404H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. 240404H C. FR YD275648 IN YD271649 D. SITED 1 MAN ON BEACH. E. POPPED FLARES, UNABLE TO RELOCATE MAN.	J
240825		27	231745Z	FM MIAM COG: MIAM FIRE INCIDENTS	A
240835		28	240013Z	FM III MAF COG: ARLIGHT STRIKE	G
240700		29	240130H	FM 1/5: A. G/1/11 B. 0130H C. LZ SHARON IN 334491 D. DEL-TE "J" ENTRY #13 P. 24-1, A GREN WAS THROWN BY A MAN IN G/1/11 IT EXPLODED CAUSING 1 NBC G. 1 NBC EVAC.	J
240900		30		FM COG NO: ALL COLTS	
240900		31		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES FOR 12-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS SHOWN IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>W. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
240830		32	240430H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0430H C. QTCB IN 306523 D. AREA WAS CHECKED INCOBES, REF "J" 25 P. 24-2	J
	240910	33	240020Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ SIGHTING	
	240911	34	230015Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIAZ INCIDENT	
240907		35	232211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	B
240910				24-2	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

240001-242400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
240930		36	240930H	FI DIV AO: YD184825 3/4 TON, GREEN TRUCK, PARKED FACING S, NEG PERSONNEL OBS	J
241010		37	240915H	FI TR B: A. H/2/3 B. 0915H C. 097599 IN 097599 D. SED (CHICOM GREEN) WAS TRIPPED BY AN RF. E. SEARCHED AREA & FWD 2 MORE SED'S, DISABLED TRAPS G. 1 EVACED (NOT CARRIED ON 3D HARDIV TOTALS)	J, B
241030		38	240110Z	FI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT	
241031		39	240140Z	FI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT	
"SL")"		40	240130Z	FI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT	
241032		41	240135Z	FI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT	
241033		42	240215Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREET 1798	
241112		43	240200Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEWEY CANYON STREET 3	
241113		44	240210Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER STREET 227	
241114		45	240205Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STREET 1127	
241115		46	240235Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL MTH STREET 181	
241116		47	240310Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
241117		48	240215Z	FI III IAF COG: SECONDARY ARCLIGHT TQTS	G
241113		49	241040H	FI DIV AO: YD018696 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH WHO WERE IN CONTACT FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, STILL FIRING	J
241040		50	240315Z	FI CG THIRD HARDIV COG: DIE SIGHTING	
241130		51	232320H	FI 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2320H C. 335666 IN 331662 D. REF "J" 16 P. 24-2, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT ILLUM PROBABLY CAME IN A PF COMPOUND AT 327-657 PHT IS NOT SURE WHERE FIRE CAME IN N. SWEET AREA THICE NEG RES	J
241210		52	241210H	FI DIV AO: YD153762 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY N TO S YD203792 1 BUNKER 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS, & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, STILL FIRING	J
241230		53	241145H	FI TR B: A. H/2/3 B. 1145H C. 099592 IN 009615 D. FI IN COORD REC'D LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE E. RET'D FIRE W/6011 HORT	J
241212		54	240345Z	FI CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	G
241215		55	241215H	FI DIV AO: YD194140 TO 190130 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGH BOILED AREA	J
241308		56	240150Z	FI XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	B
241335		57	241230H	FI TR B: A. E/2/3 B. 1230H C. EN 132733 D. SQD RECON PTL CAME UNDER FIRE FI APPROX 4-6 IVA, W/ SA'S & AMF. FI WAS 50M FI PTL PTL RET'D FIRE & PULLED BACK. E. CALLED IN ARTY & 0111 HEN & CALLED EVAC G. 2 EVAC	J, B
241200		58	241200H	FI DIV AO: YD020693 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH WHO WAS IN CONTACT, TH REPORTED 5 IVA IN DARK CLOTHING CRAWLING AROUND RAN 1 A/S 5 BUNKERS DEST, YD012691 E/W & USIE OV-10 REC'D SAF NEG DAMAGE TO A/C	J
241445					

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

240001-242400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D JAN 69

TIME IN OUT "TH" DTG INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS

TIME	IN	OUT	"TH"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS
241430			59	241350H	EL 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1350H C. 223633 D. GIVEN 4/62TH CHICOM 10TH RDS, 1/8TH US RD, BY VII CHILDREN. E. CHICOM 82TH RDS BROUGHT IN, 01 IN BLOWN, & CHILDREN REWARDED 500 P'S
241446			60	241430H	EL 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1415H C. 225613 D. GIVEN 1/60TH (US RD) BY VII CHILDREN. E. BLOWN IN PLACE & CHILDREN REWARDED 70 P'S
241355			61	241355H	EL DIV 401 YD203792 TOOK OVER FIRE 1ST FIRED 1 ARMY 1ST 2 BUNKERS DEST 2 HOOTCHES DEST, YD216-79B USA-OL REG'D APPROX 50RDS 30 CAL FIRE, NR OF PSN'S UNK. REG DAMAGE TO A/C, FIRED 1 NGF 1ST 4 BUNKERS DEST, 4 HOOTCHES DEST 35TH TRENCH DEST GROUND FIRE SUPPRESSED
241510			62	241300H	EL TE B: A. E/2/3 B. 1300H C. 120720 D. 1 TANK DETONATED AN AT THE E, THERE WAS AP ROX 15 LBS; TANK HAD EXTENSIVE SUSPENSION DAMAGE BUT NO GAS E. SECURITY SET UP AROUND TANK & ANOTHER 30 W/ TANK COME ON TO HELP AIB SD (REF "J" 57 P. 24-3)
241535			63	240700Z	EL CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT
241532			64	240700Z	EL CG XXIV CORPS: ARLIGHT
241420			65	241420H	EL DIV 401 YD195145 RECENT TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH A BOMBED OUT AREA, YD195135 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PRIMS 25TH TRENCH DEST REG RDA
241400			66	241400H	EL DIV 401 YD132733 WORKED W/2/3 WHO WERE IN COH- TAGE W/6 IVA RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE IN SUP BASSING FIRE 1 ICA(C), REG'D MODERATE SAP EL 3 PSN'S NO DAMAGE
241400			67	241400H	EL DIV 401 YD023667 1 INDIVIDUAL IN GREEN MOVING E ON TRAIL, YD015700 1 INDIVIDUAL DUCKED INTO BRUSH MUDY WATER IN RIVER FIRED 1 ARMY 1ST UNK RES
241410			68	241410H	EL DIV 401 YD741365 TRAIL RUNNING H-S SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY
241610			69	241537Z	EL TE B: A. 1/3/4 B. 1537H C. 175697 IN 176695 D. SNIPER OBS INVT, HE FIRED 4 RDS E. SD D SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA
241631			70	240740Z	EL CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIE SIGHTING
241631			71	240735H	EL CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT
241632			72	240730Z	EL CG THIRD MARDIV COG: DIE INCIDENT
241620			73	241430H	EL TE B: A. TE B B. 1430H C. DICE D. MAN DETONATED GREEN WIRE IN UNFOUND TAPE AROUND IT (TPT GREEN DID NOT HAVE PIN IN IT) EXPLOS RDS IN 4 INB. E. INB'S TAKEN TO AID STATION FOR TREATMENT OF MINOR WOUNDS G. 4 INB MINOR
241635			74	241100H	EL TE B: A. H/2/3 B. 1100H C. 098609 D. 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE DISCOVERED HEADING NW; MADE TODAY
241640			75	241600H	EL 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1620H C. 217705 D. GIVEN 3 IL-79 RDS BY CHILDREN E. IL-79 RDS BROUGHT IN, EL. WARDEN CHILDREN 60 P'S

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

240000-242400 JAN 69

240000-242400 JAN 69

TIME	DATE	TO	FROM	INCIDENTS, INFO, COMMENTS	ACTIONS
------	------	----	------	---------------------------	---------

240530	76	241000H	FM TF B: A. 11/2/3 B. 1000H C. 087597 D. JILLS ON SEARCH & DEST OPN END 20 OFFER BUNKERS, 5 SPIDER HOLE, PART OF MOUNT SKULL, 1 AK-50 POUCH, 1 POUCHIO, & 1 BUNKER SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY & SENT CAPT'D GEAR TO DAY TSN	J
--------	----	---------	---	---

240530	77	241601H	FM TF B: A. 11/3/4 B. 1601H C. 179698 D. 1 MAN (HUNG) WAS MOUNTED BY UNK OBJ WHEN TRASH HE WAS BURNING EXPLODED, HIS LEFT FOREARM WAS LACERATED. B. HEI WILL BE EVACUATED G. 1 NBC EVAC	J, B
--------	----	---------	---	------

240530	78	240820Z	FM THIRD HARDY COG: MARSHALL LBN STRIP 182	
240530	79	240825Z	FM THIRD HARDY COG: K INUCKY STRIP 1797	
240530	80	240805Z	FM THIRD HARDY COG: SCOTLAND STRIP 1128	
240700	81	240615Z	FM THIRD HARDY COG: DEERY CANYON STRIP 4	
241702	82	240810Z	FM THIRD HARDY COG: DAWSON RIVER STRIP 228	
240700	83		FM COSMO: ALL COMES UP	
240700	84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. P. McKenna 2ND LT USMC

240745	85	241645H	FM DIV AO: YD0555-1600 BASE CAMP & BUNKER COMPLEX SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA RAN 2 A/S 9 BUNKERS DEST, 1 MORE DAMAGED	J
240745	86	241545H	FM DIV AO: YD212794 USA-01 RECD 50 RDS AN-47 FRESH REG DAMAGE TO A/C FRESH 1 ARTY TSN UNK RES	J
240745	87	241605H	FM DIV AO: YD185136 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, REG BDA. YD092222 POSSIBLE BIK COMPLEX. RAN 2 A/S, 2 BIKS DEST, 2 BIKS DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOS.	J
240745	88	241705H	FM DIV AO: FRESH 1 PHOTO MISSION. YD131747 RAN 1 A/S REG BDA. YD095595 USMC 01 RECD 2 RDS SFP FROM 1 POSIT. REG DAM TO A/C.	J
240745	89	241745H	FM DIV AO: YD023668 FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 017673 TO 030685. YD072655 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 07-10 ORDNANCE TO SUPPLIES FINE, REG BDA.	J
240745	90	241750H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD210795 2 BIKS DEST 1 30.4AL POSIT IN TREES. REG TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. FRESH 1 REG ILSN. 2 BIKS DEST, 30M FRENCH DEST.	J
240745	91	241645H	FM DIV AO: X06661, 6761, 6861 TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. X0654620 TRAIL JUNCTION, TRAILS RUN FROM ILS, & W. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN AREA.	J

24-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR MANDIV COC

240001-242400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
242005	92	241925H	FM DIV AO YD074647 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT, RAN 2 A/S 7 SIG EXPLS.	J
242006	93	241730H	FM 108TH AO YD211829 OBS 1 STATIONARY JEEP WITH TAN CANVAS COVER, 2 PERSONS WEARING TAN UNIFORMS SITTING IN JEEP. YD212794 CONT ARTY ISN, FIRED BY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.	J
242010	94	241905H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD217794 3 AM POSIT, 70M TRENCH. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 3 AM POSITS DEST, 70M TRENCH DEST. YD2079 USA-01 REQ'D 10-15 RDS AMF. TYPE AND NUMBER OF POSITS UNK. REC DAN TO A/C. THIS FIRE OCCURRED WHILE FIRE ISN WAS IN PROGRESS. J	J
242012	95	241055 Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC SPECIAL DIAZ OPS REPORT	
242013	96	241050Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
242014	97	241105Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT	
242015	98	241045Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE RESPONSE TO EN FIRE.	
242012	99	241945H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. 241945H C. FR YD265625 EN 265628 D. SIGHTED 6 PERSONNEL ON BEACH. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH IL-79'S WITH UNK RESULTS. J	J
242115	100	241230Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC MARSHALL ISN SITREP 183	
242116	101	241200Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR A/S SPL OPS	
242117	102	241110Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR NGF ON SIGHTING	
242118	103	241100Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
242110	104	241730H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 241730H C. FR 987626 D. ENEMY UNK COMPLEX W/50 BUNKS RUNNING FROM 982622 TO 985623. BUNKS 4-6 MO OLD. BUNKS WERE CAVED IN. EST BN SIZE COMPLEX. END 6/82141 RDS. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NG RESULTS. DEST BUNKS & AMMO. J	J
242106	105	241600H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 241600H C. FR 989629 D. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. ENEMY EST TO BE 50M AWAY, MOVING IN N.W. DIR. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NG RESULTS. J	J
242215	106	241215Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ SIGHTING	
242215	107	241205Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
242215	108	241315Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1798	
242320	109	241505Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DAMSON RIVER SITREP 229	
242321	110	241500Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DEWEY CANYON SITREP 5	
242322	111	241510Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1129	
242323	112	241440Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COC DIAZ INCIDENT FR A/S SPL OPS	
242320	113	241310H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 241310H C. FR 086205 D. KET CARSON SCOUTS AND A HOOCH. IN THE AREA THERE WAS FIRE WOOD AND BANANA PEELS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. HOOCH HOLDS APPROX 12 PEOPLE. E. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DEST HOOCH. J	J
242225	114	241755H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/11 B. 241755-2140H C. FR 351449 D. PIT PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 8-10 ENEMY. E. ENGAGED ENEMY W/SAP. SWEEP AREA RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA AND 2 IVC. I. 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA. H. 2 IVC, 1 CHI COM SUB HQ, AND 1 AK-47. J,B	J,B
242400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 JAN 69	

CONFIDENTIAL

30 DARTEN COO
FROM 250001
TO 252400H

Admin

IN	OUT	"3" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 JAN 69				
242310	1	242237H	FM 1/5 A. C/1/61 D. 242237H C. FR 434606 D. PLT AIR WAS TRIGGERED ON 3 VC, 1 WAS WOUNDED AND CAPTURED. E. CONF AIR POSIT. WILL EVAC TO RED DEVIL IN THE MORNING. K. 1 VC POW. H. 1 9MM PISTOL.	J, B
242330	2	241545H	FM TTH A. H/2/9 D. 241545H C. FR LZ RAZOR IN 122187 D. FND THREE INDOONES, 1 MONTH OLD. FND ANIMAL TRACKS, 25 CHICKENS AND OTHER GEAR. E. WILL DEST WHAT CANNOT BE BROUGHT BACK. H. 1 OLD CLAYMORE WITH FUSES, 1/4 LB BLOCK OF C-4, 2 CROSS BOWS, 2 HVA BOOTS, 1 DISH PAN, 5 LBS CORN, 200 LBS OF WHEAT, 5 LBS OF RICE, 50 LBS OF TOBACCO, 1 HVA CANNON.	J
250001	3	241445Z	FM FIRST NAV GOC III IAF PHOTO IPIR	G
242345	4	242235H	FM CTBD A. CAP 4-2-3 D. 242235H C. FR 319518 D. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING W. H. FIRED M-16 & CALLED ILLUM, WITH NEG RESULTS. SWEEP AREA & 2 BUILDINGS W/NEG RESULTS. J	J
250010	5	242030H	FM TTH A. H/2/3 D. 242030H C. FR 175604 IN 177608 D. HEARD ENEMY LOUD SPEAKER BROADCASTING PROPAGANDA. E. FIRED S/A & M-79, CALLED ARMY USN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. PROPAGANDA SECURED.	J
250012	6	242300H	FM TTH A. E/2/3 D. 242300H C. FR A-4 IN 117736 D. SPOTTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED FIRE USN, GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO RECON INSERT. J	J
250030 250100	7	241341Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF THE DIAZ FM GOC WD: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. G. Olson 2ND LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

M. G. Olson 2ND LT USMC

250130	8	241455Z	FM III NAV GOC MACV CMD CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV
250130	9	241645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC DIAZ SIGHTING
250200	10	241800Z	FM FIRST NAV GOC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA
250205	11	241700Z	FM TTH DELO MOVEMENTS FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES
250330	12	241805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 184
250331	13	241810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC KENTUCKY SITREP 1799
250235	14	241537H	FM TTH A. I/3/4 B. 241537H C. FR 175697 IN 176695 D. REF "J" ENTRY 69 24-4 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J
250333	15	241800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SPL OPS
250335	16	241750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING
250336	17	241755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC DIAZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON RADAR SIGHTING

25-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HANDY COG

250001-252000 JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	REF	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
	250555	18	241850Z	HI FIRST HAV COG III HAV IPTR	
	250555	19	241845Z	HI FIRST HAV COG III HAV PHOTO IPTR	
	250555	20	241855Z	HI FIRST HAV COG FIRST HAVEN AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
	250555	21	242040Z	HI THIRD HAV COG SCOTLAND HI STIMP 1130	
	250555	22	242045Z	HI THIRD HAV COG FIRST GANNON STIMP 5	
	250555	23	242055Z	HI THIRD HAV COG DAWSON RIVER STIMP 230	
250900		24		HI COG 'D: ALL CHIN UP	
250900		25		I HERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-25 ARE EACHWAY CORRECT ASKED'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>25 9 01/69</i> <i>25 12 12 1968</i>	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG 'ARCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST BE USED	
250906			242340Z	HI CO THIRD HAV COG, HIZ INCIDENT	
250907		25	242345Z	HI CO THIRD HAV COG, HIZ INCIDENT	
250932		26	250925H	HI 1/3 A. 1/2/61 D. ORCH C. 304640 D. PULLED 2 INDIVIDUALS OUT OF A HIK. D. COPT TO SHANON AREA & INTERROGATING REF. HI FIELD L. 2 HIZ	J
251000		27	250800H	HI 2/3 A. 1/2/4 D. ORCH C. 027643-026646 D. PIR MID OLD IWA PHU (027643); ALL HUNTERS HIZ NO SIGNS OF HUNTER ACTIVITY, ALSO CHECKED HILL TO H (026646) HAD TRAIL HUNTER'S HIZ, STIM 'JIMMIE SE TO STREAN. H. SHANON AREA, HIZ HIZ	J
251035		28	250120Z	HI THIRD HAV COG, HIZ HIZ 1800	J
251036		29	250110Z	HI THIRD HAV COG, DEWY GANNON STIMP 7	
251037		30	250138Z	HI THIRD HAV COG, SCOTLAND STIMP 1131	
251038		31	250130Z	HI THIRD HAV COG, DAWSON RIVER STIMP 231	
251040		32	242211Z	HI III HAV COG, IDENTIFICATION EVENTS LOG	B
251010		33	250020H	HI 1/3 A. D CO D. ORCH C. 173994 D. HIZ 1 SUP SHIPPER HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HI DIV AQ: YD031688 - USED OVIO HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ FIRE FIRE 1 HIZ. ALT: 900' HIZ DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRE 2 ARTY HIZ. 9 FIREFIRE HIZ DEST., 2 HIZ D.H. & 3 TRAIL CUTS.	J
251130		34	251010H	HI 1/3 A. D CO D. ORCH C. 173994 D. HIZ 1 SUP SHIPPER HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HI DIV AQ: YD031688 - USED OVIO HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ FIRE FIRE 1 HIZ. ALT: 900' HIZ DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRE 2 ARTY HIZ. 9 FIREFIRE HIZ DEST., 2 HIZ D.H. & 3 TRAIL CUTS.	J
251135		35	250990H	HI 1/3 A. D CO D. ORCH C. 173994 D. HIZ 1 SUP SHIPPER HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HI DIV AQ: YD031688 - USED OVIO HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ FIRE FIRE 1 HIZ. ALT: 900' HIZ DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRE 2 ARTY HIZ. 9 FIREFIRE HIZ DEST., 2 HIZ D.H. & 3 TRAIL CUTS.	J
251135		36	251000H	HI 1/3 A. D CO D. ORCH C. 173994 D. HIZ 1 SUP SHIPPER HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HI DIV AQ: YD031688 - USED OVIO HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ FIRE FIRE 1 HIZ. ALT: 900' HIZ DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRE 2 ARTY HIZ. 9 FIREFIRE HIZ DEST., 2 HIZ D.H. & 3 TRAIL CUTS.	J
251145				HI DIV AQ: YD031688 - USED OVIO HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ HIZ FIRE FIRE 1 HIZ. ALT: 900' HIZ DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRE 2 ARTY HIZ. 9 FIREFIRE HIZ DEST., 2 HIZ D.H. & 3 TRAIL CUTS.	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG
HHT

250001-252400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
251130	37	251055H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1055H C. 223632 D. GIVEN 2 IL-79 RDS BY CHILDREN. E. IL-79 RDS BROUGHT IN, CHILDREN REWARDED 40 P'S.		
251015	38	251015H	MI DIV AO: YD181536 RAN 4 A/SF FOR LA PREP, YD 191162 DASC REPORTED 3 VEHICLES IN THIS AREA, AO VR AREA & REPORTED NEG SIGHTING, YD185158 PORT-TRIED PSN PARTLY DEST APPEARS TO BE MORE BUNKERS UNDER CANOPY SIGNS OF NEG INT ACTIVITY.		
250930	39	250930H	MI DIV AO: YD188796 USA-01 REC'D 10 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE MI 1 PSN NEG DAMAGE TO A/C, YD053837 OBS A IEMO ON A PAD. ANOTHER AO WENT UP TO TAKE PICTURES & SAID IT WAS A TREE.		
251300	40	251120H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1120H C. 219638 D. GIVEN TWO 105RDS, ONE 60MM RD & ONE IL-26 GREENADE BY VII CHILDREN. ALSO MID ONE 60MM RD. (U.S.) E. ORDNANCE DEST. PAID CHILDREN 350 P'S.		
251310	41	251125H	MI 108TH AO: YD158758 - APPROX 8 INDIVIDUALS IN TAN UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS WALKING S ON TRAIL.		
251312	42	251125H	MI 12TH IAR AO: YD057655 & 048647 - AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS THERE IS AN A/A PSN, NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD056655 - 1 / 500 LB BOMB WHICH HAS NOT BEEN DETONATED. REPORTED IT TO GROUND TROOPS.		
251320	43	250505H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR SENSOR B. 0505H - 0531H C. YD09197185 D. IN MOVEMENT E. FIRED ARTY 18 RDS RE. UNK RESULTS.		
251320	44	250545H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR SENSOR B. 0545H - 0547H C. ER VCB MI YD02006590 D. IN MOVEMENT E. FIRED ARTY 18 RDS RE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.		
251320	45	250558H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR SENSOR B. 0558H - 0600H C. ER. VCB MI XD92006481 D. IN MOVEMENT E. FIRED ARTY 18 RDS RE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.		
251320	46	250747H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 4TH IAR SENSOR B. 0747H - 0749H C. VCB MI XD92006481 D. IN MOVEMENT E. FIRED ARTY 18 RDS RE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.		
251315	47	251250H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1250H C. 219689 D. GIVEN BY CHILDREN 1 IL-26 GREEN & 1 IL-79. E. 1 IL-79 & 1 IL-26 BEING BROUGHT IN. CHILDREN PAID 100 P'S.		
251350	48	251305H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO B. 1305H C. 218705 D. GIVEN 2 IL-79 RDS BY CHILDREN. MID 3 / 81MM RDS (U.S.) ALSO. E. RDS BROUGHT IN. CHILDREN REWARDED 100 P'S.		
251445					

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COC

TIME

250001-252400H JAN 69

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

251320 50 251245H MI 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1245H C. YD351449 REF "J" # 114 P. 24-6 D. MID 1 NVA BODY THAT WAS KILLED BY SHIPPER SQUAD YESTERDAY AT 241755H. AND ALSO MID 1 AK47. E. PHOTO OF BODY & WILL BURY. I. 1 IL. 1

251455 51 250940H MI 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0940H C. 847640 D. TM INITIATED CONTACT W/ 6-7 NVA, MORE BN BELIEVED TO BE IN AREA. AT 0945H AO ON STATION TO RUN F/V & ARTY. AT 1035H TM OBS 5 NVA ON A RIDGELINE ABOVE THEM & A LARGE BUNK COMPLEX IN SAME AREA. TM HAD 1 HEAT CAS. & REQUESTED EVAC. ALSO OBS 5 NVA BELOW THEM, OBS TM CARRY NG MG'S. AT 1053H TM REC'D SPORADIC FIRE FROM BUNKER AREA. AT 1100H TM HAD ANOTHER HEAT CAS. TM OBS 6 NVA MOVING UP A RIDGELINE; FIRED SAT, RESULTS: 3 NVA (C). AT 1120H EVAC HELD ON STATION TO EXTRACT HEAT CAS. TM EST. THERE ARE 15-20 TM IN THEIR IMMEDIATE AREA. G. 2 I. 3

251520 52 250250Z MI THIRD WARDIV COC: MARSHALL INTN SITREP # 185

251521 53 251200H MI DIV AO: XD893512 - 4 INDIVIDUALS MOVING N WITH PACKS. UNK IF CARRYING VPNS. FIRED 1 ARTY. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. YD085724 - CHECK OUT GRID FOR TIO INX ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD850648 - RAN OV10 ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM.

251525 54 251145H MI DIV AO: XD988691 TO 996696 TO 997706 - FLEW 1 PHOTO MSH OF ROAD ALONG RIDGE LINE 200. XD848646 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM WHO WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. XD849646 - 1 BUNK (5x6') BELIEVE THIS PSN IS WHERE THE RECON TM WAS TAKING FIRE FROM.

251405 55 250945H MI TM: A. H/2/4 B. 0945H C. 043641 D. PATROL MID 1 CAVE IN A BUNK & ALSO 1 AK POUCH W/ 2 FULLY LOADED MAGS, 1 MESS CUP. (APPROX 2 MONTH OLD.) E. MAGS & POUCHES TURNED OVER TO GP.

251540 56 251200H MI DIV AO: YD127165 - 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FRESH TRAIL RAN TO 133167. YD124167 - 2 FRESH TRAILS CROSS FIELD AND RUN SOUTH. YD155184 - FRESH TRAIL E-W.

251545 57 251420H MI DIV AO: YD186180 - SUS BN POSITION UNDER CANOPY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

251546 58 250240H MI THIRD WARDIV COC: DIAZ INCIDENT

251600 59 250600Z MI THIRD WARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1801

251601 60 250655Z MI THIRD WARDIV COC: DEWEY CANYON SITREP # 8

251602 61 250650Z MI THIRD WARDIV: DIAZ SIGHTING

251603 62 250400Z MI THIRD WARDIV: DIAZ INCIDENT

251604 63 250400Z MI THIRD WARDIV: DIAZ INCIDENT

251605 64 250435Z MI THIRD WARDIV: DIAZ SIGHTING

251606 65 250635Z MI THIRD WARDIV: DIAZ INCIDENT

251615

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

250001-22000 JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

TH E
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

Admin

ACTION

251610

66 251100H

FM TH A. H/2/4 B. 1100H C. 042650 D. PATROL FND
 INTERIOUS FOOTPRINTS NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS OLD
 RUNNING UP & DOWN STREAM. PRINTS INDICATED 6 OR MORE
 PEOPLE. ALSO FND 2 IVA POWDERES W/ BLOOD SPOTS.
 FND 1 CHI COM CLAYTONES FACING SKYWARD, APPEARED
 DROPTED OR PLACED FOR CHOPPERS. NO WIRES ON CLAYTONES.
 ALSO FND ONE TENTS SHOL, 1 SPOON, 1 INFAL HYGIENE
 KIT, 2 PACKS, 1 HAD SHIRAZEL & BLOOD STAIN, 1 RICH
 DOUL, 1 IVA "13" TOOL, 1 BUSH HAT, 1 CHI COM GRN,
 1 60MM IN CANISTER. E. CLAYTONES & GRN BLOWN W/
 C-4. REST OF GEAR BOUGHT BACK TO CP. WILL CONTINUE
 TO SEARCH AREA.

251635

67 251435H

FM DIV AO: XD855647 - WORKED WITH RECON TM. FIRED
 1 ARTY TEN. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 2 BINKS DAM.
 XD852650 - RAN 1 A/S. 1 MORTAR POS DLS. 1 BUNKER
 DEST. 1 BUNKER DAM & 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD853650 -
 RAN 1 A/S. 2 HOCHES DEST.

251645

68 251440H

FM DIV AO: YD160152 - 2 POWER LINES ON POLES RUNNING
 UPHILL INTO CANOPY AT 190168. THE BRUSH HAS BEEN
 CLEARED AROUND THE LINES AND THERE IS HEAVY TRAIL
 ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD184160 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY
 TO 190161 THEN TO 190165. YD196460 - BINK OR CAVE
 ENTRANCE (2' TALL, 3' HIGH). RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.
 YD0320 - USED OVLO RECEIVED MODERATE SAF. TYPE AND NUMBER
 OF POSITIONS UNK. ALT: 2000/2500' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J

251720

251646
251711

69 250700Z
 70 250830Z
 71 250810Z
 72 250740H
 73 250735Z
 74 250955Z
 75 251530H

FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 232
 FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1132
 FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 186
 FM THIRD HARDIV: DIE INCIDENT
 FM THIRD HARDIV: DIE INCIDENT
 FM THIRD HARDIV: DIE INCIDENT
 FM TH A. H/2/4 B. 251530H C. FR 029636 D. PATROL FND
 7 A-FRAME BINKS, NEG SIGNS OF RECENT USE. BINKS 6-7 HD
 OLD. FND 2 IVA E-TOOLS, 2 BELLNETS, 2 CHI COM GRN.
 E. ALL GEAR & BINKS DEST. J

251905

76 251830H

FM TH A. H/2/4 B. 251830H C. FR 050625 D. FND 11 BINKS,
 2 BINKS HALLS 3-4 HD OLD, 11/82TH HDS, 4 ELECTRIC FUSES,
 24 BLOCKS 3/8 TPT, 1/82TH BASE PLATE, 1 RPG FND, 1 NEW
 CHI COM GRN. E. DEST BINKS, DRING GEAR TO CP. J
 FM TH A. H/1/4 B. 251230H C. FR 023665 D. FND ON TRAIL
 20/82TH HDS WITH DETONATORS & FUSES, 1/ 4/2 FND IVA TYPE,
 4 CHI COM CLAYTONES, 2 RPG HDS. ALL GEAR 1 HD OLD.
 E. DEST ORDINANCE, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J

251855

77 251230H

251915

78 251630H

FM DIV AO XD855660 4 PERSONS AND 1 DOG WENT INTO BIK.
 THERE IS A BIK COMPLEX IN THIS AREA APPROX 5000M.
 POSSIBLE BAST CAMP. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BIK DEST, 4 BINKS DAM,
 3 BINKS UNCOVERED. J

25-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

250001-252400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251920			79	251620H	FM DIV AO YD038188 WORKED WITH A RECON TM IN CONTACT. YD039188 RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF RECON, NEG BDA. YD037189 RAN 2 A/S IN SUPPORT OF RECON, NEG BDA. YD039188 RAN 2 OV-10'S IN SUPPORT OF RECON, NEG BDA. RECON TM REPORTED ALL B/U AND USED OV-10'S REC'D SAF FROM 2 POSITS. UTK DAM TO A/C.	
251922			80	251755H	FM DIV AO XD8566 WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO WERE IN CONTACT. XD85660 BIK COMPLEX, FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. RAN 1 A/S 3 BIKS DEST.	J
251923			81	251730H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD254763 10 BIKS IN AN AREA 300x300M SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 MFG ISN, 2 BIKS DAM, 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS DAM.	J
251926			82	251645H	FM DIV AO YD045193 WORKED WITH RECON WHO HAD SPOTTED NVA AND HAD 360 DEGREES IDVERTENT. RAN 3 A/S, NEG BDA.	J
251900			82	251320H	FM TRH A. H/2/4 B. 251320H C. FR 045651 D. PATHOL FID 2 NVA BODIES NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS OLD. BODIES FULLY CLOTHED, HAD PACKS & CHOW. FID 1 AK-47, 1 AK-30, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 PAIR OF SANDALS, BATTLE DRESSINGS, 2 CHL COM GREN & DOCUMENTS. E. RETURN GEAR TO CP. BURIED BODIES. H. 1 AK-47, AND 1 AK-30. I. 2 NVA(C).	J, B
251906			84	251415H	FM TRH A. H/2/4 B. 251415H C. FR 046652 D. FID 1 GRAVE SITE, W/1 OLD ENEMY BODY, TOO OLD TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH. F. SEARCHED GRAVE SITE W/NEG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA(C).	J, B
251940			85	251840H	FM DIV AO YD043673 WORKED WITH H/2/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 3 A/S AT 3 NVA IN TREELINE, 2 BIKS DEST.	J
251945			86	251730H	FM 106TH ARTY AO YD182827 1/2 TON TRUCK, GREEN MOVING NORTH ON HWY-1. YD255834 3 SAMBANS WITH 10 PERSONNEL IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WHO WERE FISHING. YD211827 20 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFORMS WORKING AROUND 3 BOWS OF WHITE OBJECTS 1x2' NEG WPNS OBS.	J
251955			87	251900H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD237793 3 BIKS WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO THEM. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BHOCH DEST, 1 SIX EXPLOS, 1 BIK DAM.	J
252010			88	251850H	FM DIV AO YD165153 2 BIKS AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BIKS DEST, 1 SIX EXPLOS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN NEG BDA DUE TO DARKNESS.	J
252011			89	251220H	FM DIV AO YD043212 USED OV-10 REC'D A/F. NUMBER OF RDS AND POSITS UTK. NEG DAM TO A/C. YD199168 RAN 4 A/S FOR LZ PREPS. YD188153 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP.	J
252035			90	251058Z	FM TRH FOURTH MARINES PLANS	
252036			91	251023Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
252037			92	251135Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV CCG SPECIAL DIZ OPNS REPORT	
252040			93	251140Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV CCG SPECIAL DIZ OPNS REPORT	
252100			94	251155Z	FM III MAF CCG III MAF CCG ISC RPTING OF CAPTURED WPNS	

25-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H JAN 69

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252110	252105	95	251230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
		96	250940H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2B3 B. 250940H C. FR XD847640 D. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH 4-7 ENEMY, 1035 TM OBS 5 ENEMY ON A RIDGE LINE, ALSO OBS A LARGE BUNK COMPLEX IN SAME AREA, TM OBS ENEMY CARRYING LT MACHINE GUN, AND OTHER UNKNOWN TYPE WEPS. 1100 TM OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING UP A RIDGE LINE. TM EST 15-20 ENEMY IN AREA. AO WAS ON STATION AND DIRECTING AIR STRIKES AT 1420 SP HAWK WAS LAUNCHED. 1430 SP HAWK INSERTED. SP HAWK SWEEP AREA, AND FND THREE CONFIRMED ENEMY BODIES. I. 3 NVA(C). G. 2 MSG. N. THERE WERE TWO HEAT CASUALTIES.	J,B
252115		97	251100H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2B3 B. 251100H C. FR YD044214 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N.E. AND SAW 3 ENEMY ABOUT 100M FROM TM. TM CALLED FOR GUNSHIPS AND AO. AO DIRECTED F/W IN AREA. TM HAD MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREE, OV-10 AND F/W TOOK FIRE FROM AREA. AO SPOTTED BUNKS AND A 50 CAL POSIT 200 TO 300M TO TREELINE. 251515 TM WAS EXTRACTED, ON EXTRACTION TM OBS 1 ENEMY WITH NEG GEAR. ENEMY WORE KHAKIES, TM EST 1 PLT OF ENEMY IN AREA.	J
252115		98	251230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ SIGHTING	
252200		99	251300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG 3D RECON SITREP	
252210		100	251308Z	FM FIRST MAW COG III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
252211		101	251255Z	FM XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPTS REPORT	
252240		102	251410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE AND A/S ON SIGHTING.	
252245		103	251415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
252320		104	251330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1133	
252325		105	251301Z	FM III MAF COG MACV CID CNTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
252333		106	251340Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
252335		107	251350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1802	
252336		108	251335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 233	
252325		109	251630H	FM TFM A. K/3/9 B. 251630H C. FR 197160 D. FND 1 HOOCH 6x4' 3' TO OLD, 2 SACKS RICE 50LBS EACH, 1 FIGHTING HOLE BEHIND HOOCH, 2 VENERABLE PATCHES, 1 BUNK 3x4x5' WITH LOGS & DIET ON TOP, 1 CULTIVATED AREA. FND MARKINGS ON TREE (THUAT THU). E. DEST HOOCH & BURNED RICE.	J
252326		110	251130H	FM TFM A. K/3/9 B. 251130H C. FR 198157 D. FND PUNJI TRAPS 3x3x3' WITH 6 BAMBOO STICKS IN THEM. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.	J
252330		111	251405H	FM TFM A. H/3/9 B. 251405H C. FR 190163 D. OBS 1 NVA AND FIRED ON HIM. NVA RETURNED 15-20 RDS AK-47 FIRE. FND 1 FRESH FIGHTING HOLE 3x4x2' W/4 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE ATTACHED TO TREE. FIRST WIRE 20' ABOVE GROUND, OTHER AT ONE FT INTERVALS. FND NUMBERS ON TREE, 1-47B. E. NEG RESULTS ON CONTACT. DEST COMM WIRE.	J
252400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 JAN 69.	

25-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 260001
TO 262400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JAN 69				
260010	1	251440Z	FM TTH INFO MOVEMENTS FOR TTH	
252240	2	252230H	FM 1/5TH A. QUANG TRI PROV HQ B. 252230H C. FR QUANG TRI 357533 (CITADEL) D. REC'D 4 HDS INCOMING 0211. 00-3 CIV VIA.	J,B
252235	3	252125H	FM 1/5TH A. 1/77 B. 252125H C. FR HAI LANG FSB 421478 D. REC'D 6 HDS INCOMING 0011. HDS CAME FROM SW TO NE. G. 3 CIV VIA.	J,B
260050	4	251625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CNTR	
260055	5	251630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CNTR	
260038	6	260020H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT. B. 260020 C. FR YD268635 IN YD264636 D. SITED 25 PEOPLE ON BEACH. THEY SPLIT UP HALF STAYED OTHERS MOVED TO THE WEST. E. KEEPING UNDER OBSERVATION.	J
252310	7	252015H	FM TTH A. F/2/3 B. 252015H C. FR 098524 D. WHILE MOVING W/PT'S TO HITE POSIT OBS 5 ENEMY STANDING ALONG TRAIL. WHEN THE ENEMY BECAME AWARE OF THE PATROL THEY FLED TO THE NORTH. E. POINT MAN CONTAINED DUNG LAI ENEMY COMT TO RUN NORTH. OPENED FIRE W/SHOT GUN WOUNDING ONE ENEMY WHO THEN CRAWLED INTO NEARBY HUT. MARINES & PF'S SURROUNDED HUT & REC'D SAF. G. 1 CIV GIRL WHO WAS TURNED OVER TO VILLIE CHIEF. K. 1 POW WHO WAS WOUNDED AND TURNED TO CIT. N. 50LBS OF RICE, SPENT 14-14 HDS MORE END IN THE HUT. AN SIR WILL FOLLOW.	J,B
260100	8		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-111 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. O'Connell</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
260040	9	251600H	FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 251600H C. FR 029636 D. END ADDITIONAL 13 A-FRAME BNKS AT ABOVE GRID. BNKS 2-3 10 OLD 6x6x4'. END 2 IVA LATRINES W/HUMAN WASTE: 2 WEEKS OLD, 5 CHI COM GREEN, 1 CHI COM 60MM ED. E. CHI COM 60MM ED & GREEN RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP. DEST BNKS.	J
260155	10	251630H	FM TTH A. F/2/4 B. 251630H C. FR 062647 D. END 1 MORTAR PIT 2 FRESHLY USED GUN PITS, 20 BNKS, 4 RUSSIAN MINES 12"x5' W/RUSSIAN WRITING. BNKS 4x3x2 W/2' OVERHEAD OF LOGS & DIRT. WILL HOLD MINE. DEST BNKS & PITS.	J
260210	11	251730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	

26-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260205			12	251900H	FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 251900H C. PR 029655 D. END BNK COMPLEX & AN NVA GRAVE CONTAINING 1 BODY IN A BODY BAG. NAME ON GRAVE WAS TROUNG W/ARROW POINTING TO WEST. BODY WAS 5'-8", STILL INTACT EXCEPT FOR EYES & NOSE, W/BASKETBALL TYPE TEE SHIRT. END 1 CHI COM GAS GREN. E. CAUSE OF DEATH POSSIBLE ARMY. SEARCH AREA W/UNK RESULTS. DEST BNKS. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J, B
260210			13	252245H	FM TTH A. E/2/9 B. 252245H C. PR 167187 D. REPORTED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NITE POSIT. CALLED ARMY HSN & NOISE STOPPED FOR APPROX 35 MIN, THEN START'D UP AGAIN. E. CALLED ARMY HSN W/UNK RESULTS.	J
260200			14	251600H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 251600H C. PR 043675 D. MOVING ON RIDGE LINE AT ABOVE GRID PATROL FIRED AT NVA MOVING IN FOLLAGE. SCOUTS REPORTED RECENT USE OF TRAIL AT 059627. E. F/W & ARMY CALLED WHERE NVA WERE OBS. UNK RESULTS.	J
260300			15	251445Z	FM FIRST MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
260430			16	251715Z	FM FIRST MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
260431			17	251845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DEWEY CANYON SITREP 9	
260432			18	251835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 187	
260433			19	251930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER	
260434			20	251955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG ATTACK AGAINST POPULATION CENTER	
260435			21	251830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
260436			22	251840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 188	
260437			23	251930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
260438			24	251935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
260439			25	251940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE SUPPORTING 3D MARDIV.	
260440			26	251945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
260302			27	260020H	FM RIVER SECURITY REP "J" ENTRY 6 26-1 CALLED IN ILLUM RECON AREA WITH H-79. RECON TM SWEEP AREA W/MSG RESULTS.	J
260610			28	250900H	FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 0900H C. 161185 D. PATROL. END NVA VILL & STORAGE AREA AT ABOVE GRID. END 20 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CARBINE MAGS, 4 BAYONETS, 20 RUSSIAN CARBINE RDS, 30 7.62 PISTOL RDS, 1 CASE 12.7 AUTO, 1 CASE 7.62 AK AUTO, 3 CHI COM GREN, 1 TRANSMITTING COMI SET, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 82MM MORTAR SITE, 19 SCOPE SIGHTS W/ BRACKETS, 150 FT TIME FUSE, 3 CANNONS, 1 PAIR NVA BINOCULARS, 1 EMPTY LOW PRESSURE OXYGEN TANK, ASSORTED MILITARY CLOTHING, 1 NVA BELT, 1 MAGNETS, 8 1 GAL. CANS, SOY BEAN OIL, 25 LB SALT, 100 LBS RICH, 200 LBS EATABLE ROOTS, 100 PACKS COFFEE, 13 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 2 BOTTLES HEPATITIS INJECTION, 3 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 1 TOOL BOX CONTAINING 1 HEAVY SCISSORS, 1 PAIR PLIERS, 1 NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS, 1 HAMMER, FILES & BRUSHES, 1 VOLTAGE METER, 3 SHOVELS, 2 PICKS, 2 KNIFE BLADES, 1 PAIR LARGE WIRE CUTTERS, PAPERS & DOCUMENTS, 5 LBS OF DIAPHRAGMS, SONGS, POEMS & LETTERS. E. GEAR WILL BE EVAC'D TO S-2.	J

260705

26-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

260001-262400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

IN	OUT	"J" INQ	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260710	29	251050Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1803	
260745	30	252220Z	FM FIRST HADIV COG: ILL HAF IR IRIR	D
260900	31		FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 111-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC	
			ASSIGNED FIRE DUTIES AT COG TAKEN OFFICERS	
			<i>James D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
260745	32	251900H	FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 1900H C. 015651 D. END 1 / 1201H RPT. RD. ONE (CHIT) INTER W/ LEATHER CASE, 3 BOXES ASSORTED 7.62 GEAR, IWA STAPLES & MONEY. E. GEAR SENT TO INT 8-2.	J
261000	33	260150Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1134	
261001	34	252330Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DEWEY CANYON SITREP # 10	
261002	35	260110Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1804	
260920	36	251115H	FM TTH: A. B/2/9 B. 1115H C. YD165185 & 170194 D. PTF. HAD CONTACT IN VIC OF 1ST GRID. 2ND PTF. CALLED UP FOR REINFORCEMENT & ON THE WAY MADE CONTACT W/ 1ST. INT SPT AT 2ND GRID. E. F/W & GRTY CALLED IN. 2ND PTF. PURSUED IN TO THE EAST. H. 4 (1 AK47 & 3 SKS RIFLES) H. DOCUMENTS & ONE WD-1 TYPE RADIO TRANSITTER. I. 1 (C)	JH
261046	37	252211Z	FM TTH HAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
261047	38	260150Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DEWEY CANYON SITREP # 11	
261048	39	260105Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 234	
261049	40	260155Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 235	
261050	41		FM TTH: REF "J" # 32 P. 26-2 CHANGE 1201H RPT. RD TO HEAD ONE 1201H MORTAR RD.	J
261110	42	260145Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1135	
261120	43	260945H	FM 100TH ARMY AO: YD006690 - OLD TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH SEVERAL COOKING FIRES BURNING. NEG PERSONNEL OBS. YD212029 - 1 / 12 & 2 / 2: TON GREEN VEHICLES PARKED. 10 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN STANDING AROUND.	J
261122	44	261000Z	FM DIV AO: YD038669 - WORKED WITH F/2/4 WHO WENT IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BKS (5x9") DEST., 3 BKS DAMAGED. YD039654 - L-SHAPED TRENCH 75 - 100 M LONG. REPORTED TO H/2/4.	J
261215	45	260300Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DMZ SIGHTING	
261235	46	260945H	FM TTH: A. 3RD TANKS B GO P. 0945H C. 133636 D. UNITS ON SUEP END ONE A/T HINS, 25 INS. MARKINGS ON HINS WERE: "THAT HAT HUNG" "VE INGTEDU". B. DEST IN PLACE. J	J
261245	47	260950H	FM 12TH HAF AO: YD190602 - USA-01 REC'D 20-30 RDS AP-47 FIRE FROM 1 POSITION. AMP: 1200: NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 AMP HSN. 2 BKS (10x10") DEST., 30M TRENCH BURN, & 20 M TRENCH DEST. FIRE SUPPRESSED. J	J
261250			26-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

260001-262400H JA H 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261325		48	261245H		MI DIV AO: YD025698 -- POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA (100x200') SUS A HEAVY COLUMN OF TROOPS MOVED THROUGH THIS AREA IN THE LAST 6-8 HRS. HEAVY FOOTPRINT FROM N. THEN TO W TO RIDGE. YD015685 -- A BUNKER COMPLEX. REPORTED BY RECON. FIRED 1 ARMY HSN.	J
261330		49	261140H		MI DIV AO: YD126455 -- APPROX 15 BIKES (5x8') AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN 3 A/S. NEG BDA. 100 M TRAIL INTERDICTION. 3 BIKES DEST, 3 SEC. EXPLO. 2 SMO FINES. YD247457 -- TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261335		50	252200H		MI 1ST ARVN COG: A. Q.T. SEC. B. 2200H C. YD315515 D. IVA AT ABOVE GRID SHIELDED Q.T. CITY NEW DRAFTS CAMP W/ 4 HDS 8211. C.8 DRAFTS & 4 CIVILIAN NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	JB
261355		51	260535Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1805	
261356		52	260445Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL NEW SITREP # 189	
261340		53	261100H		MI TEL: A. E/2/4 D. 1100H C. 996632 D. MD 1/7.62 MAG DRUM, 1/7.62 AMMO BOX. BOTH IVA TYPE & VERY OLD & CONTAINED ONLY BLANK AMMO. D. DEST AMMO & SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
261045		54	261919H		MI TEL: A. CIDG B. 1919H C. 125488 MI 125475 & 134477 D. UNIT SPOTTED 1 PIE. IVA/VC. E. CALLED IN ARTY W/ NEG RESULTS. LOST SIGHT OF PIE.	J
261410		55	260345Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DIZ INCIDENT	
261420		56			MI TEL: REP "J" # 46 P. 26-3 CHANGES LINE: A. TO HEAD 3RD INGRS. B CO.	J
261425		57	261230H		MI DIV AO: YD204238, 256223 & 187153 -- TRAIL IN EACH OF THESE GRIDS. RUNNING N/S WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD196179 -- N/3/9 WHO WERE IN CONTACT AND RECEIVING FIRE FROM THIS GRID.	J
261430		58	261230H		MI DIV AO: YD222182 -- 1 HOOCH (15x15') SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD213187 -- 227188 -- ROAD WITH SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. ROAD RUNS INTO CANOPY. YD156096 -- TRAIL RUNNING N.S. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD203148 -- 3 HOOCHES (15x15') SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD207150 -- 205140 -- TRAIL SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD235150 -- TRAIL RUNNING N.S. WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD183185 -- TRAIL RUNNING N.S. WITH LIGHT SIGNS OF USE. YD194122 -- TRAIL RUNNING SW/NE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD191118 -- FRESHLY CULTIVATED FIELD. YD208122 -- TRAIL RUNNING N/S SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD179195 -- RECON IN CONTACT. SPOTTED 1 INDIVIDUAL. RAN OVRO ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT.	J
261440		59	261245H		MI DIV AO: XD893684 & 890685 -- CABLE CROSSING W/ FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY N-S AT THESE GRIDS. XD913683 -- POSSIBLE WAY STATION IN AN AREA (100x100'). AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF BUNKERS AND 2 HOOCHES. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Adm 12

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

260001-262400H JAN 69

TIME	OUT	IN	DXG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT 10
261520		60	260615Z	FM THIRD HARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT	
261525		61	260630H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DEXEY CANYON SITREP # 12	
261526		62	260635Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1136	
261527		63	260700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT	
261528		64	260710Z	FM THIRD HARDIV: DIZ SIGHTING	
261530		65	261340H	FM TH: A. B/2/3 B. 1340H C. A-4 FM UTK D. TOOK WHAT APPEARED TO BE 1 TROOPING MARKER RD. RD HAD HIGH SMOKE & GAVE OFF YELLOW SMOKE ON IMPACT. RD IMPACTED 50 M SOUTH OUTSIDE PERIMETER IN HILL FIED AZ 20 DEGREES. E. HAVN OP OBSERVING FOR FLASHES.	J
261415		66	261343H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 1343 C. YD337448 FM SAIT D. FID A SILENTER. UNDER THE SILENTER WAS A HOLE W/ A LADDER. FID 1 IL-16 KIMP & 1 IL-2 CANNON IN THE HOLE. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH THE AREA. IL 2	J
261350		67	260930H	FM TH: A. H & S 2/4 B. 0930H C. 050630 - 051633 D. FID IN BUNK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 20 BUNKS (4x6x4") "A" FRAME TYPE. ALSO FID WATER POINT AT CENTER OF COMPLEX. ALSO FID 2 GRAVES 2 KENTIS OLD W/ BODIES. CAUSE OF DEATH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. E. ALL ORDNANCE WILL BE BLOWN. 7.62 GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT BACK TO CP. BUNKS WILL BE DEST ALSO. H. 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 1 PIECE OF U.S. MAP, 140 RDS AK47, 6 / 60MM RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 2 NVA HELMETS, 1 GRAVE MARKER (7-12-68) & MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. I. 2 H. 1	JB
261545		68	261100H	FM FISC-B: A. COG SECTOR I B. 1100H C. 258599 D. 2 IL-79 RDS TURNED IN BY VN BOY AT OP-37. NEW RDS. E. PAID 200 P's.	J
261555		69	260635H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 236	
261556		70	260645Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 190	
261557		71	261345H	FM 12TH HAR AO: YD234802 - 9 INDIVIDUALS SWIMMING IN WATER. YD240804 - 5 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK MOVING VEST. YD207803 - 1 BUNKER (30x10"), 1 AA POSITION, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 CULT. FIELDS DAMAGED. FIRED 1 HCF ISN. 1 AA POSIT DAMAGED. 2 BUNKS DAMAGED & 5 CULT. FIELDS DAMAGED.	J
261610		72	261430H	FM DIV AO: YD196179 - WORKED WITH H. WHO WERE IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN IN SUPPORT. MSG OBS RESULTS. YD195178 - USIN OV10 REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSN. ALT: 900/ 1000' INX DAMAGED TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. INX BDA. RAN 2 A/S. MSG BDA.	J
261630		73	261030H	FM TH: A. F/2/9 B. 1030H C. 116192 - 115190 D. FID 5 BUNKS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, AND ONE RAFT 15FT. LONG. E. DEST ALL & SEARCHED AREA.	J
261625		74	260745H	FM TH: A. H/3/9 B. 0745H C. 190168 D. OP FIRED ON 3 NVA MOVING UP TRAIL APT BOX 40 M AWAY. SAW 1 NVA GO DOWN. E. CHECKED AREA & FURNISHED RTT. H. 1 AK47 N. 1 NVA BUSH HAT & SANDALS. I. 2 (0)	JB

261700

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TEB

260001-262400H JAN 69

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

261700

75

FM COG NO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McNulty Jr. 2ND LT USMC

261530

76

252345H

FM 1ST ARVN: A. D.H. SUB SEC B. 2345H C. YD250610 D. PF PILOT OPERATING IN THE VIC OF GRIDS 261610, WERE RETURNING TO THEIR NITE POSIT., WHEN THEY WERE AID FROM TWO SIDES BY CLAYMORES, SAF & AVF. SIZE OF EN FORCE IS EST. CO. E. REC'D FIRE & MADE A WITHDRAWAL TO IIR. THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS WERE LOST TO THE ENEMY. 1 M-16, 1 B.A.R., 10 RIFLES (M-1'S & M-1 CARBINE'S) & ONE PRC-10 RADIO WAS CAPTURED BY THE EN. F. 14 P.F'S C. 5 CIV I. 1 NOT CARRIED.

261745

77

260830H

FM THIRD MARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT

261645

78

261215H

FM TEB: A. M/3/9 B. 1215H C. 199179 D. REC'D FIRE FROM 2 IVA. E. REC'D SAF CALLED IN ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. F. 1

261555

79

261035H

FM TEB: A. M/3/9 B. 1035H C. 192176 D. FND 2 ROLLS OF STEEL WIRE 100 FT PER ROLL, 1 ROLL OF COPPER WIRE 100 FT., 1 SET OF WALKING STICKS, FOOTPRINTS ON GROUND RUNNING W TO E. E. DEST WIRE.

261550

80

260845H

FM TEB: A. M/3/9 B. 0845H C. 192608 D. FND SMALL BAG W/ IVA CURRENCY & CLOTHING, 1 KETTLE OF COOKED POTATOES, 1 POT W/ SPICES ASSORTED VEGETABLES, 1 basket, 1 BLUE SHIRT, 1 IVA MACHINE, 1 PACK OF DRY INK, 1 PEN W/ WRITING GEAR. D. REMAINING CURRENCY. DEST. ALL OTHER GEAR.

261635

81

261050H

FM TEB: A. H/2/3 B. 1050H C. 111603 EN SAIR D. 1 CIVILIAN DETONATED 1 A/T MINE ON TANK TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. F. 1 VN FEMALE C. 1 VN FEMALE (E) NOT CARRIED.

261640

82

260800H

FM TEB: A. H/2/3 B. 0800H - 1200H C. 110654 EN SAIR D. PATROL FND TRACKS OF TENTS SHOES LEADING E TO V. ALSO FND SOME KIND OF A TRIP WIRE & CIGARETTE PACK. E. TRIP WIRE & CIGARETTE PACK TURNED INTO S-2.

261632

83

261230H

FM TEB: A. H & S 2/4 B. 1230H C. 053627 D. FND 12 "A" FRAME BIKES (4x6x4") PARTLY DEST BY ARTY. ALSO 12 82MM RDS., 1 CHL COM CLAYMORE & GRENADE, 1 AK47 MAG. E. ORDNANCE BROUGHT BACK TO CP. BIKES DEST.

261800

26-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV GOC

260001-262400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261601		84	261540H	MI 100TH AO: YD248852 - 2 NEW HOOTHES (20x30') NEG PERSONNEL IN AREA.	J
261620		85	260830H	MI TH: A. C/2/9 B. 0830H C. 102202 IN 097203 - 093200 D. PERIMETER REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM 2-4 GROUPS OF 2 INE EACH. THEN REC'D AVF & 2 CHI COM GRINS. D. ARTY CALLED & AO ON STATION. S.D CHECK- ING OUT AREA.	J
261620		86	261100H	MI TH: A. C/1/4 B. 1100H C. 020562 D. CONVOY REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. E. CALLED 1/4 GP FOR INSTRUCTIONS.	J
261622		87	260930H	MI TH: A. K/3/9 B. 0930H C. 194161 D. END SMALL CULTIVATED AREA W/ 1 HUT (10x15'), MONTAGNARD TYPE. INSIDE HUT MID 1 NVA "T" TOOL, CUTTING KNIVES, BAMBOO CARPET, 2 BUNCHES OF BANANAS . E. BURNED HUT, WHILE HUT WAS BURNING APPROX 50 S/A RDS COOK'D OFF. DEST CULTIVATED AREA.	J
261615		88	260505H	MI TH: A. H/3/9 B. 0505H C. 190164 D. LP DETECTED MOVEMENT & REC'D TWO INCOMING CHI COM GRINS. LP RET'D 2 FRAGS TOWARDS MOVEMENT. E. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
261610		89	261430H	MI DIV AO: 015605 & 025698 - BUNKER COMPLEX AND POSSIBLE UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT. CONTINUED 1 ARMY ISH. FIRED ARTY ISH. 7 BUNKERS DEST. YD015686 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TARGET. 3 BUNKERS DEST. YD025698 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TARGET. 3 BUNKERS DEST. YD051687 - USIS 01 REC'D 5-10 RDS SAF FROM 1 PSN. ALT: 500' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
261615		90	261320H	MI 100TH AO: YD123814 - RECENT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. APPEARS TO BE TUNNEL. YD256895 - A SAILING VESSEL WITH A 30' BOOM. NEG PERSONNEL SIGHTED. YD243823 - 2 / 3/4 TON VEHICLES, WITH CANVAS TOP. ALSO 1 / 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE. BOTH VEHICLES WERE STATIONARY. NEG ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
261620		91	261640H	MI DIV AO: YD200185 - 2 LINES, GREEN AND 6-12" APART. GO TO 211192 TO 220102 TO 229199 THEN DISAPPEARS IN CANOPY. YD193200 - MODERATE TO HEAVY TRAIL THROUGH FRESH BOMB CRATER. YD193143 - MODERATE TO HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING IN-SE THROUGH FRESH BOMB CRATER.	J
261622		92	261430H	MI DIV AO: WORKED IN SUP. ORT OF RECON TM AT 187196 . WHO REPORTED MOVEMENT. RAN OV10'S IN SUPPORT OF TM. NEG BDA. YD1919 - USIS OV10 REC'D LIGHT A/V FIRE FROM UNK PSNS. ALT: 3000'/4000'. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
261624		93	261530H	MI 12TH IAR AO: YD052646 - 3 BNKS (4x8') NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD059642 - TRAIL RUNNING NE/SW SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD063651 - TRAIL RUNNING N/S. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261625					

26-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDYV OCS

26000L-262400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"0"	DEG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACRI
261835	94	261645H		MI DIV AO: XD6666 - ROAD ON N. SIDE OF RIVER. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY RUINING H-V. XD870665 - 2 CABLES RUNNING UP TO TRAIL, AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. 1 STRUCTURE (6x6') AT BASE OF TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. XD825689 - OBS 2 BLANKETS WANDERING AROUND THE AREA.	J
261836	95	260850Z		MI THIRD HARDYV: DMZ INCIDENT IN	
261837	96	260858Z		MI THIRD HARDYV: DMZ INCIDENT	
261838	97	260930Z		MI THIRD HARDYV: DMZ SIGHTING	
261839	98	260845Z		MI THIRD HARDYV: DMZ INCIDENT	
261850	99	261645H		MI DIV AO: 026688 - POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 5 BUNKER DEST. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. REG BDA.	J
261851	100	261815H		MI DIV AO: XD062644 - BUNKER COMPLEX (50x50M) IN TRENCH. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BUNKER DEST (5x5').	J
262000	101	261135Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
262001	102	261140Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
262105	103	261145Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
262105	104	261120Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
262107	105	261115Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR A/S ON SIGHTING	
262110	106			REF "J" ENTRY 80 26-6 CHANGE LINE CHARLIE TO HEAD 190168	
262111	107	261915H		MI 12TH MAR AO YD192806 1 LARGE BIK WITH CONNECTING TRENCH LINE. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BIK DAM, 30M TRENCH DEST.	J
262105	108	261155Z		MI XXIV CORPS SPECIAL DMZ OPS REPORT	
262112	109	261220Z		MI XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT DMZ	
262100	110	261105Z		MI XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	
262100	111	261105Z		MI 1/5TH MARSHALL MTN SITREP 191	
262115	112	261900H		MI DIV AO YD177135 TRAIL RUNNING N-S. YD163137 3/50 CAL POSITS, 1 BIK. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN REG BDA. YD168137 TO 172131 TRAIL. RECENT ACTIVITY. YD0615 RECON TM IN CONTACT. TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
262116	113	261910H		MI 10TH AO YD208833 2/ 3 TON GREEN VEHICLES MOVING NW ON ROAD.	J
262130	114	261300Z		MI 1/5TH COMBINE OPS REPORT	
262135	115	261300Z		MI THIRD HARDYV COC 3D RECON SITREP	
262150	116	261149Z		MI FOURTH MAR LOCATIONS, PLANS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT	
262150	117	261300Z		MI FIRST MAR COC IIX IAF PHOTO IPR	
262230	118	261245Z		MI 1/5TH UNIT LOCATIONS	
262316	119	261230Z		MI TTH FIELD MOVEMENTS FOR TTH	
262310	120	261240Z		MI TTH BRAG ORDER 26-69	
262300	221	261304Z		MI XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ	
262400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 JAN 69.	

26-0 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
FROM 270001
TO 272400H

Action

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AGE
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 JAN 69					
262330	1	261330H		FM 1/5TH A. C/1/77 B. 261330H C. FR 358426 D. UNIT SPOTTED AN EST INSECT SQD. INDIVIDUAL TRIPPED SPD RESULTING IN 4 FR WIA. UNIT DISCOVERED SEVERAL IRKS & MED SUPPLIES IN THE AREA. E. SEARCH CONT. G. 4 WIA (B). MED SUPPLIES EVAC TO RED DEVIL.	J, B
270010	2	261605Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
270011	3	261600Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
270012	4	261550Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
270013	5	261555Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ INCIDENT FR FIRE ON SIGHTING	
270014	6	261545Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC DMZ SIGHTING	
270105	7	261545Z		FM FIRST MAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
270110	8	261445Z		FM III MAF COC COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
270110	9	261445Z		FM III MAF COC MACV CID CTR PASS ACTION TO MACV	
270055	10	261700H		FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 261700H C. FR 039674 D. SQD PATROL FND 10 AK-47 RDS, 15/50 CAL RDS, 1/120MM RD. E. RETURN GEAR TO CP.	J
262225	11	260050H		FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 260050H C. FR 061647 IN 066647 D. SQD FND NVA IN SIZE BASE CAMP. CAMP WAS EVACUATED 48 HRS AGO. FND 12/82MM RR RDS, 3/50 CAL POSITS, 1 MORTAR PRT, 60 IRKS MADE OF LOGS, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 OVENS, 2 WOODEN CAGES, BAMBOO MATTING, COOKED RICE IN KITCHEN AREA. UNCOVERED 2 GRAVES CONTAINING TWO DECOMPOSED BODIES. ALSO FND 11 RUSSIAN A-T RDS (12 LBS) 9 RUSSIAN A-T RDS (16 LBS), 18 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES (10"), 7 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES (8"), 40 CASES OF CHI COM 50 CAL RDS (85 RDS PER CASE), 2000 CHI COM 50 CAL RDS (LMASE), 17 CASES CHI COM RPG RDS (3 RDS PER CASE), 125 LBS TNT (2 BLOCKS), 50 FUSLS FOR 82MM, 316 CHI COM 82MM RDS, 25 CHI COM 50MM RDS, 3 CASES AK-47 RDS, CHI COM MORTAR INCREMENTS, 7 CANS OF 62MM INCREMENTS, 24 CHI COM MORTAR FUSLS, 23 CANS 82MM INCREMENTS, 3 CHI COM GREN, MISCELLANEOUS PERSONNEL GEAR, 1 NVA E-TOOL, WATER CANS, AK-47 MAG, 1 PICK, COOKING POTS, UNK RD OF APPROX 82MM CLASS. I. 2 NVA KIA (C) E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA, HOLDING GEAR.	J, B
270235	12	261424Z		FM FOURTH MAR SCOTLAND II HTSUH 198	
270235	13	261625Z		FM BMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
270235	14	261650Z		FM BMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	
270050	15	261520H		FM THH A. H/3/9 B. 261520H C. FR 187161 D. FND 2 NVA IN A HATCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, OTHER NVA ESCAPED. E. TRIED TO CAPTURE OTHER NVA W/REG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) M. 2 SKS.	J, B

27-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	UTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270210		16	262135H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 1A1 B. 262135H C. FR XE907516 D. TH REC'D SAF FROM H. TH FIRED FIRE MEN. MOVEMENT ALL AROUND TH 50M OUT. EST PIT SIZE FORCE. TH RETURNED FIRE. AT 2150H TH REC'D AMF FROM S OUT 20M. TH RETURNED FIRE. AT 2200H SPOCKY 1-3 ON STATION & WORKING OUT. 2315H TH EXTRACTED W/REG CAS. BYDS REC'D FIRE ON EXTRACTION FROM SURROUNDING TREELINES.	J
270210		17	261730H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 4E1 B. 261730H C. FR YD157065 D. TH REC'D SAF FROM 30M TO THEIR S.J. TH SAW 10 OR MORE NVA, COULD NOT OBS UNIFORMS OR EQUIP. TH RETURNED SAF. M-79 AND GREN. TH MOVED 30M TO LZ. NO CAME ON STATION AND MADE 4 STRAFING RUNS USING MG'S AND HKTS. DURING EXTRACTION TH & ENEMY RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(C) AND 1 USMC VIA(M). TH EXTRACTED AT 261830H. I. 1 NVA KIA(C) G. 1 VIA(M).	J,B
270330H				FM COG WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-121 & 1-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>N.E. McKenley Jr</u> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
262330		18	262325H	FM 1/100A. CP OF CAP 4-2-6 B. 262325H C. FR 307478 D. REC'D 10-12 HDS OF 82MM INCOMING LASTED APPROX 1 MIN RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA AND 5 PF VIA(M). ALB WITHDREW TO CP LOCATION. CAPTURED 1 VCS AND OLD MAN. G. 2 VIA(M) 6 VIA(E). L. 1 DET.	J,B
270330		19	261730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
270331		20	261735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DENEY CANYON SITREP 13	
270332		21	261830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
270333		22	261735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG MARSHALL MTH SITREP 191	
270345		23	261740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAWSON RIVER SITREP 237	
270346		24	261745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1808	
270320		25	251300H	FM RECON A. 1A2 B. 251300H C. FR 063132 D. AFTER INSERT CHOPPERS & TH TOOK SAF AT ABOVE GRID. TH OBS 3 LARGE TRAILS 4FT WIDE RUNNING V TO E. TH SPOTTED 4 ENEMY WITH SANT COVER & KHAKIES. COULD NOT OBS EQUIP. TH OPENED UP ON THEM, 2 FM KIA. TH WAS EXTRACTED. REG CAS. I. 2 NVA KIA(C).	J,B
270350		26	261622Z	FM TTH SCOTLAND II SITREP 850	
270400		27	261750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1137	
270250		28	270100H	FM TEL A. A/4/12 B. 270100H C. FR C-2 IN 138648 D. APPROX 7 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED. TANKS FIRED 6/90MM & 30 AND 50 CAL. ILLUM WAS FIRED. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J

27-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INADIV COG

270001-272400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
270416		(29)	261430H	RI TF II: A. K/3/9 D. 1430H O. 204164 D. MADE CONTACT 1/2-3 IVA THAT FIRED SAF. AFTER REFUELING SAF IVA FLEW BACK TO HIGH GROUND FIRING 3/A AS DELAYED ACTION. B. FOLLOWED IVA FOR 75H EXT'D SAF & USED AMTY. F. 1 G. 1 INFO	J,B
270420		(30)	261100H	RI TF II: A. K/3/9 D. 1100H O. 192157 D. MID 11 SHOOTERS 4 1/2 LBS TIF, 400 LBS KIDS, 100 LBS CORN, 50 LBS POTATOES, 30 LBS WHEAT GRAIN, 25 PIGS, 10 CHICKENS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 RIFLE MADE IN 1935, BROWN BOLT ACTION, 1 CARBINE, 9 BUNKERS, 10/7.62 RDS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS E. DEPT BUNKERS, SHOOTERS & FOOD, DEPT ALL GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR II. 1 BROWN BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 CARBINE	J,B
270410		(31)	261530H	RI TF II: A. 11/3/9 D. 1530H O. 185163 D. MID 2 SHOOTERS, W/BUNKERS, 2 SKIS, 1 IL-26 FRAG GREN WRITING GEAR & NOTES IN VII WRITING, 150 LBS KIDS, ASSORTED CLOTHING 1 IVA E TOOL, 10 CHICKENS, 30/7.62 RDS, 3 WOOL BLANKETS, 8 VIALS VITAMIN B-12 E. DEPT BUNKERS DEPT ALL GEAR EXCEPT GEAR OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR II. 2 INFO	J,B
270345		32	261745H	RI 3D RECON: A. 101 B. 1745H O. 212493 D. TH OBS 3 MI ON TRAIL TH CALLED E ON CALL & USING WP FOR SPOTTER NOTICED SUNLIGHT REFLECT OFF A RIFLE BARREL ADJUSTED ME ON WHERE TH OBS REFLECTION FIRE MEN 1000 RDS D. SHRAPNEL RI ARTY FELL ON THE PEN WOUNDING 1 MAN SLIGHTLY, SHRAPNEL WAS RI PR ARTY G. 1 MINOR	J,B
270450		33	262010Z	RI 3D INADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SETREP 238	J,B
270451		34	262000Z	RI 3D INADIV COG: KENTUCKY SETREP 1007	
270452		35	262005H	RI 3D INADIV COG: MARSHALL MTH SETREP 192	
270430		(36)	260830H	RI TF II: A. G/2/9 B. 0830H O. 097203 D. WHILE ON PLE 2-3 TH OPENED FIRE 1/SA'S & 2/9 EXT'D FIRE SEARCH OF AREA AND FOLLOWING GEAR, 1 AT 1000, 34-47 MAGS W/58 RDS, 1 RIFLE GREN E. DEPT ALL GEAR	J,B
270500		37	262130Z	RI 3D INADIV COG: 3D INADIV SETREP 1354	
270440		38	261530H	RI TH: A. F/2/9 B. 1530H O. 112190 D. MID 1 (3x3) M1K RIFLE A (14x10) HOOTON. ALSO MID ASSORTED GEAR. B. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. H. 1 20MM CARTRIDGE, & 2 FISH NETS.	J
270435		39	261330H	RI TH: A. H/3/9 B. 1330H O. 186161, 181163 & 184163 D. AT FIRST GRID MID 5 SHOOTERS 8x80, 4 BUNK 4x2x4, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 TRAILS CONNECTING, 1 RUNNING B. AT 80 DEGREE ANGLE, 1 RUNNING N. AT 360 DEGREE ANGLE, 1 RUNNING W. AT 210 DEGREE ANGLE. MID CLOTHES LIND 20H LONG. E. DEPT SHOOTERS & BUNK.	J
270435		40	261430H	RI TH: A. H/2/9 B. 1430H O. 119189 D. MID 1 / 200 IB REMAIN: PIG W/ LITTER. E. WILL BE EXTRACTED TO 9TH MAR.	J
270815				27-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

270001-272400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
270445	41	261600H	FI TH: A. F/2/9 D. 1600H C. 116185 D. MID 4 HOOTCHES (6x4') & 2 HOOTCHES (8x6'). ALSO MID 1 11-98 RIFLE GREEN, 1 FOOT LOCKER, 1 LATHER POUCH W/ ASSORTED PAPERS. D. DEST HOOTCHES & OTHER GEAR.	J
270445	42	261600H	FI TH: A. D/2/9 B. 1600H C. 174188 - 170180 D. MID 1 GRAVE W/ MARKER DATED 27 SEP. 68. MID TRAIL AT 174188. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO 170180 AND MID CAMP SITE. MID 1 82MM RD. B. WILL BRING BACK 82MM RD.	J
270455	43	262025H	FI TH: A. 2/9 OP B. 2025H C. 096184 D. MID 6 HONFAGHARD DRELLINGS & OLD DOCUMENTS DATED 1965. D. DOCUMENTS TURNED TO 2/9 S-2. H. 6 AK47 RDS, OLD SHIRTS, 3 PIGS & 5 CHICKENS.	J
270900	44		FI CG 1/0: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

271010	45	270100Z	FI THIRD MA HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1139	
271011	46	270035Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1138	
271012	47	270045Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1008	
271013	48	270015Z	FI THIRD HADIV: DEZ INCIDENT	
271014	49	270020Z	FI THIRD HADIV: DEZ INCIDENT	
270945	50	270710H	FI 1/5: A. H & S 1ST AMTRAC B. 0710H C. YD344674 FI SAME D. PATROL CHALLENGED 1 VN. VN DID NOT STOP. PATROL FIRED SAF OVER HIS HEAD & VN STILL DID NOT STOP. FIRED M-79 RD WHICH WOUNDED HIM. D. VN BROUGHT BACK TO OP FOR TREATMENT & INTERROGATION. L.1 J	
270955	51	270930H	FI 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0930H C. YD349695 REF "J" # 50 P. 27-4 VN THAT WAS REPORTED WOUNDED WAS INTERROGATED & TREATED. D. FOUND TO BE A VIETNAM CIVILIAN. INDIVIDUAL REDEVA'D TO Q.T. VN HOSP. J	
271100	52	270230Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 239	
271101	53	270135Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: DUNN CANYON SITREP # 14	
271055	54	270005H	FI TH: A. C/1/4 B. 0005H C. 026362 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA/VN ON NW SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED M-79'S AT MOVEMENT, CALLED 60MM MSH & HAD 1 SHORT RD RESULTING 6 KIA'S. D. INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE. 01. 2 (1) 02. 4 (1) HBC J	
271030	55	270955H	FI 1/5: A. A/1/61 D. 0955H C. YD391655 D. PATROL SPOTTED 4 PERSONS. THEY CAPTURED 2 PERSONS AND THE OTHER 2 GOT AWAY. IN A SAMPAH. D. THE TWO PERSONS CAPTURED HAD I.D. CARDS. HOWEVER THEY ARE BEING EVAC'D TO TRIFU PHONG. REQUESTED U.S. BOATS TO CLEAR THAT AREA OF SUSPICIOUS BOATS. L. 2 J	
271115				

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

270001-272400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
271150			56	270200Z	MI CG THIRD HARDIV: DEZ INCIDENT	
271153			57	271030H	MI DIV AO: YD074740 -- A CABLE ACROSS RIVER RUNNING S-E. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. YD078739 -- POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED PMS. MADE OF DRIFTWOOD WITH A BUNKER UNDERNEATH.	J
271155			58	271010H	MI DIV AO: YD014678 -- WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO REPORTED A BUNKER COMPLEX WITH A PAISE CANOPY. RAN OVER ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. FIRMED 1 ARMY IEN. 4 BUNKERS DEST.	
271157			59	271030H	MI DIV AO: YD163134 -- BUNKER COMPLEX (50M DIA.) UNDER CANOPY. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 1 / .50 CAL PMS DAMAGED, 20 M TRENCH DEST., 2 BUNKERS DEST., 2 MORE BUNKERS DEST., 25 M TRENCH DEST. & 1 / .50 CAL PMS DAMAGED.	J
271225			60	270230Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEWAY CANYON SITREP # 15	
271120			61	271114H	MI 1/51 A. C/1/61 B. 1114H C. YD337627 D. DETAINED 1 VGS. U. QUESTIONED BY INTERVIEWER. BELIEVED TO BE VC. DETAINED WILL BE EVAC'D TO TRIU PHING DISTRICT HQ. FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. L. 1	J
271245			62	270420Z	MI TEN COG: WEEKLY ORNS FORECAST REPORT	B
271310			63	270350Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL IEN SITREP # 193	
271311			64	270400Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEZ SIGHTING	
271312			65	270405Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEZ SIGHTING	
271300			66	271015H	MI TEN: A. D/2/4 B. 1015H C. 042676 D. FMD TWO A FRAME BIK. APPROX. ONE MONTH OLD, USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. ALSO FMD 3 / 30 CAL H.G. POSTE & 100 RDS LOOSE .50 CAL. FMD TRACKS OF APPROX. 10 EN HEADING N. N. ALSO BROUGHT BACK TO CP. DEST BIKS.	J
271315			67	271200H	MI DIV AO: YD163137 -- RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. 4 BUNKERS DEST. YD134048 TO 128061 -- TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD242112 -- TRACK VEHICLE ACTIVITY RUNNING NE/ SW. POSSIBLE BULLDOZER AT THIS GRID.	J
271316			68	271230H	MI DIV AO: YD064650 -- GROUND TROOPS REPORTED 4 INDIVIDUALS GOING INTO A BUNKER COMPLEX (751x75M) RAN 2 A/S. 2 SMO EXPLOSIONS, 1 SEC FIRE, 8 BIKS DAMAGED, 20 M TRENCH DEST., & 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
271320			69	271230H	MI TEN: A. E/2/3 B. 1230H C. 110650 D. PATROL FMD WHAT APPEARED TO BE FRESH TRENDS SHOE PRINTS OF A SQD SIZE UNIT, RUNNING IN A N-S DIRECTION. E. HNG	J
271325			70	271055H	MI 115H IEN: A. B CO B. 1055H C. 223633 D. GIVEN 50 / SA RDS, 3 STAKE GRNS, 4 BELTS OF 7.62 300 RDS, 3 82MM RDS BY CHILDREN. E. DEST ORDNANCE. CHILDREN REMOVED 600 P'S.	J
271345			71	271255H	MI DIV AO: XDB95515 -- RAN 2 A/S FOR LG TRIP. XDB43516 -- OLD .50 CAL POSITION.	J
271155			72	271130H	MI DHC: A. 1CV RAN B. 1130H C. 241611 D. APPROX 12 LARGE BOATS WERE LOADED W/ WHAT APPEARED TO BE CIVILIAN & SOME GEAR. THEN IMMEDIATELY HEADED DOWN RIVER TOWARD CUA VIENT AT A RAPID RATE. E. NEG	J
271400					27-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
271430	271500	73	270530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1809	
		74	271230H	FM 11TH REG: A. D GO B. 1230H C. 223665 D. GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN 15 H-79 RDS TWO LAAM'S, 2 B111 RDS & 1 FUSIL FOR 105 RD. E. TWO LAAM'S & TWO MORTAR RDS & FUSIL MOUNT. H-79 RDS BROUGHT BACK TO REG'S. CHILDREN WERE PAID 750 P'S.	J
271505		75	271400H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD249001 - 1 LARGE BUNKER (15x15') SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 BUNK DEST.	J
271430		76	251932H	FM DEL RIVER SEC: A. D.H. RIVER SECURITY D. 1932H C. DAY DO D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOLLOWING AID. 14 / 40H RDS, 28 / 105H ARTY RDS, 2 CLAYMOR'S, 1 / 82H RD, 1 / 175H ARTY RD, 30 / 60H CHI CHI RDS, 17 / 82H RDS, 1 CHI CHI GREEN, 4 B-40 RKTS, 2 CHI CHI RIFLE GRNS, 1 RIG RD, 12 / 82H MUSH, 12 MORTAR PROPELLANT CHARGES & 290 AK-47 RDS. E. REWARDED 11,400 P'S. AID DEST.	J
270500		77	261850H	FM TEL: A. 3/9 GP B. 1850H C. 166136 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN A HOIB CRATER AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 106 ISN WITH DIRECT HIT ON HOIB CRATER. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	J
271510		78	270550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 240	
271511		79	270600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DENEY CANYON SITREP # 16	
271535		80	271445H	FM TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1445H C. 041669 D. PATROL FND 1 .50 CAL POSIT APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD & 171 RDS .50 CAL. AID. E. ORDNANCE RET'D TO GP.	
271600		81	271430H	FM DIV AO: YD13410389 - USMC01 REC'D 25-50 RDS .50 CAL FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS. AID: 40001 NMG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2.50 CAL PITS DEST. 1 .50 CAL PIT DAMAGED. RAN 2 A/S. 2 .50 CAL PITS DEST. 2 .50 CAL PITS DAMAGED, 20 H TRENCH DEST. & FIRE SUPPRESSED. DID NOT HIT THE TARGET. YD177156 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF H/3/9 WHO WERE IN CONTACT AT THIS GRID.	J
271630		82	271530H	FM 108TH AO: YD162782 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN FULL COMBAT DRESS CARRYING WEAPONS WALKING ALONG TRAIL HEADING NORTH.	J
271645		83	271530H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD057643 - 5-6 BNKS (5x10') AND AN UNK NUMBER OF FIGHTING HOLES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD067639 - TRAIL RUNNING N-S. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	
271646		84	271530H	FM DIV AO: YD006675 - BUNKER COMPLEX (100x100M) APPROX 30 BUNKERS AND 2 CREW SERVED WEPS POSITIONS. RAN 2 A/S. 6 BNKS DEST., 4 BNKS DAM., & 5 BNKS UNCOVERED. YD034670 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED AID CACHE. GROUND UNITS ARE INVESTIGATING.	J
271650					

27-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

THIN

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS

ACT

270001-272400H JAN 69

271640 86 270945H

HI TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 0945H C. 069647 D. MID NEW
RICK COMPLEX NOT TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED BY IVA
NO MORE THAN 30 MIN BEFORE DISCOVERY. L. DRES
ING SEARCHED. H. 1 T-SHIRT, 1 FOOT BRUSH, 1
COMPASS, BLASTING CAPS, CIGAR, 1 WATCH, PICTURES,
SHOES & MONEY.

271645 87 271300H

HI TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1300H C. 069647 D. SEARCHING
AREA. SEARCHERS ENCOUNTERED DOODY TRAPPED ORDNANCE
NOT ARE PROCEEDING. APPEARS TO BE A CONSIDERABLE
AMOUNT OF ORDNANCE DISCOVERED, INDICATING A HASTY
WITHDRAWAL BY EN. D. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA.
CONSIDERING MAKING REQUEST FOR BOD.

271700 88

HI COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WA TCH OFFICER

W. E. McNulty 2ND LT USMC

271735 89 270710Z

HI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SIGHT # 194

271736 90 270700Z

HI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND ISN SIGHT # 1140

271745 91

REF "J" # 77 P. 27-6 CHECKED W/ REG RESULTS.

271750 92 270805Z

HI CO 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV: REQUEST FOR TWO SNIPER
TELS.

271810 93 270925Z

HI THIRD HARDIV: DIZ SIGHTING

271811 94 270930Z

HI THIRD HARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT

271812 95 270635Z

HI THIRD HARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT

271813 96 270545Z

HI THIRD HARDIV: DIZ INCIDENT

271815 97 271620H

HI DIV AO: YD190192 - WORKED WITH HECCH TEL, WHO
REPORTED 2 INDIVIDUALS WITH AUTO WEAPONS & PACKS
MOVING SW TO THIS GRID. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. STILL
PROGRESS. RAN OVER ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF HECCH TEL.

271305 98 271025H

HI 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1025H C. 370401 D. ENGAGED
EST. VC PIT W/ TANK GUNS, .50 CAL. & SAF. VC STILL
SNIPING. HAVE HIT ONE TANK W/ RFG, REG DAMAGED.
TANKS FIRING POINT BLANK RANGES. D. AREA HAS BEEN
CONDORED OFF. C. 1 WEA (E) 1. 5 IN KIA

271800 99 271445H

HI 3D HECCH: A. HECCH 102 B. 1445H C. 188195 D.
TEL SPOTTED 2 EN W/ SRS'S. EN SPOTTED TEL & RAN OFF.
TEL NOW HAS MOVEMENT 30-40 FT TO SW & N. D. AO CASE
ON STATION. REQUESTED EMERGENCY EXTRACT.

271830

27-7 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin'v

20001-27400H JAN 69

ACTION

0-000000, 0000, (10) 000

TIME	REF	COORD	DESCRIPTION
271000	100	271000Z	IN AREA 1A DIV 000: DIST INCIDENT
271000	101	271000Z	IN AREA 1A DIV 000: DIST INCIDENT
271001	102	271030H	IN DIV AO: YD034670 - CONTINUED ON COUNTRYSIDE
271935	103	271100H	IN DIV AO: YD034670 - CONTINUED ON COUNTRYSIDE
272000	104	271905H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
271930	105	271415H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
271855	106	270940H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
271933	107	271700H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272045	108	271135Z	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272100	109	271830H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272101	110	271835H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272105	111	271920H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272035	112	271600H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS
272045	113	271530H	IN DIV AO: YD153174 2/3 HAD SPOTTED APPROX 15 PERSONS

27-B CONFIDENTIAL

Adm/ix
270001-272400H JAN 69

JOURNAL FOR 27 JAN 69

TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
270000	"J"	271625H	REF 114 271625H D. REF WAS INSTRUCTED AND HAD HEAVY DOWNFALL IN A 360 DEGREE. HE CALLED BACK FOR GUNSHIPS WHICH WERE STILL ON STATION. GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT ON AREA, REF WAS INSTRUCTED.	
272047	115	271945H	REF 115 271945H D. WHILE REGISTERING WITH DEFENSIVE FIRE, HEARD SCREECH OPENED FIRE W/TANKS & G/A. SCREECH STOPPED. D. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
270200	116	270100H	REF 116 270100H D. 62 ARVN ARMY REGT A. 62 ARVN ARMY REGT B. 270100H C. REF C-1 IN YD181690 D. 3/2 ARVN REG'D 50 RDS 82MM INCOMING. 62ND ARVN ARMY REGT FIRED 105 RDS 105MM COUNTER BTRY ON IN LOC YD181690. IN LOC EST BY FLASHES. REG CAS, REG DAN.	J,B
272145	117	271225Z	REF 117 271225Z D. REF SPOTTED 15 ENEMY MOVING IN SOUTHERN DIR. ENEMY WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS & LARGE PACKS & WTS. D. ARMY FIRED 57 RDS HE ALONG WITH FIXED WING. UNK RESULTS.	J
272100	118	271800H	REF 118 271800H D. REF SPOTTED 15 ENEMY MOVING IN SOUTHERN DIR. ENEMY WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS & LARGE PACKS & WTS. D. ARMY FIRED 57 RDS HE ALONG WITH FIXED WING. UNK RESULTS.	J
272206	119	270940H	REF 119 270940H D. REF "J" REF 106 27-8 1ST GRID SHOULD READ YD376443.	J,B
272235	120	271345Z	REF 120 271345Z D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J
272304	121	272020H	REF 121 272020H D. SPOTTED 30D SIZE IN FORCE MOVING NE. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/REG RESULTS.	J
272305	122	272021H	REF 122 272021H D. SPOTTED 40 VO MOVING NE. D. ENGAGED VO W/SAF & ARMY. SENT REACTION FORCE TO AREA, REG RESULTS.	J
272306	123	272130H	REF 123 272130H D. TANK ON LZ HANGY PER, SPOTTED 2 VO. D. TANK FIRED W/REG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.	J
272315	124	271440Z	REF 124 271440Z D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J
272316	125	271435Z	REF 125 271435Z D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J
272317	126	271405Z	REF 126 271405Z D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J
272330	127	271700H	REF 127 271700H D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J
272400H	128	271700H	REF 128 271700H D. REF SPOTTED 2 NVA CO'S. ARVN'S FIRED 100 RDS 105MM. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 155MM AT 164638 (NVA SQD). UNK RESULTS.	J

27-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D IN DIV COC
FROM 200001
TO 262400H

Adm in

TIME	UT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JAN 69.				
72350	1	272010H	FM TFI A. 1ST AMT B. 272010H C. FR 276659 IN 27662 D. K/3/4 SPOTTED 3 IN UNLOADING SOMETHING FROM A WATER BUFFALO. N. AND FIRED S/A, THEN SWEPT AREA. NEG RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
200045	2	271400Z	FM NVA COC III MAP PDAO IPIR	G
200030	3	271025H	FM TFI A. K/3/9 B. 271025H C. FR 194167 D. AND FOLLOWING MARKS ON TREE: CI, CAIII, VAD DAY, ARROW POINTING W DOWN TRAIL. ALSO AND 3 BIKS, 1 HAD OVERHEAD COVER, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 1 RPG AND, 1 AK-47 MAG, 10 M-79 RDS, 21 LBS RPE, 1 NVA PACK, 1 CONTAINER FOR 50 CAL AND. N. DEST GEAR. RETAINED RPG LAUNCHER. H. 2 RPG'S.	J, B
200050	4	271700H	FM TFI A. H/3/9 D. 271700H C. FR 182158 D. AND SHELTER 20x30x12' REINFORCED W/LOGS & DIRT, HAD STORAGE AND SLEEPING AREA, 15 BASKETS, COOKING GEAR, 1 MACHINE, 50 M-16 RDS, 50 LBS RICE (POLEISHED) IN BAGS & ON MATS, 20 LBS VEGETABLES, AS SORTED DOCUMENTS, 4 EMPTY AMMO BELTS, 4 PAIR TROUSERS. H. DEST SHELTER & HOOD, FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO S-2.	J
200055	5	271400H	FM TFI A. H/3/9 D. 271400H C. FR 177156 D. RECD SAF FM I NVA 300H AWAY. E. RETURNED SAF & CALLED COM I IN W/GOOD COVERAGE. CONT PATROL W/NO FURTHER CONTACT.	J
200055	6	262300H	FM TFI A. H/3/9 D. 262300H C. FR 190142 D. OBS AN UNK NUMBER OF NVA MOVING TOWARD LP. FIRED AT NVA AND OBS 2 FALL. D. FIRED COM I IN, CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. END LEAVES & PINES OF DARK W/BLOOD. ALSO BLOOD TRAIL LEADING FROM LP.	J
200055	7	271130H	FM TFI A. E/2/9 D. 271130H C. FR L2 RAZOR IN 153183 D. AND A/W POSIT, L-SHAPED. THREE AREAS BELIEVED TO BE GLASS HOON APPROX 10x12', 2 GRASS HOOTHINGS PARTLY DEST. H. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
200055	8	271105H	FM TFI A. H/3/9 B. 271105H C. FR 182156 D. AND 1 SHELTER 15x24x10', AS SORTED COOKING GEAR, 2 INCOMING HOLES, 1 AK-47 MAG, 3 PAIR BLACK TROUSERS, 1 BLACK SHIRT. E. DEST SHELTER & GEAR. WILL SEND DOCUMENTS TO S-2. H. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	J
200055	9	271245H	FM TFI A. L/3/9 B. 271245H C. FR 185132 D. FND 8 INFAL IAN SIZE TARGETS, APPRAISED TO BE TRAINING TARGETS, HIDDEN UNDER BUSH. D. CONT IN, DEST TARGETS.	J
200040	10	271030H	FM TFI A. K/3/9 B. 271030H C. FR 195166 D. AND 800' COM I WINE, 2 BUNDLES CLOTHING, 4 AK-47 MAG, (10 RDS PER MAG). H. DEST GEAR, CONT IN.	J
200040	11	271445H	FM TFI A. H/3/9 B. 271445H C. FR 180160 D. AND 200LBS SPOILED RICE IN 3 BURLAP BAGS. RICE WAS UNPOLEISHED. H. DEST RICE & CONT IN.	J
200045	12	271430H	FM TFI A. E/2/9 D. 271430H C. FR 168198 IN 153183 D. FOLLOWED TRAIL & FND FRESHLY DUG UNFINISHED FIGHTING POSIT. H. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.	J
280115	13	271630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC INZ SIGHTING	

28-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ADMI

JOURNAL

JOURNAL 30 HADIV COG

280001-282400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DWG	INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

280125	14	271500Z			
280130	15				

MI HAW COG: FIRST HAW NDA
 MI COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 JOURNAL ENTRIES 128-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
 REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED
 IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

NE McKouly 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

280210	16	271025H			
		→			
280150	17	271317Z			
280150	18	271630Z			
280230	19	271650Z			
280231	20	271655Z			
280232	21	271715Z			
280235	22	271750Z			
280310	23	272300H			

MI 1/5: THE "J" ENTRY 98 P. 27-7 CHANGE TO READ 3
 IVA KIA AND NO PR KIA (D). I. 3 IVA KIA.
 MI III HAW COG: HAW OLD OTHER PASS ACTION TO HAW
 MI HAW COG: FIRST HAW FIRE INCIDENT
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: DEER CANYON SITREP # 17
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1141
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1010
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: DIE INCIDENT
 MI TH: A. 11/2/4 B. 271830H G. PR 037670 MI 033681
 D. WHILE MOVING CAPTURED MI AND CAME TO LT,
 REC'D 25 HRS COM INCOMING, BELIEVED 2 MI TUNES
 WERE DEPLOYED. D. REVERSED THE W/ COM & CALLED IN
 ARMY W/ TSK RESULTS. G. 7 KIA (D)

JD

280430	24	271940Z			
280605	25	271935Z			
280606	26	271930Z			
280607	27	272000Z			
280610	28	271920Z			
280750	29	272010Z			
280900	30				

MI THIRD HADIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1011
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 241
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 195
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: DIE INCIDENT
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 196
 MI COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
 REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED
 IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

281000	31	280025Z			
281001	32	280005Z			
281002	33	272340Z			
280950	34	280915H			

MI THIRD HADIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 242
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: DEER CANYON SITREP # 18
 MI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1142
 MI TH: A. 1/4/12 B. 0915H G. YD165657 D. MID IN
 BASE CAMP APPROX 60 SIGS. OCCURRED APPROX 2 DAYS
 AGO. D. BIKES WERE DEST.

J

281010

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

280001-282400H JAN 69

T	REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281040	35	280945Z	MI 100TH ARMY AO: YD186818 - 5 NON GREEN TRUCK, RANCHED ON ROAD, FACING NORTH. 15 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING GETTING ON THE TRUCK.	J	
281130	36	281010H	MI DIV AO: YD217175 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LA PREP. YD176203 - HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVELY INTO THUSLAND. POSSIBLE MUCKER COMPLEX. RAN 2 A/S. 2 MUCKERS D. ST., 2 MUCKERS DAMAGED. YD155038 - 4-5 MUCKERS (4x6) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 2 DIRS DEST.	J	
281131	37	280150Z	MI THIRD HANDIV: DIE INCIDENT		
281132	38	280225Z	MI THIRD HANDIV: DIE SIGHTING		
281133	39	280145Z	MI THIRD HANDIV: DIE INCIDENT		
281134	40	280200Z	MI THIRD HANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1143		
281135	41	280215Z	MI THIRD HANDIV COG: DENNY CANYON SITREP # 19		
281136	42	280205Z	MI THIRD HANDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1005		
281137	43	281000Z	MI 12TH IAR AO: XDB33628 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 835635. YD055633 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 061655.	J	
281138	44	281010H	MI DIV AO: YD264086 - POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED VEHICLE WITH HOOTH AROUND IT. 3 IVA IN GREEN STANDING AROUND .50 CAL. POST. NO WTS OBS.	J	
281120	45	281015H	MI DIV AO: YD044694 - TRAIL RUNS TO 053691 WHERE THERE ARE APPROX 18 MUCKERS (3x0) AND TO END, APPROX 2 M APART. THEY ARE IN 4 ROWS. THE TRAIL LOOPS BACK AND RUNS BACK TO 049688. NO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J	
281215	46	281020H	MI 1/5: A. C/1/61 D. 1020H C. YD374578 IN SAME D. AND 1 VOS IN A HOOTH. HE HAD NO I.D. CARD. ALSO HAD A 55 CAL. DRUM FILLED W/ POLISHED RICE INSIDE HOOTH. B. EVAC'D TO NEW TOMBSTONE. WILL BE EVAC'D TO NEW DEVIL. L. 1 DET	J	
281216	47	280210Z	MI THIRD HANDIV COG: MARSHALL RIVER SITREP # 197		
281250	48	280220Z	MI THIRD HANDIV COG: DAWSON RIVER SITREP # 243		
281255	49	281140H	MI DIV AO: YD105145 - 02/9 IN COMA OT. RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9. NO HDA. AO OBS A TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING IN WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY 100 M NORTH OF THIS GRID.	J	
281317	50	281140H	MI 100TH ARMY AO: YD184796 - 8 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WORKING IN FIELD. NO WTS OBS.	J	
281322	51	280930H	MI TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0930H C. YD165137 D. HAD 1 SHELTER 8x12x6' W/ A BUNK 4x5x5'. LAST OCCUPIED 1 DAY AGO. HAD LOG W/ WRITING. B. DIRT SHELTER & BUNK. RETURNING LOG TO OP.	J	
281324	52	280910H	MI TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0910H C. YD167133 D. HAD 1 SHELTER 12x20x8 APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. 1 BASKET OF RICE & EGGS. APPROX 10 LBS IN WEIGHT. B. DEST. SHELTER & FOOD.	J	
281405	53	280920H	MI TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0920H C. YD158146 D. REC'D SAF FROM 4 IVA IN A SHELTER. B. REC'D SAF. I. 2 IVA (C)	J	

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

280001-282400H JAN 69

JOURNAL 3D HARDY 000

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281315	54	271805H			EL TEL: A. H/3/9 D. 1805H C. YD190165 D. INDIVIDUALS BEING CARRYING WATER CAN UNTILL STOPPED OVER A LOG & SLIPPED, CAUSING WATER CAN TO STRIKE HIS .45 CAL. PISTOL DISCHARGING PISTOL & HITTING INDIVIDUAL IN LOWER RIGHT LEG. B. PERSON WAS HOLDING D. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. C. 1 IND (B)	J
281342	55	281000H			EL TEL: A. K 3/9 D. 1000H C. YD220176 D. WHILE SEARCHING L.S SPOTTED 2 IVA 75 H DOWN TRAIL. B. FIRED SAF, RECEIVED NO RETURN FIRE W/ CIBOK AREA.	J
281346	56	281100H			EL TEL: A. H/2/9 D. 1100H C. YD152171 D. MADE CONTACT W/ 6-8 IVA. HE MOVED SW AFTER BREAKING CONTACT. B. E/2/9 PURSUED.	J
281320	57	280050H			EL TEL: A. H/2/9 D. 0830H C. YD165159 IN 170165 D. WHILE MOVING UP TRAIL AND EST 5 DAY OLD CUP CON GREEN. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/ A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B. DEVICE DISARMED.	J
281325	58	280930H			EL TEL: A. L/3/9 D. 0930H C. 106145 D. AND 3 SHELLS BELIEVED TO BE MONTAGNARDS. 1 BIK (4x5") TRAIL AROUND THE AREA USED IN LAST 2 DAYS. FRESH CUT BANANAS, 10 LBS OF CORN, 1 PIG MEAT W/ 2 PIGS. 40 LBS EA. B. BEST FOOD WILL ATTRACT TO IVAS PIGS.	J
281325	59	281235H			EL DIV AO: YD242107 - BIK COMPLEX OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. A ROAD WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. ALSO A CAMOUFLAGED OBJECT IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. UNK NATURE OF OBJECT. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST., 1 ROAD OUT., & 1 CAMOUFLAGED OBJECT DEST. YD235104 - RAN 1 A/S ON SAFE TARGET AS ABOVE WITHOUT CAMOUFLAGED OBJECT. 3 BIKS DEST., & 1 ROAD OUT. YD157197 - MOVED IN SUPPORT OF 1/3/9 WHO WERE IN CONTACT.	J
281340	60	281000H			EL TEL: A. G/2/9 D. 1000H C. YD105167 D. IVA BOD INITIATED CONTACT. HE BROKE CONTACT. B. AND IN PURSUIT TO TRY TO REGAIN CONTACT.	J
281356	61	281115H			EL TEL: A. G/2/9 D. 1115H C. YD105167 IN YD105146 D. HE'D 1 INCOMING AND BELIEVED TO BE A HEAVY GUN. REGULATING IN 1 VIA. B. ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT. C2. 1 VIA (H)	J
281450	62	281200H			EL TEL: A. H/2/4 D. 1200H C. 036674 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED AND UNK. UPON SEARCHING AREA FND: 10 TPG HDS, 31/ 62MM HDS, 165 BOXES .50 CAL HDS 05 PIR, ALL IN GOOD CONDITION. B. CONTINUING SEARCH.	J
281452	63	281130H			EL TEL: A. I/3/9 D. 1130H C. 150157 D. RECD HEAVY SAF FROM 2 IVA BODS. B. FIRED SAF, FIRING MONTAGN & ARMY. REQUESTED AO & F/V. FIRE IS BEING REINFORCED.	J
281430	64	281330H			EL TEL: A. 3D TANKS C 00 D. 1330H C. YD135635 D. 3D PIGS. AT ABOVE GRID HE'D 2 HDS SHIPER FIRE. B. HE'D FIRE W/ 100 HDS H-16 W/ TNG INSULES.	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JUN 1963 281000H JAN 69

280001-282400H JAN 69

REF	CT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, 1963, ORDERS	ACTION
281442	65	281015H	→	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 D. 1015H G. 187124 D. MID SEARCHING AREA FOR 24-30 PROPP. SAW 1 INDIVIDUAL CRAWLING INTO BUSHES & CAUGHT FIRE. CLAIMS TO BE A CIVILIAN BUT IN MILITARY CLOTHES. HE WAS APPROX 30 YRS OLD. & A CRIPPLE. 2. PERSONS BEING MOVED TO LZ FOR EXAMINATION. L. 1 DUTY	J
281520	66	281330H		MI 108TH ARMY AO: YD186815 - DIED TYPE METAL OBJECT. HOLDS IN CENTER OF DISC. SQUARE BASE 10' TALL & 3' WIDE. PHOTOGRAPHS WERE TAKEN.	J
281522	67	281400H		MI DIV AO: YD040694 TO 036607 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. BELIEVED TRAVELED WITHIN LAST 12 HRS. TRAIL END AT YD032603. YD033692 TO 032696 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.	J
281425	68	262325H		MI 1/5: A. 1/5 D. 2325H G. YD307470 (REF "J" 18 P. 27-2) REC'D CALL FROM MACV REPORT OF WHAT A CAP PIT AT THE ABOVE GRID RECD INCOMING BOMBAR BL ON 0211H. B. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. BELIEVED FIRE CAME FROM VIC. LZ SHARON. AIR BOMB PREPARED BY INVEST- IGATING OFFICER FROM FIRE SUPPORT CENTER & FORWARDED THRU ARMY CHANNELS OF 12TH MAR.	JD
281341	69	281010H	→	MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 D. 1010H G. YD192158 D. MID SEARCHED & MIK COMPLEX W/ BUNK OF VARIOUS SIZES W/ HOUSEHOLD GOODS & 1 SRS RIFLE. D. CONTINUING SEARCH. M. 1 INO	JD
281440	70	281000H	→	MI TEL: A. 1/2/4 D. 1000H G. 035672 D. AO ON STATION CALLED THIS STATION AT 271630H & STATED HE SAW APPEARED TO BE CASES OF ORDNANCE IN A BUNK. WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY ARTY. UPON SEARCHING THE AREA A BUNK OF APPROX 30x30x10' ALONG W/ A SMALLER BUNK 6x3x4' CONTAINING 1 / .50 CAL H.C., 5680 70AL, 27 RFG RDS, 30 RFG BOOSTERS, 323 CHL COH CHRS, 43 / 0211H RDS, 45 / 0211H INCREMENTS, 6500 AK47 RDS IN CONTAINERS 7020 AK47 RDS IN THE CASE. B. CASES REPRESENTING EACH TYPE OF AMMO BEING FORWARDED TO S-2. H. 1 CSMO	J
281530	71	281400H		MI 12TH MAR AO: YD253801 - POSSIBLE AMMO CACHE IN SAID DUNES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RECD 1 NOF 15H. 1 BUNKER DEST. YD253796 - FIRED 1 ARMY 15H SAME TARGET AS ABOVE. 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.	J
281535	72	281400H		MI DIV AO: YD160773 - TO 167760 TO 164748 TO 158745 TO 144730 TO 145720 TO 147710 TO 151373 TO 156700 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. BELIEVED TO BEIN TRAVELED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. YD120654 - WORK WITH A PATROL WHO REPORTED RECEIVING 1 SNIPER RD. RAN OVLO IN SUPPORT OF PATROL. 1030 HDA.	J
281640				20-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

31 DEC 1963

JOURNAL 22 10 0000

200001-2824000 JAN 69

I. CC. JH DNG INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS ACTION

201630 73 201350H 11 DIV AQ: YD105145 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHO WENT IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 1000 HDA. YD101152 - TRAIL RUNNING SW TO 095144 AT WHICH POINT THE TRAIL FORKS TO NW & SW. THE SW TRAIL LEDDED AT 097140. THE SW 095146. YD1213, 1314, 1255, & 1355 - TRAILS RUNNING IN-SW THROUGH A MOUNTAIN TRAIL OR ADULTER. IN COG NO. ALL GOING UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-74 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

201710 75 200015Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: KENTUCKY SETTER # 1013
201711 76 200755Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: SCOTLAND SETTER # 1144
201712 77 200749Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: DEER CANYON SETTER # 20
201713 78 200805Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: DAWSON RIVER SETTER # 244
201714 79 200755Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: MARSHALL RIVER SETTER # 190
201715 00 200720Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: DIE SIGNIFIC
201716 01 200725Z 11 THIRD BATTAL COO: DIE INCIDENT
201630 02 201400H 11 THIR A. F/2/4 D. 1400H C. 067646 D. LOCATED THE FOLLOWING GEAR WHILE SEARCHING A DIRT CORRIDOR: 4 MOSQUITO NETS, 4 SLEEPING BAG LITTERS, 4 BAGS OF UTILITIES IVA, 8 BAGS OF DRIED VEGETABLES, 4 IVA POINCHES, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 56 BLASTING CAPS, 1 COT ON OR II, & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. II. ALL IVA INTRP. COMBUSTION WAS RETURNED TO CP.
201620 03 271939H 11 THIR A. 1/3/4 D. 1939H C. 904513 IN 096510 D. SIGHTED THROUGH LIGHT PLASTIC WHICH SEEMED TO BE HOVED IN A 50 M AREA. II. INITIATED REIN INH. & CONTINUED TO OBS.
201715 04 201440H 11 DIV AQ: YD150148 - 1/3/9 IN CONTACT WITH PIE SIZE UNIT. RAN 2 A/S. 1 KBA (C) HED HDA. YD147165 - WORKED WITH 2/2/9 WHO WENT IN CONTACT. RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF GUNNERS. RAN OVLO ORDINANCE IN SURRENDERING FIRE. RELIEVED ON SEA TION. I. 1 IVA KIA
201750 05 201630H 11 DIV AQ: YD147165 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/9 HED. RAN 1 A/S. 100 HDA.
201731 06 201645H 11 DIV AQ: YD107143 - IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHO WENT IN CONTACT. YD100135 - FIRED 1 ARTY INH. GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT. YD107143 - RAN 1 A/S. YD111138 - TO 112136 - F/W AND USED OVLO HED IMMEDIATE TO HEAVY A/A AND HAF. ALT: 2-3000' INH DAMAGE TO A/C.
201755 20-6 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin:



ACCT 201 001 000000

L	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201600	07	201620H	FM 108TH AO: YD154701 - HEAVY TRAIL WITH ORIGIN OF SUPPORTS IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. TRAIL WGS 1. NORTHEAST OF A-4 - 1 INDIVIDUAL IN CHINESE RAN INTO TREELINE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 1 KIA, 1 SEC FIRE & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 1 NVA KIA	J
201700	08	200855Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG: DIA INCIDENT	
201802	09	200900Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG: DIA SIGHTING	
201740	90	201100H	FM 12TH AB. 201100H C. FR 061647 D. LOCATED 26 GRAVES. 1 GRAVE HAS BEEN DUG UP. DEAD BODY APPROX 1 YR OLD. NO INTELLIGENCE MATERIAL. HEAD BONES COLLECTED & FORWARDED TO S-2. OTHER BONES DUG UP. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J, D
201930	91	201500H	FM 12TH AB. 1ST AIRBAC C. FR 351601 D. A DAY POST, DISCHARGED A 45 CAL PISTOL. 1 RD RICOCHET HITTING A VN MAN APPROX 600M AWAY. E. VN TREATED AT BAS & EVACUATED TO 3D MED. SIR WILL FOLLOW. C. 1 VN.	J, D
201953	92	201700H	FM DIV AO YD146166 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 2/9 "F" WHO WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. YD147165 USED OV-10 REQ'D SAW & AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 POSIT. MSG DAN TO A/C.	J
201954	93	201740H	FM 12TH AB. A. O. YD249805 1 LARGE BKE. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 1 BKE DEST.	J
201920	94	201715H	FM DIV AO XD055242 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY INFO TREELINE SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. XD910225 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY INFO TREELINE SUSPECTED BASE CAMP.	J
201900	95	201830H	FM 12TH AB. A. SNIPER FM 1/11 B. 201830H C. FR 345430 FM 347444 D. SHOTTED 4 ENEMY IN OPEN, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & AK-47. E. CALLED IN ARTY. I. 2 NVA KIA.	J, D
202010	96	201625H	FM 12TH AB. 0/2/3 B. 201625H C. FR 066901 D. 0/2/3 ELEMENT TRAPPED AN A-P MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-16 BOUNCING JERRY TYPE WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOR SFD. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED IT USED TO BE A FR MINE FIELD. P. 2 FR KIA. C. 2 WIA (E).	J, D
202030	97	201735H	FM 108TH AO YD184823 1 VEHICLE 1/2 TON OR 1 TON. YD067769 AN OLD ARTY POSIT, NEG GUN. ALSO A LARGE PILE OF CANISTERS.	J
202050	98	201010Z	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	
202050	99	201120Z	FM FIAW COG III MAF PHOTO ITR	
202125	100	201155Z	FM III MAF COG H/2/4 THROTTING	
	101	201830H	FM DIV AO YD121113 FIRED 1 ARTY MSH IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. NEG BDA. YD131517 RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9. NEG BDA. YD121319 RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9 NEG BDA. YD115127 RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9. 2 SEC FIRES. YD121229 RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 0/2/9 NEG BDA. YD131336 WMD CL REQ'D A/F FROM 1 POSIT. MSG DAN TO A/C.	J

28-7 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INRDIV COC

280001-282400H JAN-69

IN	CUT	"J"	DFG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
282135		102	281900H	FI DIV AQ YD148164 RAN 1 A/S FOR OBJECTIVE PREP IN SUPPORT OF E/2/9 AND WERE IN CONTACT, HDO WDA. YD148163 FIRED 1 ARTY IEN IN SUPPORT OF E/2/9. EXCELLENT TARGET COV RACH. YD148160 FIRED 1 ARTY IEN IN SUPPORT OF E/2/9 NEG BDA. YD235089 3/9 REPORT D 15-20 NVA MOVING NO EN. NO OBS IN PERSONNEL., HOWEVER HE DID SHOT 5 INKS IN GOOD CONDITION.	J
282136		103	281900H	FI 12TH MAR AQ YD163753 1 INDIVIDUAL ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN, SUSPECT IT WAS CARRYING WPN. FIRED 1 ARTY IEN NVA BDA.	J
282055		104	281030H	FI WPN A. 1/3/9 B. 281030H C. FR 184126 D. MID 1 NVA HANDED 2 COVER, 20LBS RICE (POLISHED), COOKING GEAR & CLOTHING, 1 US SHIRT W/HAIR STAMPED IN INK, 1 POUND, 2 LBS LUMP TONNADO, E. DEST GEAR.	J
282045		105	281235H	FI WPN A. K/3/9 B. 281235H C. FR 214175 D. MID TWO PORCELAIN INSULATORS FOR TELEGRAPH WIRE 10' OFF TRAIL. TRAIL HAD RECENT USE. E. CONT IEN, DEST INSULATORS.	J
282047		106	281340H	FI WPN A. K/3/9 B. 281340H C. FR 206175 D. MID 1 PORCELAIN INSULATOR ON TREE, MID NUMBER 19. ALSO MID 20-6, TREE HAD MARKINGS MAT, HT, VIT, BIT, B, H, 441, HAT. E. CONT IEN, DEST INSULATORS.	J
282020		107	281830H	FI WPN A. A/4/12 B. 281030H C. FR 070629 D. MID 15 INKS & TUNNEL COMPLEX LARG ENOUGH FOR A CO. N. ARTY CALLED RESULTS WERE OBTAINED. DEST REST OF INKS. MID 3 AK-47 MAGS.	J
282050		108	281000H	FI WPN A. H/3/9 B. 281000H C. FR 182138 D. MID 10 INKS, 9x35, 3 INK 6x50, 7 BURST SHELTERS, 1 CROSS BOW, 20LBS RICE (POLISHED), COOKING GEAR, 18 MAGNETTES, 1 FULL AK-47 MAG. E. DEST EVERYTHING.	J
282100		109	281425H	FI WPN A. 1/3/9 B. 281425H C. FR 185125 D. MID TRAIL W/ BAMBOO RAILING. TRAIL RUNNING TO & FROM BRIDGE. E. BURNED BRIDGE, CONT IEN.	J
282120		110	281630H	FI WPN A. E/2/4 B. 281630H C. FR 062647 D. MID FOLLOWING GEAR IN BASE CAMP. 1 US STARLIGHT SCOPE, 2 RPG RDS, 1/12LB RUSSIAN HIRE, 1 CHI CON GREEN. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.	J
282125		111	281925H	FI WPN A. A/1/4 B. 281925H C. FR FEB REVELLE D. OBS 6-8 MID/ORANGE ILLUM FLARES AT 4600 METERS.	J
282130		112	281246Z	FI XATV CORPS SPECIAL DIZ ORIN REPORT	J
282200		113	281300Z	FI WPN COC III MAP IPIR	J
282115		114	272300H	FI WPN A. H/2/4 B. 272300H C. FR 053681 REF "J" ENTRY 23 28-2 C. ADD 1 VIA(E) AND 2 VIA(H).	J,B
282115		115	281850H	FI WPN A. E/2/4 B. 281850H C. FR 061647 D. UNCOVERED 25 GRAVES W/16 MARKINGS APPROX 1 YR OLD. E. REBURIED BODIES. I. 25 NVA KIA.	J,B

28-8 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H JAN 69

TIME

IN . OUT

280035

"J" DTG

116 280920H

INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS

FI TEL A. 1/3/9 B. 280920H C. FR 158146

D. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH A MONTIFIED POST, ENCOUNTERED AN 1ST PLT SIZE ENEMY UNIT IN TREES AND HOOTERS. E. FIRED 8/A & ARTY, THEN REROUTED WERE REINFORCED BY PLT 1/3/9. ONE PLT PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN AIR. GOING BACK TO SEARCH & CLEAR AREA. F. 1 FR KIA.

G. 9 KIA (D). I. 3 NVA KIA.

ACTION

J,B

282040

117 281330H

FI TEL A. E/2/9 B. 281330H C. FR 147167 FI 148164

D. IN VERY HEAVY CONTACT AT DIRECT FRONT. REQ'D AMF & SAF FROM PST 3 TRENCH. E. REINFORCEMENT FROM "T" MOVED IN & CIRCLED ENEMY. F. 1 FR KIA.

J,B

282125

118 281930H

FI TEL A. H/2/3 & PF UNIT D. 281930H C. FR 179604

D. WHILE PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 1 CIV WALKING NEAR RIVER. PF'S ISSUED COMMANDS TO HAVAT, CIV CONT ON. PF'S FIRED WOUNDING MAN IN ARM PTF. CIV SAID HE WAS LOOKING FOR A COW. CIV MEDEVAC BY DONG HA DISTRICT ADVISOR. G. 1 MALE CIV EVAC.

J,B

282345

119 281330Z

FI THIRD MARDIV COG 3D RECON SITREP

282346

120 281500Z

FI THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1814

282400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 JAN 69

28-9 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COO
FROM 290001
TO 292400HAdmin
9TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 JAN 69

INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS

ACTION

202330 1 202040H

FI 4TH CAG HQ A. 4-1 CAG B. 282040H C. FR 245624
D. SQD FI F/2/3 SUFFERED 1 USMC VIA WHEN LISTENING
POST WAS FIRED UPON BY FI UNITS AS IT MOVED INTO
POST. INVEST INDICATES SQD SENT 4 MARINES & 4 PPS
TO SECURE WTE OF POST PRIOR TO MOVING MAIN BODY.
WHEN MAIN BODY ARRIVED AT SITE IT WAS MET BY PPS
WHILE MARINES CAME TO PROVIDE SECURITY FROM OUTSIDE
SHOOTED POSITS. AS MAIN BODY ORGANIZED CP SITE SQD
LEADER TOOK LP OUTSIDE TO PUT IT INTO POST. LP
GROUP WAS FIRED ON BY MARINES IN ADVANCE PARTY,
RESULTS 1 USMC VIA. C. 1 NBC(1).

202255 2 202010H

FI 2TH A. F/2/3 B. 202010H C. FR 094525 D. WHILE
SQD WAS ON PATROL SAW MOVEMENT AND REC'D SAF FI
ABOUT 150H TO THEIR FRONT. RETURNED FIRE & REALIZED
FI VOICES THAT THEY WERE IN CONTACT W/ANOTHER USMC
UNIT. FROM "F" IT WAS HD THAT SQD SITE WAS 400H
ME OF AIR POST ASSIGNED. C. 2 NBC

290115 3 201645Z

FI THIRD HARDIV COO DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
FI XXIV CORPS REFRANSHITTED MESSAGE.

290116 4 201545Z

290130 5 201030H

FI REGON A. REGON TH 3RD B. 201030H C. FR 034209
D. TH HAD MOVEMENT 20H NORTH. 1830H TH HAD REG CONT
OFF & ON. ARTY SUPPORT SENT OUT SPOOKY 1-3 AT 2030.
SPOOKY ON SEATION AND WORKED OUT. SPOOKY 1-3 AND TH
REC'D SAF FROM WEST 75 TO 100H. TH EXTRACTED AT
2330 WITH REG CAS.

290140 6 201700Z

FI HAW COO FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT

290140 7 201400Z

FI HAW COO FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA

290230 8 201735Z

FI XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION

290245 9 201630H

FI TH A. E/2/9 B. 201630H C. FR 145143 HRF "J" ENTRY
56 28-4 A SQD WAS SENT OUT & MADE CONTACT W/6 NVA
WITH A/W. NVA MOVED SOUTH, SQD WAS REINFORCED & CONT
PURSUER TO SOUTH & REC'D A/F RESULTING IN 1 CAS.
PURSUER BY FIRE AS EN FLED SOUTH. PUSHED NVA TO THE
HIGH GROUND WHERE NVA HELD UP. AIR WAS CALLED IN.
E/2/9 REC'D A/F DURING THE ATTACK. SEARCH OF AREA
WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DARKNESS. F. 1 FR KIA.

290325 10 200920H

FI TH A. I/3/9 B. 200920H C. FR 150140 D. AFTER AIR
& ARTY PREP MOVED INTO CHECK AREA FINDING 3 SHELTERS,
3 BKS, 2 SKS RIFLES, 2 AK-47'S, 1 MPD IN RUSSIAN TYPE,
3 DRUMS AMMO, 702 GEAR, MED SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS, 25LBS
RICE (POULISHED). E. DEST BKS & SHELTERS, WILL FORWARD
WPNS & MED SUPPLIES TO 9TH MAR. M. 4 INC, 1 CSWO.

290305 11 201045H

FI TH A. O/2/9 B. 201045H C. FR 104146 D. REC'D 5-10
RDS SNIPER FIRE AT 10H WORKING ON LZ. E. RETURNED FIRE
& EMPLOYED ARTY & GL'S. SEARCHED AREA W/REG RESULTS. J

29-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D H&DIV OOC

290001-292400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290310		12	281500H	FM TTH A. M/3/9 B. 281500H C. FR 193155 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FIRE TEAM SAW 2 NVA HUNTING. TEAM FIRED, KILLING BOTH NVA. FND 2 BAGS APPROX 25LBS CONTAINING 1 SHIRT BATH GEAR, 3 PONCHOES, 1 PAIR SHORTS. E. CONT VSN, DEFT GEAR, I. 2 NVA KIA.	J,B
290300		13	281130H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 281130H C. FR 105158 D. 3-5 NVA OBTAINED FIRE ON G/2/9 W/AR-47'S & MOVED SOUTH IN VIC OF 104148. G CO 1ST PLT REC'D 1 RIFLE GREN. FND 1 RPG. PURSUED NVA AT 1420H IN VIC OF 105146, 1ST PLT WAS FIRED ON WITH SAP & ANF. RETURNED FIRE & NVA FLED S & W. 1ST PLT WAS JOINED BY THE REST OF "G" CO. FND 2 BLOOD TRAILS, FOLLOWED W/REG RESULTS. CONTACT WAS MADE OFF AND ON. AO SPOTTED 4 NVA DRAGGING A BODY. ARTY & AIR WERE FIRED AT THIS TIME. G. 1 VIA (H), 1 VIA (M). I. 1 NVA KIA.	J,B
290305		14	281425H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 281425H C. FR 105146 FM 104145 D. REC'D CHL OON GREN & ANF AT 1420H. AO REPORTED LARGE EN UNIT WHICH WAS MOVING THROUGH TRAIL AT 101148. E. ARTY CALLED IN W/REG RESULTS.	J
290315		15	281630H	FM TTH A. L/3/9 B. 281630H C. FR 190124 D. FND 3 BKS, 2 HOOTHOOES, 3 SKS W/DAYONERS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, COCKING GEAR, 1 BLOW GUN W/DARTS, 30LBS RICE (POLISHED) ASSORTED WRITING GEAR, E. DEFT GEAR EXCEPT VPS. FORWARD VPS TO 9TH MAR. H. 3 SKS.	J
290315		16	281630H	FM TTH A. M/3/9 B. 281630H C. FR 183157 D. FND 17 BKS, 4 SHOOTERS, 2 HEADS WITH FRESH WASTE, A LARGE CULTIVATED AREA. B. DEST EVERYTHING.	J
290320		17	281645H	FM TTH A. K/3/9 B. 281645H C. FR 216176 D. OP MND 1 US M-1 CARBINE, CHECKING AREA FOR POSSIBLE OP SITE. VPS WAS LEANING AGAINST A TREE BESIDE A TRAIL. E. RETURNED VPS TO 9TH MAR S-2. H. 1 US CARBINE.	J
290330		18	281640H	FM TTH A. 2/9 OP B. 281640H C. FR 144174 D. FND 6 FIGHTING HOLES. E. SEARCHED AREA W/REG RESULTS. H. 10 GRAMS BISULPH, 500 CG PENICILLIN, 1 USED CHLOROMILE PHOSPHATE INJECTOR.	J
290400		19	281010Z	FM THIRD H&DIV OOC SCOTLAND II SITREP 1145	
290401		20	281735Z	FM THIRD H&DIV OOC MARSHALL MTN SITREP 199	
290445		21		FM OOC WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-220 & 1-21 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN OOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

W. E. McKenley 2ND LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS OOC WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olsen 2ND LT USMC

29-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

290001-292400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	290500	22	281759Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG DEWY CANYON SITREP 21	
290600		23	280920H	FI 12TH MAR AO: 1/3/9 D. 0920H C. 150146 D. REF "J" REPORT 53 P.28-3, 84 P.28-6, 116 P.28-9. THE LAST REPORT SUBS UP THE ACTION OF 1/3/9 AT YD150146. THE TOTAL OF 3 NVA KIA INCLUDES 2 BY SAF AND 1 KBA (ARMY).	J
290855	290900	24	282135Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1015	
		25		FI COG VO: AIL COMES UP. I DIRECTLY CLARIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
290945	290946	26	290030Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISL SITREP # 200	
		27	282330Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1146	
290850		28	290730H	FI 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0730H C. YD430432 IN SAME D. AIB POSIT OBS 1 INDIVIDUAL MOVING ALONG TRAIL & COMING OUT OF THE CANOPY. UNIT APPREHENDED THE INDIVIDUAL. B. EVAC'D TO IED DAVIL FOR EMEROGATION. L. 1 DET	J
290722		29	290630H	FI RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. 0630H C. YD260623 IN YD258625 D. SIGHTED 4 PEOPLE ON BRACH. E. RECON AREA W/ M-79. UNK RESULTS.	J
291020		30	291000H	FI 12TH MAR AO: YD069642 - A TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
291120		31	290235Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISL SITREP # 201	
291121		32	290240Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1016	
291122		33	290230Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEWY CANYON SITREP # 23	
291123		34	290245Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1147	
291124		35	290050Z	FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DEWY CANYON SITREP # 22	
291200		36	291010H	FI DIV AO: YD230098 - UNK OV10 REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM UNK NUMBER OF PSNS. ALT: 500'. REG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
291201		37	291000H	FI DIV AO: YD107133 TO 105124 - TRAIL RUNNING SW TO RIVER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD1117, 1116, & 1226 - TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THESE GRIDS ALONG WEST SIDE OF RIVER.	J
291235				29-3	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV CCG

290001-292400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291200		38	291130H	MI DHD: A. 500 P TH 11-2 D. 1130H C. 222632 D. GIVEN 19 / 179 RDS, 1 FRAG GREN, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 2 / 57TH (1-30A1), 435 / 7.62 RDS, 1 / 82TH (GHT) BY VN CHILDREN. D. 2 / 57TH, FRAG GREN, & 82TH MORT. RDS & CLAYMORE BROUGHT IN. CHILDREN REWARDED 5450 P'S.	J
291230		39	290850H	MI TEL: A. E/2/3 D. 0850H C. 118648 D. E/2/3 PATROL REC'D SMILEY MINE, FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4-5 IVA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D 6-8 SA RDS. MID FOOTPRINTS LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD LEADING WEST. U. PATROL REC'D HEAVY VOLUNT OF SAF & IS CONDUCTING A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA.	J
291255		40	291200H	MI DIV AO: 227308 - CONTINUE 3 ARTY MINE. RAN 1 A/S. COLLECTIVE BDA FOR 3 ARTY MINE AND 1 A/S. 5 KIA'S (C) & 12 BIKS DEST. I. 5 KIA (C).	JD
291300		41	291010H	MI DIV AO: YD230098 - OBS 50-60 INDIVIDUALS IN KANGI UNIFORMS. AO REPORTED 10 OF THE PERSONNEL HAD PACKS AND WERE CARRYING WEPS. YD228098 - FIRED 1 ARTY MINE ON ABOVE TARGET. 2 KIA (C) YD230098 - FIRED 1 ARTY MINE ON ABOVE TARGET. 1 KIA (C) YD234098 - FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION ON ABOVE TARGET. MSG BDA. YD230098 - RAN 4 A/S ON ABOVE TARGET. 5 KIA (C). MSG BDA. YD231047 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TARGET. 4 BIKS DEST. I. 8 IVA (C)	JD
291304		42	291245H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO D. 1245H C. 220640 D. GIVEN 1 / 60TH RD BY VN CHILDREN. U. BRINGING IN RD. CHILDREN REWARDED 500 P'S.	J
291405		43	291220H	MI DIV AO: 153020 - SUS BASE CAMP AREA (50x200H) TRENCES IN AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY & WORK. RAN 1 A/S. MSG BDA. 213034 - OBS 1 HOOTH (10x10) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 1 STRUCTURE DEST. YD144530 - A REPORTED 200 IVA (FROM A UNK SOURCE). AO VR AREA AND REPORTED NO SIGHTINGS. HOWEVER THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
291406		44	271050H	MI TEL: A. H/3/9 D. 1050H C. 190163 D. REC'D SAF FROM 2 IVA. E. REC'D SAF & 60TH MINE. G. 1 KIA (E)	JD
291410		45	291305H	MI 11TH REG: A. B CO D. 1305H C. 224664 D. GIVEN BY CHILDREN 2 / 81TH (US) MORTAR RDS, 3 / 40TH RDS, 1 LAW, . MID 1 / 81TH MINE. E. DEST ON SIDE OF ROAD. REWARDED 1540 P'S.	J
291405		46	271000H	MI TEL: A. I/3/9 D. 1000H C. 164134 D. MID 2 SMILERS BUILT 7 FT. OFF OF GROUND 30x15x10. ALSO MID 6000 LBS OF RICE IN BAGS & BASKETS, 100 LBS OF CORN, 50 WATER GOURDS, 2 BUCKETS, 15 BAGS OF TURNIPS, SEVERAL BAMBOO LOTS, 35 COOKING POTS. E. DEST SMILERS & CHAIR. ATTEMPTING TO LIVAC FOOD.	J
291435				29-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAN DIV COG

290001-292400H JAN 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
291445		47		REF "J" ENTRY # 114 P. 28-8 CHANGE LINE C. FR TO 037670.	J
291446		48	291210H	FI DIV AO: YD115064 TO 120063 TO 125064 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. THE TRAIL JOINS ROAD AT LAST GRID.	J
291430		49	291405H	FI DHD: A. D CO B. 1405H C. 222670 D. GIVEN 4 BLIND (U.S.) RD, 1 / 40M FUSE BY VN CHILDREN. B. BLOWN ON SIDE OF ROAD. REWARDED 1000 P'S.	J
291220		50	290940H	FI 24TH CORPS: A. 1ST ARVN B. 0940H C. YD108571 D. CALO IO XRAY REPORTED & 1ST ARVN DIV HQ. WHAT CIVILIAN IN THEIR HOMES XUAN HOA HALLWAY WERE HARASSED BY ONE S/D OF EN AT 290300H & 290400H. EN UNIT DESTINATION UNK NEG FR. CAS. EN FORCE DESTROYED 5 SLOGAN FLAGS & DISTRIBUTED LEAFLETS.	J
291510		51	290525Z	FI THIRD HAN DIV: DUE INCIDENT	
291300		52	291130H	FI TEB: A. A/4/12 B. 1130H C. 087625 EN SANE D. HAD 12 BINS W/ TRAIL LEADING TO TISH. 1 SMALL HOSPITAL & 1 SMALL KITCHEN. M. SEARCHED BINS & BLEW IN PLACE. N. 4 ROCKETS D-40'S, 3 AK47 MAGS, COOKING TRAYS, EATING BOWLS & RICE PACKETS.	J
291620		53	291430H	FI DIV AO: YD079731 - HXON EN SAW 2 INDIVIDUALS FILLING GARDENS AND THEN GO INTO SURFACED GRASS. RAN 1 A/S. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. YD082732 - USED 100' REO'D APPROX 7 HDS OF POSITIVE .50 CAL FLIN. AIR: 1000' NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 1 A/S. FIRE SUPPRESSED. HXON EN OBS NVA RETURNING TO HL. BELIEVED ON STATION.	J
291700		54		FI COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-54 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WA BCK OFFICER	
				<i>W. E. McConley Jr</i> 2ND LT USMC	
291720		55	290050Z	FI THIRD HAN DIV COG: MARSHALL ISN SITREP # 202	
291721		56	290630Z	FI THIRD HAN DIV COG: DENEY CANYON SITREP # 24	
291722		57	290625Z	FI THIRD HAN DIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1148	
291723		58	290710Z	FI THIRD HAN DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1017	
291640		59	291610H	FI TEB: A. HUB 74 B. 1610H C. 031564 EN SANE D. OBS OBS PERSON AT ABOVE: COORD. FIRED S&F AT PERSON, APPROX 10 MIN. LATER REO'D SHL BR ENL. 1. OBS SENT OUT REACTION FORCE. UNK RESULTS.	J
291725		60	291420H	FI DIV AO: YD117169 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 126158.	J
291730				<i>Journal 29-5 for 29 Jan 69</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
FROM 300001
TO 302400H

Admin
f

THIS
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 JAN 69

292300	1	291230H	FM TEL A. 1/3/9 D. 291230H C. FR 194124 D. RECD SAF FROM VMC NUMBER OF IDENTITY. E. RETURNED SAF. CHECKED AREA V/MSG RESULTS. C. 1 VIA (E).	J,B
300005	2	291430Z	FM HAW COG III IAF PHOTO IPIR	
300033	3	291455Z	FM HAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
300045	4	291600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG 3D REGON IN STREET	
300100	5		FM COG NO. ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-83 AND 2-5 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

W. M. Hanks 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

300100	6	291335H	FM 11 INGR A. "B" CO 11TH INGR B. 291335H C. FR 224654 D. REF "J" IDENTITY 45 29-4 SITE LAAM WILL BE CONSIDERED AN IVO. N. 1. LAAM.	J,B
300125	7	291615Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG KENTUCKY STREET 1615	
292320	8	290900H	FM TEL A. 1/3/9 D. 290900H C. FR 193158 D. END 7 HOOTCHES, 6 BIKES 20x10x6", 20 BIKES 10x4x4", ALL W/12" OVERHEAD, TRAILS IN AREA, COOKING CHAIR, 24 WICKER BASKETS, 100LBS RICE (POLISHED), 1 OFFICER'S HELMET, 2 RICE BINS 3' IN DIA, 3 BROKEN FLASH LIGHTS, 1 DOZ K-44 SNIPER RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG AND PLASMA BOTTLE. E. BEST IDEAS NOT OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.	J
300018	9	292205H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RFB B. 292205H C. FR 267635 FM 27635 D. SIGHTED 1 MAN IN WATER RIGHT BY BANK. E. ILLUMINATED MAN LOST CONTACT. WILL KEEP UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J
300110	10	292310H	FM TEL A. 1ST AMT B. 292310H C. FR 331691 D. PF PATROL SIGHTED 2 IDENTITY AT ABOVE GRID & OPENED FIRE ON THEM. ONE VN WOMAN IN HOUSE RECD SEVERAL ROUNDS IN THE THIGHS. DOWN IDENTITY ESCAPED. PF PATROL RETURNED TO POST V/ARUAN. B. PF RETURNED TO VILL. WOMAN IS BEING INTERROGATED. C. 1 CIV REMAINS.	J
300155	11	291531Z	FM III IAF COG HAVY CMD CHIEF PASS ACTION TO HAVY	
300245	12	291715Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIVE REPORT	
300225	13	292035H	FM 1/3/9 A. D/1/11 B. 292035H C. FR 432422 IN 433415 D. AND SPOTTED 20 VC MOVING W TO E AT ABOVE GRID. ARTY BLOCKING FIRE, TANKS AND SCOUTS SIGHT AREA. PICKED UP VN FAMILY, PARENTS & 1 CHILD BROUGHT IN FOR QUESTIONING. RESULTS: ALL 3 ARE INNOCENT CIVILIANS. WILL RELEASE CIVILIANS AT FIRST LIGHT. L. 3 DET.	J,B

30-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

300001-302400H JAN 69

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	300325	14	291700Z	MI THAW COC: FIRST HAV FIRE INCIDENT	
	300420	15	291810Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: MARSHALL IEN SITREP # 203	
	300421	16	291900Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1819	
300350		17	290850H	MI THW: A. E/2/3 B. 0850H C. FR 118648 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 39 P. 29-4 CHECKED AREA W/ INEG RESULTS.	J
300550		18	291300H	MI THW: A. E/2/4 B. 1300H C. FR 041677 D. WHILE ON SEARCH & DEST IEN, FID 1 HVA ALMO CACHED, LOCATED IN 1 BIK. CLEAR FID: 500/ .50 CAL RDS, 1600 / 7.62 RDS, 10 / 120MM MKT RDS, 6 RPG RDS, CACHE 1-6 MONTHS OLD. D. DEST ORDNANCE W/ 0-4.	J
300630		19	291625H	MI REGON: A. REGON TH 3D3 B. 1625H C. FR 171101 D. MI FID LARGH BIK COMPLEX W/ UNOCCUPIED A/A POSIT. AREA WAS VERY HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED. TH REC'D SAF. AO CAME ON STA TION. TH WAS EXTRACTED, AO WANTS TO RUN TPQ AND TOT IN AREA.	J
	300730	20	292145Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1149	
	300735	21	292130Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1150	
	300736	22	292100Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: DENEY CANYON SITREP # 25	
300900		23		FI COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John Olson 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

John Olson 1ST LT USMC

300900		24	300812H	MI 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0812H C. YD368658 D. FID 1 REMAIN & HALE IN BIK. THEY HAD DOCUMENTS & 1 .45 CAL U.S. PISTOL. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. WILL EVAC DETAINEES TO RED DEVIL. L. 2 DET H. 1 .45CAL	JD
300935		25	300025Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: DIA INCIDENT	
	301050	26	300105Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1020	
	301051	27	300040Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: DENEY CANYON SITREP # 26	
	301052	28	300055Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: MARSHALL IEN SITREP # 204	
300920		29	300220H	MI 1ST ARVN: A. 2ND ARVN REG: B. 0220H C. FR. C-1 IN YD180696 D. REC'D 50 / 82MM RDS. INEG DAMAGE. ARMY FID: REC'D 103 / 105 RDS ON VC MORTAR AT YD180696. INEG RESULTS.	J
301135		30	300812H	MI 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0812H C. YD368658 D. REF "J" ENTRY # 24 P. 30-2 ADD THE FOLLOWING TO ITEMS HERE & NOVEMBER. H. CHI CON 7.62 SUB H.G. H. 1 CHI CON GREN, 1 BROKEN SHOVEL, 1 SMALL BAG OF RICE, 1 CULTEAN SPOVE, 25 RDS 7.62, 25 RDS .45 ALMO.	J
301230		31	300125Z	MI CO 1ST INF RDS 5TH INF DIV: SINO COMBAT LEADER-SHIP COURSE	
	301231	32	300240Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: DENEY CANYON SITREP # 27	
	301232	33	300245Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 1151	
	301233	34	300235Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COC: MARSHALL IEN SITREP # 205	

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INFANTRY COG

300001-302400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301205		35	300830H	MI TEL: A. H/2/3 B. 0830H C. 119649 D. MID ONE DEAD NVA, WAS WEARING GREEN CLOTHING BROWN BELT SOCKS & TENNIS SHOES. NO EQUIP. HEAR. DEAD AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS, CAUSE OF DEATH UNK. H. MADE SEARCH OF AREA W/ IBG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA (C)	
301240		36	301145H	MI 108TH ARMY AO: YD182826 - 2 3/4 TON, GREEN TRUCKS PARKED ON RT # 1. IBG RESEARCHED CDS. YD183818 - PLATOON SIZE UNIT IN BROWN WALKING SOUTH CARRYING VINS.	JB
301241		37	301115H	MI DIV AO: XDD74494 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 876474 THEN INTO CANOPY. YD065678 - 1 NVA RAN INTO TREES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE COLOR OF CLOTHES OR IF HE CARRIED A WEAP. YD053691 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 056690.	J
301310		38	300436Z	MI XXIV CORPS TOC: H/2/4 INCOMING	
301312		39	300940H	MI TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 0940H C. 053673 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED NUMEROUS NVA BIRDS 2-6 MONTHS OLD. WHILE SEARCHING BIRDS DISCOVERED REMAINS OF 1 NVA, CONSISTING OF JAW BONES, LEG & ARM BONES & NUMEROUS SMALL BONES. 1-2 MONTHS OLD. KILLED BY ARMY OR AIR. H. CONTINUING SEARCH. I. 1 NVA (C)	JB
301315		40	300830H	MI TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 0830H C. 033639 D. DISCOVERED 5 NVA BIRDS IN TRUNK: "A" TRAIL, WELL BUILT, 3-6 MONTHS OLD. USED WITHIN VINS TRUNK. PROMD & SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE CACHES W/ IBG RESULTS. H. REGR. BIRDS BIRDS. H. 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BIRDS, 2 NVA GAS MASK, 50 AK47 RDS, 1 CHI COM GREEN POUCH, COOKING CHAIR, 1 U.S. ARMY HAVESACK BELONGING TO A SOLDIER FROM 11TH ARMY.	
301350		41	301315H	MI 1/5: A. D/1/61 B. 1315H C. YD359641 MI SAIN D. SCOUT PIT MID 3 VC SUB. IN A BIR. BIR WAS MID WHILE PROBING IN THE SAND. VCS ARE 2 MALE & 1 FEMALE. H. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. QUESTIONING DETAILS. WELL NVA TO MID DEVEL. L. 3 DHT	J
301345		42	301115H	MI TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1115H C. 053673 D. WHILE SEARCHING BIR COMPLEX MID GEAR ALL IN POOR CONDITION: 4 AK47 RDS, 2 / 60MM RDS, 7 AK47 RDS, 2 CHI COM GREENS, 4 NVA BIRDS, 12 "H" TOOLS, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 BOTTLE OF CHLOROPHYLL TABLETS, 7 UTILITIES & 12 RICE BOWLS. H. ALL ORDNANCE BLOWN W/ C-4. SRS & MID GEAR REM'D TO CP AREA. H. 1 SRS BIRDS.	J
301415		43	301130H	MI TEL: A. 3D PPT 3D BIRKS B. 1130H C. 010454 CA LU D. 9 INDIGENOUS BIR TUBES MID WALKED DOWN RT # 9 TO CA LU VINS INTERESTED IN LIVING IN CANO TO RESSETLE- HIR VILLAG. H. TRANSPORTATION FOR THESE PEOPLE WAS PROVIDED TO CANO FOR FURTHER JUSITICING.	J
301430		44	301345H	MI DIV AO: YD148704 - SIGHTED 12 VC WHO RAN INTO A SUB BIR COMPLEX UNDER MID CANOPY ALONG STREAM. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. IBG RESULTS.	J
301435					

30-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D 14 DIV COC

300001-302400H JAN 69

TIME		J" DEG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
301450		45 301400H	MI DIV AO: YD226137 - REPORTED 20 NVA WHO RAN INTO CANOPY. FIRED 2 ARTY MISS. 2 BUNKS DEST. A TRAIL COMPLEX DEST. 2 S & C EXPLOSIONS. RAN 1 A/S. INFO BDA.	J
301505		46 301145H	MI DIV AO: YD128072 - ROAD CONSTRUCTION AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BUNKS (430') DEST. 100 M TRENCH DEST. LARGE CULTIVATED AREA NEUTRALIZED & 1 S & C EXPLOSION. YD2213 - USMC-OV10 REC'D AN AIRBURST OFF THEIR TAIL. ALT: 2000'. INFO DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
301550		47 301210H	MI DIV AO: YD122126 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS N-S AND ENDS AT THE RIVER. YD134125 - DOUBLE STRAID COIL WIRE ON POLES 10' OFF THE GROUND RUNNING FROM NW-S INTO A POSSIBLE BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED 2 ARTY MISS. 20 M TRAIL CUT & COIL WIRE DAMAGED.	J
301500		48 301300H	MI TRP: A. 5/2/3 B. 1300H C. 125723 D. PATROL TRIPLED & DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CLAYMORE MINE. N. AREA SEARCHED & REDEWAG CONTINUED. CI. 1WLA(E) JB	
301535		49 301340H	MI 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1340H C. YD364398 IN SALE D. MID 2 GRAVES, DUG UP EACH GRAVE AND EACH CONTAINED A BODY WHICH HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY. ALSO MID 4 SKS RIFLES & A CHL COIL GREEN CONCEALED CLOSE TO THE GRAVES. N. DEST GREEN, & WILL DWAG WINS TO BN HQ. T. 2 EN (C) H. 4 TWO	JB
301620		50 301430H	MI DIV AO: YD131147 - 1 A/W PSNS. 10 M TRENCH SIGNS OF REC REPT ACTIVITY. SUS NOISE IN CANOPY. YD129136 TO 167153 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
301625		51 301400H	MI 100M AO: YD190837 - A 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE. OLIV. DRAB IN COLOR WITH CANVAS COVERING MOVING IT. VEHICLE WAS LOADED WITH UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OBJECTS. YD187842 - VEHICLE DESCRIBED ABOVE STOPPED AND 2 INDIVIDUALS WEARING TAIL. STARTED TO UNLOAD THE VEHICLE.	J
301700		52	MI COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-52 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE 14 DIV LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>W. E. McAnally</i> 2ND LT USMC	
301740		53 301410H	MI 120H HAN AO: YD188766 - 2 10-30' BUNKS AND 1 535' BUNK. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MISS. 2 BUNKS DEST & 1 BUNK DAMAGED.	J
	301745	54 300750Z	MI 120H HAN DIV COC: SCORLAIN STEEP # 1152	
	301746	55 300745Z	MI 120H HAN DIV COC: DEJAX CANYON STEEP # 28	
301750			3004 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D IANDIV COG

300001-302400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTIC
301730		56	301605H	MI 1/5: A. D/1/77 D. 1605H C. YD425430 D. PICKED UP 2 WO SUB. NEITHER HAD I.D. CARD. E. EVAC'D TO 12 HANGY FOR QUESTIONING. L. 2 DET	JB
301735		57	301635H	MI 1/5: A. C/1/77 D. 1635H C. YD382391 D. 8 A TANK FROM C/1/77 HIT A UNK TYPE TANK. DAMAGED A TRACK & 6 ROAD WHEELS. INFO CAR. D. PRESUMPTLY IN CONTACT W/ 5 IN.	JB
301845		58	301645H	MI DIV AO: YD142093 ~ A SWINKER COMPLEX OF UNK SIZE. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 1 INT DET. 5 BIKS DET. 2 BIKS DAMAGED & 3 BIKS UNCOVERED. YD125057 - GAVES WITH REINFORCED LOG OVERVIEW. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARMY ISNS, 2 BIKS DET.	J
301955		59	301013Z	MI XAV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	
301955		60	300907Z	MI III IAF COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
302000		61	301920H	MI DIV AO YD122126 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 WHO WERE IN CONTACT, 30H TRAIL OUT, 2 BIKS DET. YD133147 FIRED 1 ARMY ISN IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 NEG BDA. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
302001		62	301015H	MI DIV AO YD139690 2ND ARVNS REPORTED 10 IVA. V/R AREA NOTED A RECENT TRAIL RUNNING N&S.	J
301645		63	301645H	MI DIV AO YD166140 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD160150 4 STRINGS OF LIGHT BLUE COMB WIRE STUNG ON POLES WITH INSULATORS. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY FOLLOWS UNDER THE WIRE. YD131142 F/2/9 SAW 5 INDIVIDUALS RUN INTO POSSIBLE BUNK COMPLEX. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE.	
302005		64	301835H	MI DIV AO YD237005 1 INDIVIDUAL IN DARK CLOTHING. RUNNING W ALONG TRAIL. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. USING OV-10 REC'D SAF, NEG DAIL.	J
302010		65	301625H	MI DIV AO YD061759 AO WAS SENT TO THIS GRID ON A REPORTED 15 IVA, WITH WPNS, IN TREELINE. WHEN AO ARRIVED ON STATION, ARMY ISN WAS READY TO FIRE. THE AO RAN HIS ORDNANCE. NEG RESULTS.	J
302011		66	301840H	MI DIV AO XD704384 8-10 BIKS UNDER CANOPY, RAN 2 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES, 1 BIK DET, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 SEC FIRE.	J
302012		67	301845H	MI DIV AO YD155744 PREVIOUSLY CULTIVATED RICE AND LAYED OUT TO DRY. YD169795 1 FRESH A/V ISN (NEG WPNS) DET 6-8 HRS AGO.	J
302015		68	301810H	MI DIV AO X0033379 OBS 1 SMALL WHITE PIG WITH A BLACK SPOT ON SIDE. WALKED INTO AN OLD BIK COMPLEX. INFO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.	J
302020		69	301245H	MI TFM A. K/3/9 B. 301245H C. FR 205149 D. END 1 LARGE BIK 10x5x3 ALL APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MO OLD.	J
302012		70	300815H	MI TFM A. A/1/9 B. 300815H C. FR 115285 D. HEARD 1 INT SAF. T. CALLED ARMY ISN, STD WILL CHECK AREA.	J

30-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302045		71	301115H	FM TEL A. 11/3/9 D. 301115H C. FR 200166 D. MID 2 HOOTCHES 20x10x10' W/RECENT USE. BAMBOO BENCHES IN AREA, 1 NVA CANTENIN COVER, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 SHELTER APPEARED TO BE STORAGE AREA. E. DEST SHELTERS, HOOTCHES AND GEAR.	J
302040		72	300900H	FM TEL A. 11/2/9 D. 300900H C. FR 125155 D. MID LARGE AREA W/HOOTCHES WHICH LOOKED LIKE HQ AREA. E. CONT TO CHECK AREA. N. MID 15 LARGE COOKING POTS, 3 BOXES OF MAPS & DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED I.D. GEAR INCLUDING SOME PENICILLIN, RUSSIAN SNIPER RDS (UNK TYPE), 11/30 CAL PISTOL RDS, 1 USING CANTENIN, 1 RPG WAR HEAD & 2 SKS RIFLES. N. 2 SKS RIFLES.	J, B
302055		73	300910H	FM TEL A. 11/3/9 D. 300910H C. FR 198168 D. MID 5 SHELTERS 40x20x25' & 4 SHELTERS 10x5x10' BINS INSIDE SHELTER, 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 3 MACHETTES, 3 EMPTY AK-47 MAGS, 3 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, ASSORTED MEDICINE. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	J
302105		74	301212Z	FM RIAM COG III IAF PHOTO IPIR	
302200		75	301315Z	FM RIAM COG III IAF PHOTO IPIR	
302155		76	301830H	FM TEL A. 11/2/4 D. 301830H C. FR 048675 D. 2ND FLT MID 4 A-FRAME BINS 4x6x5' 3-6 IN OLD. E. WILL DEST W/C-4 TOLDKROW. N. 28/60MM RDS, 26 PUSHS FOR 60MM RDS, 1 CAN INCREMENTS.	J
302255		77	301635H	FM 1/5TH A. 01/1/77 D. 301635H C. FR 302391 D. REF "J" ENTRY 57 30-5 MADE CONTACT W/EST 5 INDIV. RETURNED SAF, SEARCHED AREA W/ILIG RESULTS.	J, B
302230		78	301400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG 3D RECON SETHER	
302030		79	291500H	FM TEL A. 11/3/9 D. 291500H C. FR 193168 D. AFTER CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT, MID 1 NVA BODY WEARING CLEAN CLOTHES, 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 CHI COM GREN, MID HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL, 42 WICKER BASKETS, PAIR NVA TENNIS SHOES. E. RETURNING INTELLIGENCE VALUE TO 9TH MAR. I. 1 NVA KIA, G. 1 VIA (E), N. 1 AK-47.	J, B
302335		80	301400Z	FM RIAM COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	
302010		81	291135H	FM TEL REF "J" ENTRY 79 30-6 11/3/9 RED'D SAF FROM TREELINE. SET IN A HASTY DEFENSE & TOOK 1 INCOMING CHI COM GREN. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AND MID 1 RPG MG, 2 SKS, & MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. N. 2 IWO, 1 OSCO. J, B	J, B
302315		82	301000H	FM TEL B. 301000H C. FR 331699 H 331699 REF "J" ENTRY 10 30-1 PATROL RETURNED TO VILLE BUT COULD NOT RELOCATE THE VC/NVA PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED. PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION. E. WOMAN WOUNDED WAS CLASSIFIED AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN AND RELEASED AFTER MED CARE.	J
302400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 JAN 69	

30-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5D MARDIV COG
FROM 310001
TO 312400H

Adm in

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 JAN 69.

310020	1	301600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG AIR LIGHT
310007	2	301415Z	FM III MAF COG MACV CMD GIVE PASS ACTION TO MACV
310100	3		FM COG 10: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-82 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

W. E. McKenney 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olsen 2ND LT USMC

310130	4	301540Z	FM XXIV CORPS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHERN HALF OF DMZ
310240	5	301430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1822
310155	6	301545H	FM TTH A. H/2/9 B. 301545H C. FR 131201 D. FWD 2 HUTS 60x25', FWD 2 AK-47 MAGS W/ALIX, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 25' DEF CORD, 250 INDO-CHIN COINS, 124 20 CENT COINS, 24 MICKER BASKETS, 16 ARROWS, 1 BOTTLE VITAMINS. H. AIR SET IN AREA TONIGHT. DEST HUTS & BUNKS, RETAINED COINS. J
310200	7	301300H	FM TTH A. F/2/9 B. 301300H C. FR 125455 D. FWD FOLLOWING GEAR 80/30 CAL PISTOL RDS, 1 RPG WAR HEAD, 2 MAGS TABLETS UNK TYPE, SLEEPING PILLS, 3 POUCHES, 8 PAIR WOVEN TROUSERS, 3 SLEEPING BAGS, PLASMA BOTTLES, 1 BOX FOR 60MM INERT SITE. E. CONT TO CHECK AREA. J
310215	8	301345H	FM TTH A. K/3/9 B. 301345H C. FR 194145 D. FWD 25 SHOTGUNS 25x20', 2 BUNKS 3x7x4' W/DIRT & LOG OVERHEAD, 200LBS RICE, 20LBS CORN, 2 PISTOL SPRING GUIDES, 500LBS POTATOES, 20 SPRING GUIDES FOR AK-47, 1 LB TNT. H. DEST BUNKS & SHOTGUNS AND OTHER GEAR. J
310212	9	301300H	FM TTH A. K/3/9 B. 301300H C. FR 195145 D. FWD 1 SHOTGUN 10x20', 1 BUNK W/DIRT & LOG OVERHEAD, 100LBS SWEET POTATOES, 6-7 60MM RDS, 100LBS UNK SEED, 12LBS TOBACCO. E. DEST SLEEPING BAGS, BUNKS AND OTHER GEAR. J
310210	10	301205H	FM TTH A. H/3/9 B. 301205H C. FR 178166 D. FWD 4 BUNKS, 12 NVA MACHETTES, 1 EMPTY CAN US TYPE, 300LBS RICE, 1/6" SPEAR, 1 WOODEN GRINDER, 1 HOME MADE MAP. H. DEST BUNKS & OTH R GEAR. J
310230	11	301415Z	FM III MAF COG MACV CMD GIVE PASS ACTION TO MACV
310250	12	301700Z	FM NIAN COG FIRST MARTIN AIRCRAFT WING FINE INCIDENT
302240	13	302235H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT N. 302235H C. FR 267635 H 265635 D. HAVE 1 MAN ON BRACH, LOST CONTACT. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE. J
310300	14	301844H	FM TTH A. F/2/9 B. 301844H C. FR 133146 H 133147 D. REC'D SEVERAL INEFFECTIVE RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM IN GRID. E. CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY 150. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J

31-1 CONFIDENTIAL

Adm in
J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
TIME

310001-312400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	INC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310225	15	301210H	MI TEL A. K/3/9 B. 301210 C. FR 196142 D. MID 2 CULTIVATED AREAS 100x100M GROWING 30 TYPES OF TOBACCO, SOME WHICH WAS DRYING IN SUN. E. DEST PLANTS. J		
310226	16	301530H	MI TEL A. K/3/9 B. 301530H C. FR 193143 D. MID 3 SHOOTERS 3 BKS 8x4x4", 530LBS POTATOES, 200LBS RICE, 40LBS CORN, 1 US CANNON, 2 IVA CANNONS, 1 AK-47 IIC, MEDICINE, 30 LEAVES OF MARIJUANA, & COCAINE. E. DEST ALL BUT THAT OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE. STILL SEARCHING AREA. J		
310253	17	301855H	MI TEL A. H/2/9 B. 301855H C. FR 125205 D. PATROL REPORTED 8 HITS AT 125205, ALSO CULTIVATED RICE FIELDS. E. CONT SEARCH, WILL SET AIB. J		
310230	18	301630H	MI TEL A. K/3/9 B. 301630H C. FR 194141 D. MID 10LBS OF LEAD (PINE TYPE) IN IRONAL CONTAINERS, 1 HUT 12x20" W/DK FRIT PADS. ONE STAMPER W/WAITING ON ONE SIDE AND A PICTURE OF HOCHI HINH ON OTHER SIDE, 270LBS OF POTATOES, 50 LBS CORN, 55LBS RICE, ALSO 1 SKS RIFLE, & BLASTING CAPS. E. INTELLIGENCE GEAR KEPT, DEST OTHER GEAR. H. 1 SKS. J		
310255	19	301200H	MI TEL A. G/2/9 B. 301200H C. FR 109139 D. MID 5 STRAW HITS & 5 BKS 5x10", 6 BAGS CORN & RICE, TOOLS & CLOTHING, 20 YDS CLOTH, COOKING EQUIP, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 CHI CON GREN, 1 CHINESE SUB 118, 750 AK-47 RDS, 50/30 CAL RDS, 1 M-79 RND, 7 RDS 7.62MM AIB. ALSO MID LIVESTOCK IN AREA. E. CONT SEARCH, SET FIRE TO HITS. DEST S/A AIB. REMAINED WPIS. H. 2 IIC. J		
310250	20	301400H	MI TEL A. F/2/9 B. 301400H C. FR 124157 D. CONT TO MID GEAR AT HOSPT. SITE, 100 IODINE TABLTS, 10 VIALS OF D-12 VITAMINS, & ASSORTED NEEDLES & CAPSULES, 13 SLEEPING BAGS, 1 MOSUTINO HUF, 3 IVA CANNONS, & CLOTHING. E. SAMPLES OF GEAR RETURNED TO GP. CHECK OF AREA CONT. REF "J" ENTRY 72 30-6. J		
300230	21	300815H	MI TEL A. A/1/9 B. 300815H C. FR 115285 D. REF "J" ENTRY 70 30-5 CHECKED AREA W/ICG RESULTS. J		
310350	22	301810Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 1153		
310355	23	301745Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG MARSHALL ITH SITREP 207		
310356	24	301820Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG DEMEX CANYON SITREP 29		
310357	25	301859Z	MI IV CORPS SPECIAL DIZ OPS REPORT		
310405	26	301830Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1023		
310410	27	301840Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG MARSHALL ITH SITREP 208		
310205	28	301530H	MI TEL A. F/2/9 B. 301530H C. FR 129141 D. 3D PLE TRIGGERED AIB ON 3-4 IVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. IVA MOVED H.M. CALLED IN 81'S. CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME. I. 1 IVA KIA. J		

31-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

310001-312400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
302015		29	300635H	MI 1/5 A. 1/5/9 B. 300635H C. MI 164136 D. REC'D FROM BY 1ST 3 NVA ABOUT 50M FROM PERIMETER. NVA FIRED AK-47 & THREW 3 CHI COM GREN. CHI COMS FELL SHORT OF PERIMETER. E. RETURNED SAF & 60M ISN. ULL SEARCH AREA.	J
310348		30	310125H	MI 1/5 A. D/1/11 B. 310125H C. FR 433420 D. AND SHOT 3 VC MOVING W TO E. E. FIRED CLAYMORE & 1G. SCOUTS & TANKS SENT TO SEARCH AREA. END 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47, 1 M-16. BODIES & WPIS AT LZ HANCOY. 1/77 S-2 DELETED PERSONNEL SEARCH BODIES. ANY INTL INFO WILL BE FORWARDED. I. 2 VC(G), II. 1 AK-47 & 1 M-16.	J, B
310835		31	302800Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: DUTY CANYON STRIP # 30	
310836		32	302800Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STRIP # 1154	
310900		33		MI COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-33 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. J. Olsen 2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED DUTY: DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

310915		34	302050H	MI 1/5 A. 1ST AIRTRAP B. 2050H C. 200760 D. NOD PICKED UP 2 GROUPS OF 6 NVA MOVING NORTH. AT 204764 NOD DELETED NVA SIGHTING IN. AT 209754 A LIGHT WAS SIGHTED. E. TANKS, ARTY AND SWEEP BOATS EXTENDED ORDINANCE ON THE AFOREMENTIONED MARKERS. A GUARD SENT FOR AREA WITH INT RESULTS.	J
310845		35	310500H	MI 1/5 A. C/1/61 B. 0500H C. 10437559 MI SAID D. 2ND PT SPINNING AID. AFTER SEARCHING AREA END 1 NVA W/ STRAPED IN HIS REAR. E. WILL BE EVAC'D TO MED DEPT. I. 1 DUT	J
310915		36	310835H	MI 1/5 A. 11-2 STRIP MI B. 0835H C. 223631 D. GIVEN BY VI CHILDREN: 1 / 155M RD WITHOUT FUSE, 16 M-79 RDS, 2 / 7.62 BOMBS 200 RDS IN ALL, 1 M-26 GREN, 3 / 60M U.S. RDS, 3 / 57M RECOGNITION RIFLE RDS & 2 CHI COM GREN. E. RDS BROUGHT IN. HARMED CHILDREN 10450 P.M.	J
311030		37	310825Z	MI THIRD HARDIV COG: MARSHALL ISN STRIP # 209	
310950		38	301135H	MI 3D RECON: A. RECON MI B. 1135H C. 220139 D. MI HAD 11-20 IN CHARGE TRAIL. MI WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS AND CARRYING M-16'S. MI CALLED IN FIRE MI 11-20 ON STATION DIRECTING. MI OBS TWO SECOND-ARY RECONITIONS. MI ALSO UNCOVERED A HEAVILY USED TRAIL/ DRINKER CORRIDOR. MI RAN P/M AND CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING NUMEROUS. FLOOD TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS. E. MI CONTINUED WST.	J

310835

31-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin d

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COO

310001-312400H JAN 62

IN	OUT	"H"	DEG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
311100		39	310220Z	RE FIRST DAY COO: INT MAP STAR TIR	D
311025		40	310109Z	RE XIV CORPS COO: TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE	
311120		41	310225Z	RE THIRD HARDY COO: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1024	
311210	42	42	311140H	RE DEED: A. 11-2 SUSP TH B. 1140H C. 219690 D. GIVEN 3 / 011H U.S. RDS, 1 / 601H U.S. RD, 3 / 751H RDS & 1 11-79 RD BY VII CHILD. D. RDS BROUGHT IN. CHILD REWARDED 3500 P's.	J
311155		43	310200Z	RE XIV CORPS COO: CONTINUED DAILY SITREP/ NORTHERN I CO: SITUATION REPORT	B
311230		44	311205H	RE DEED: A. 11-2 SUSP TH B. 1205H C. 223663 D. GIVEN 3 / 601H U.S. RDS, 6 / 751H RDS, 1 / 105 WITHOUT RDS, 3 / 011H U.S. RDS & 2 11-79 RDS BY VII CHILDREN. D. RDS 1 / 011H. ALL THE RDS BROUGHT IN. CHILD REWARDED 6700 P's.	J
311310		45	311310H	RE DEED: A. 11-2 SUSP TH B. 1310H C. 220643 D. GIVEN 19 / 11-79 RDS, 2 / 011H U.S. RDS, 750 / 7.62 RDS BY VII CHILDREN. D. RDS BROUGHT IN. CHILDREN REWARDED 2200 P's.	J
311405		46	301700H	RE TH: A. 2/2/9 D. 1700H C. YD137135, 134120 & 130123 D. AO REPORTED BIK COMPLEX. ALSO SAW 2 BODIES IN AREA. D. 2/2/9 DID NOT FIND BODIES. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. CALLED IN ARTY BN.	J
311410		47	310900H	RE TH: A. 2/2/9 D. 0900H C. 132145 D. SIGHTED 2 BI SCOUT OF PR POSITION. D. FIRED 11-79 & SA. BIK RESULTS. CONTINUED PATROL.	J
311407		48	311030H	RE TH: A. 2/2/9 D. 1030H C. 080153 D. FND 1 4x4 BIK. ALSO 4 2x2 BIKS, 4 OLD KNOCKED DOWN HUTS 15x10' & 10x10'. 1 OLD TRAIL NOT USED RECENTLY. D. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.	J
311415		49	311015H	RE TH: A. 2/2/9 D. 1015H C. 121203 D. FND 4 LARGE HUTS 3 / 50x30', 1 / 8x8', 3 STORAGE BIK 4x12' & 1 PIC BIK. 1 AK47 MAG, 1 DUD 82MM RD, 2 SPARS, 1 PA IN SANDALS, 1 PAIR IVA BOOTS, 2 IVA BUILT, 150 LBS RICE, 4 FISHING NETS, 1 PONCHO, 1 BIK BEN, 1 IVA HELMET, 1 TROPICAL PITH HAT, 60 BASKETS & VARIOUS FARM TOOLS, 3 CHILDREN, ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD ITEMS & LOWER PART OF FOX AREA. SEARCHED AREA & WILL DEST HUTS & BIKS WHEN DEPART. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 8-2.	J
311420		50	311345H	RE TH: A. PP THRU PHONG D. 1345H C. 279550 H 277551 D. PP BIK ENGAGED 1ST VC B'D. FND 5 BIKS. D. PURSUING IN. GUNSHIP COVERING. I. 1 VC REMAIN KIA D. 3 I.C 1 AK50 & 2 AK44 H. ASSORTED CLOTHING & DOCUMENTS & 200 SMALL ARMS AUTO. NOT CARRIED ON TOTALS J	
311400		51	311245H	RE 1/5: A. 1/11 WAGON TH B. 1245H C. 337446 H 337446 RE REPORTED 1 IN DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM AND WEARING SANDALS. INDIVIDUAL FIRED 2-3 RDS AT H CO TH. D. TH ENGAGED INDIVIDUAL WITH SAF KILLING HIM. ALSO CAPTURED 1 AK-47 WITH FOLDING STOCK. ALSO INDIVIDUAL WAS CARRYING 2-3 BLASTING CAPS, 3 LB TNT AND A BILLFOLD. WITH HIM. PP EVACUATED TO BN HQ. THE BILLFOLD & EQUIP EVACUATED TO RED DEVIL. I. 1 KIA H. 1 AK-47 W/ FOLDING STOCK.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

310001-312400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	AC
311516			52	310855H	MI TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 0855H C. 193138 D. SAW 1 NVA RUN INTO JUNGLE. B. FIRED SAF. NVA DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT DROPPED ALL GEAR. SEARCHING AREA.	J
311510			53	311140H	MI TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1140H C. 111257 D. SPOTTED 1 FIGURE WADING TOWARDS RIVER. E. TOOK INDIVIDUALS UNDER FIRE W/ 11-79 & H.G. UNK RESUIES.	
311515			54	310930H	MI TEL: A. K/2/9 B. 0930H C. 125205 D. MID 1 WELL CONSTRUCTED STORAGE HUT 8x10', 4 SMALL 1 MAN HUTS, 1 STORAGE BIN 4x4', 1 LARGE FIELD W/ PEPPER TREES & SQUASH. ALSO MID ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST ALL MID. WILL BRING BACK DOCUMENTS. H. 60 UNK CAL SA RDS, 1 CROSSBOW, 1 PAIR SCISSORS, 1 PAIR SUNGLASSES, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 50 LBS RICE, VARIOUS FIELD TOOLS, 2 FISHING NETS, 1 .45 CAL POUCH, 1 LITER & DOCUMENTS, 3 10¢ INDO-CHINESE COINS, 1 U.S. CANTINE, 1 HELLO SEAT BELT, 4 20¢ INDO CHINESE COINS. & 20 LBS OF CHALK.	J
311511			55	310830H	MI TEL: A. H/3/9 B. 0830H C. 186164 D. MID 6 SIGHTERS W/ REINFORCED WYES UNDER 4 OF WYMI. ALSO MID 1 GOAT, 1 PIG & 12 CHICKENS, 2 AK-47, 1 SIG & 1 SUB H.G. E. DEST ALL & RETAINING WYES. H. 4 TUC	J
311500			56	311325H	MI 1/51 A. C/1/61 B. 1325H C. Y0425555 D. MID A TUNNEL 5' WIDE & 30' LONG. W/ APPROX 3 FT DIET ON TOP. WHT REPORTS TUNNEL HAS BEEN MOVED ON RECENTLY. E. SEARCHED TUNNEL & MID 1 BROKEN SHOVEL, 1 SIG WITH BURIED & 1 OIL CON A/P TUNE. 5-10 LBS SH. DIA. H. 1 SIG TUC	J
311550			57	310830H	MI TEL: A. H/3/9 B. 0830H C. 186164 REF "J" # 55 P. 31-5. D. MID 2 SIG RIFLES, 14 BUNDLES OF TOBACCO, 50 LBS FLOUR, 125 LBS RICE, 175 LBS CORN, ASSORTED MED GEAR, 2 WOOL BLANKETS, 10 LBS MUSHROOMS, 30 LBS HARPING PAPER, ASSORTED GARDEN TOOLS, ASSORTED CLOTHING & SMALL ARMS RDS, 1 LB TNT, 12 BLASTING CAPS, 10 FT TIE RUSE, 1 NVA PACK & CARTRIDGE BELT 2 AK47 RDS LOADED, 5 CANNES, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER W/ EAGLE HEAD & 504 ENGRAVED ON IT. ALL IN BUNDLES & SIGHTERS. E. ALL DEST. INTELLIGENCE GEAR TO C-2. H. 2 SIG TUC	J
311555			58	311300H	MI TEL: A. I/3/9 B. 1300H C. 157147 D. MID 3 NVA BODIES PARTLY BURIED & NO CLOTHES, APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY SAF. ONE SHOT THROUGH CHEST, TWO THROUGH HEAD. EVIDENCE SHOWS BODIES WERE DRAGGED IN A NW DIRECTION FROM WHERE I/3/9 HAD CONTACT 292200H. E. BURIED BODIES. CONTINUED SEARCH. I. 3 NVA (C)	J
311635			59	310525Z	MI TEL: HARDIV COG: DTC INCIDENT	
311636			60	310515Z	MI TEL: HARDIV COG: DTC INCIDENT	
311630					31-5	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Admix

31000L-311400H JAN 69

31000L-311400H JAN 69

31000L-311400H JAN 69

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ACTION

31000L-311400H JAN 69

31000L-311400H JAN 69. I HENRYC GARELY
 WITH JOURNAL ITEMS 33-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
 AS R C'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION WHICH HAS BEEN LOCATED
 IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. P. H. H. H. 1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED HIS DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. E. M. H. H. 2ND LT USMC

311140H 62 311140H MI TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 1140H C. 193136 D. MID TWO
 SHIFTERS 14x25' AND 12x25'. 3 BINS 2x2x4' AND
 4x12x3' ALSO MID 1000L 90 TRAUSER RIFLE, MEDICINE,
 COOKING GEAR AND DOCUMENTS, 40 LBS OF POTATOES AND
 CHICKENS. 1. BEST BUNKERS, SHIFTER GEAR AND LIVE
 STOCK AND FOOD. BRINGING BACK ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE
 VALUE. II. 1 TUG

311125 63 311100H MI TEL: A. I/3/9 B. 1100H C. 155151 D. MID 4 SHIFTS
 OF COIL LINE WIRE TO EAST CONNECTED TO TUBES,
 USED AS FOLDS, WITH WHITE AND GRAY INSULATORS.

311740 64 311545H 3 SHIFTERS 40x15x15' WITH BUNKERS. 1 VERY OLD
 HOME ACTION RUSSIAN RIFLE, 25 CONTAINERS FOR 021H
 RUSHES (HEAVY). 1. BEST. STRUCTURES. II. 1 TUG

311715 65 311030H MI TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1545H C. 106120 D. REC'D SAF
 FROM 4 BN. D. REC'D TEL: 8:51 UNDEAD SOUTH. CONTINUED
 PARCEL.

311820 66 311030H MI TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 1030H C. 194137 D. MID THREE
 SHIFTERS, 2 VANS 14x28, 1 8x12', 2 BUNKERS "A"
 TRAIL 3x8x4' WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD. 1 NEW SSS
 BAYONET, 4 AK-47 MAG, 1 MAP CASE, 4 IVA GARNET
 BELTS, ONE WAS OFFICER'S. 4 BLASTER CAPS, VARIOUS
 USED CONTAINERS, 1 PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES, 1 CHI COIL
 GOLD WEATHER COVER, 1 IVA NEWS PAPER, VARIOUS POTS
 & PANS AND NEWS DOCUMENTS. II. BURNING SHIFTERS,
 BRINGING BACK ALL ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

311755 67 311400H MI TEL: A. F/2/9 B. 1400H C. 130135 D. MID 10 VELL
 CONSTRUCTED HUTS W/ INCOILING HOLES. ALSO MID 1 GRAVE
 W/ BODY 1 TANK OLD. C. STANCHER AREA & CONTINUED
 PARCEL. I. 1 (c).

312202 68 311155Z MI XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS
 312150 69 311130Z MI TTH BRAG ORDER
 312207 70 311150Z MI FOURTH MAR OPERATION SCOUTING MI INTSUM

31006

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

310001-312400H JAN 69

TIME	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312030		71 311615H	MI THH A. F/2/9 D. 311615H C. FR 209130 D. SIGHTED 3 NVA. E. FIRED 4.2 IN W/ING RESULTS.	J
312145		72 311730H	MI THH A. F/2/4 B. 311730H C. FR 065550 D. FID 25 PARTIALLY DEST DIRKS 3-6 TO OLD. E. WILL DEST. N. FID 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 25LBS MTC, 1 US RAIN JACKET, 1 LAAN, GEAR WAS RETURNED TO CP. H. 1 INC.	J,B
312147		73 311730H	MI THH A. F/2/4 B. 311730H C. FR 111723 D. FID 2 NVA CLAYMORES LOCATED IN HEDGEROW, NEARBY INSTALLED ELECTRICAL WIRES, LESS THAN 1 WK OLD. E. DEST CLAYMORES.	J
311215		74 311000H	MI THH A. F/2/4 B. 311000H C. FR 063655 D. FID 15-20 PARTIALLY DEST DIRKS, E. WILL DEST. N. FID 1 PART DEST 36" MPT, 2 A/T MILES, 6/821H IDS, ROOM OF CORR WIRE, 2 HRC IDS.	J
312335		75 311440Z	MI XXIV CORPS ARC LIGHT	
312350		76 311450Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG 3D RECON SITREP	
312325		77 312308H	MI 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 312308H C. FR 203554 D. THIRY FID AIB, BELIEVED TO HAVE KILLED 1 MICHY, UNK AT THIS TIME. WILL STAY IN PLACE OVER NITE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 JAN 69	

312400H

31-7 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED